

The international magazine for the tube

and pipe industries

TUBE & PIPE TECHNOLOGY



November 2007 | Vol 20 No 6 | US\$28



UNIVERSAL TUBE & ROLLFORM EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

26202 Glenwood Rd. • Perrysburg, OH 43551 USA
Tel: 419.872.2364 • Fax: 419.874.2825
Email: Sales@utube.com • Web: www.utube.com

International Tube Association



UTUBE... For all your machinery needs!



U
T
U
B
E

Visit us at **Fabtech International** in Chicago! Booth No. 23062

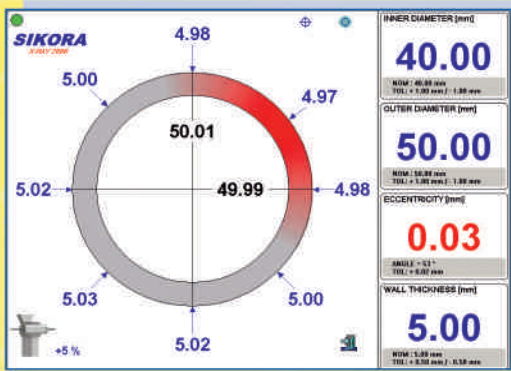


★ Universal Controls Group Specializes in U-Trak Length Control Systems - See a live demo at Fabtech!

UCG UNIVERSAL CONTROLS GROUP, LTD.

Email: Controls@utube.com





X-RAY 2000 monitor image



X-RAY 2000

The advantages:

- fast centering of the crosshead directly after starting of the extrusion process
- continuous measurement and control of the extrusion line under consideration of the minimum values
- permanent quality control

Quality control and process optimization:

at the extrusion of single and multi layer plastic tubes and pipes

X-RAY 2000 is an attractive on-line measuring and control system for plastic tubes and hoses.

State of the art X-ray technology provides continuous measurement on the wall thickness, eccentricity, diameter and ovality. With the X-RAY 2000 SIKORA presents an exciting measuring system, which is focused on process optimization by providing:

- quality control and improvement
- reduction of start-up scrap
- reduction of material over-consumption
- increased productivity
- approach as simple as a diameter gauge

The technique of transilluminating the tube or hose with X-Rays in two planes of view provides wall thickness measurements without calibration requirements. Reliable measurements are available for multi-layer products with and without fabric reinforcement layers. This unique technique makes wall thickness measurements an operation as simple as a diameter gauge!

With a relatively low investment a return of investment drastically below 12 month can be achieved.



LASER 2000

Check-out also **SIKORA's** range of diameter gauges, which are available for products of 0,1 to 200 mm.

The advantages:

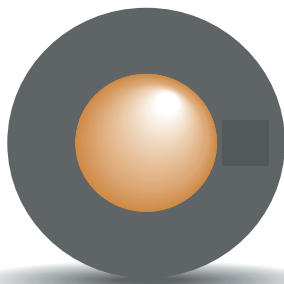
- XY and triple axis diameter and ovality measurement with optimum precision
- MTBF (meantime between failure) > 15 years
- no calibration required

See us at
Plastics Industry Show
Moscow, Russia
26-29 November 2007
Booth P 524

- SIKORA AG** • Bremen • GERMANY • sales@sikora.net
- SIKORA ASIA** • Fuzhou • P. R. CHINA • sales@sikora-asia.com
- SIKORA INDIA** • New Delhi • INDIA • sikoraindia@gmail.com
- SIKORA ITALIA** • Vicenza • ITALY • sales@sikora-italia.com
- SIKORA PACIFIC** • Seoul • KOREA • sikora@chol.com
- SIKORA RUSSIA** • Moscow • RUSSIA • sales@sikora-russia.com
- SIKORA UKRAINE** • Vinnitsa • UKRAINE • sikora@vinnica.ua
- SIKORA INT CORP** • Peachtree City • USA • sales@sikora-usa.com

WWW.SIKORA.COM

SIKORA
Technology To Perfection



ARO STEEL

**Our calling card...
our production range!**

**EN 10219 round, square and rectangular cold formed structural pipes,
produced to S355J2H quality level and 3.1 certified (dimensions up to 500X500x20mm)**

**EN 10210 round, square and rectangular hot finished structural pipes,
produced to S355J2H quality level and 3.1 certified (dimensions up to 500X500x20mm)**

Black welded gas and water pipes, hot galvanised with smooth end

235 quality pipes, round, square and rectangular, black, hot galvanised

Pipes made of hot galvanised strips

Black, pickled, galvanised sheet steel

ARO STEEL s.r.l. Via Cavour, 39 - 43100 Parma (Italia) Tel. +39 0521 391411 - Fax +39 0521 285747 www.arosteel.com

YOUR FAVOURITE PARTNER IN STEEL

EDITORIAL INDEX

Abbey International.....	42	Formtek Metal Forming	20	RSA GmbH & Co KG.....	10
AddisonMckee Inc.....	30	Fullstage Technologies GmbH.....	18	Sägen-Mehring.....	128
Aicon 3D Systems GmbH.....	41	GBC Industrial Tools SpA.....	135	Sandvik Materials Technology.....	93
Arla Maschinentechnik GmbH.....	22	Heinz Kettler GmbH & Co KG.....	120	Sandvik Materials Technology UK.....	93
ASD GmbH.....	42	High Tech Tubes Ltd.....	36	Rolf Schlicht GmbH.....	135
Balliu Machine Tool Corp nv.....	130	Horn Machine Tools.....	38	Scotchman Industries Inc.....	108
Costruzioni Meccaniche Luigi Bandera SpA.....	38	Huntingdon Fusion Techniques Ltd.....	28	Sikora AG.....	8, 26
Bauku Troisdorfer Bau- und Kunststoff GmbH.....	46	Inductotherm HWT (Thermatool Europe).....	23	Silfax.....	22
Behringer Saws Inc.....	134	International Fluid Power Exhibition (IFPEX).....	18	Sinico SpA.....	110
Bend Tooling Inc.....	46	Interpipe.....	16	Sistemi Meccanici Industriali Srl.....	116
Machinefabriek Bewo bv.....	132	Julius Maschinenbau GmbH.....	22	SMS GmbH.....	20
BJF Profiling.....	114	KraussMaffei GmbH.....	34	SMS Meer GmbH.....	23, 45
BLM Group UK Ltd.....	36, 110	Kusakabe Electric & Machinery Co Ltd.....	108	Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME).....	6
BLM SpA.....	110	Langbow Limited.....	17	Sonatest Ltd.....	32
Borealis AG.....	45	Gebr Lennartz GmbH & Co KG.....	134	Steel Tube Institute.....	7
Borusan Mannesmann.....	18	Linde AG.....	7, 12	SW Wil.....	136
Bronx/Taylor-Wilson.....	30	Maschinenfabrik Liezen und Gießerei GmbH.....	121	T-Drill Industries Inc.....	8
buntmetall amstetten GmbH.....	94	Middle East Plastic Pipes 2008.....	18	T-Drill Oy.....	8
Changshu Walsin Specialty Steel Co Ltd.....	14	Ningbo New-Era Steel Tube Co Ltd.....	28	Tecnofar SpA.....	88
Cincinnati Extrusion GmbH.....	46	OES Inc.....	22	Thermatool Corporation.....	23
Conco Systems Inc.....	89	Officine MTM SpA.....	124	Trumpf Group.....	20, 114
Continental Pipe and Tube Cut-Off Machines.....	107	Peddinghaus Corporation.....	126	Tube India 2008.....	18
Crippa SpA.....	27	Pedrazzoli IBP SpA.....	118	Tube Tech Machinery Srl.....	112
Cypress Welding Equipment Inc.....	116	Petek Boru Sanayi AS.....	40	Tubiflex SpA.....	90
DoALL Sawing Products.....	122	Plastic Pipe Fittings and Joints.....	18	Turner Machine Company Inc.....	20
Dow Hyperlast.....	35	Plymouth Tube Company.....	10	Unison.....	38
Eagle Precision Technologies Ltd.....	28, 95	Pressta Eisele GmbH.....	112	United Metallurgical Company.....	17
E-Chain Tools Industry Co Ltd.....	122	Protem GmbH.....	136	Valsir SpA.....	35
EHW Thale EMAIL GmbH.....	90	RathGibson.....	20, 89, 92	Van Leeuwen Pipe and Tube Group.....	20
EMS.....	124	Reika GmbH & Co KG.....	107	WBR Ltd.....	12
Everite Machine Products.....	106	Roll-Kraft.....	20, 32	Wilkinson Star Limited.....	48
Fabricators & Manufacturers Assoc. Int'l (FMA).....	6	RSA Cutting & Deburring Systems Ltd.....	10	Winner Stainless Steel Tube Co Ltd.....	96
FairFair GmbH.....	4	RSA Entgrat- u Trenn-Systeme GmbH & Co KG..	120	Jürgen Witte Nederland BV.....	90

Tube Mill $\text{O.D. range } 1/2" \sim 24"$
Over 1000 Lines

R & D and 90% self processing

Since 1982

Design & Manufacture of Whole-Plant
Equipment for Tube Making, Slitting Line
Cut to Length & Finishing Equipment



JANG WUEL STEEL MACHINERY CO., LTD

No. 186, Leou Chy Rd., Pu Shing Hsiang, Chang Hwa Hsien, Taiwan

Tel : +886-4-8291101 Fax : +886-4-8296551

E-mail : jang.wuel@msa.hinet.net

www.jangwuel.com

MILLTECH

pm@milltechco.com



MILLTECH & YODER MFG. is in worldwide exclusive partnership specialized in the manufacturing of ERW/API Pipe Mill O.D 6"-20"/ 8"-25" with Full Cage Forming System.

We supply the clients with pipe mill and finishing equipment of latest technology in turn-key package as well as technical assistance for operation.

ERW PIPE MILL 8"-25" Ø API

ENTRY

- Shear & Welder
- S. Accumulator
- Edge Miller



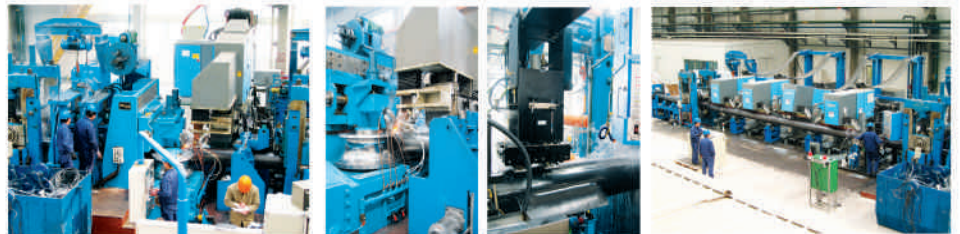
FORMING

- Sticker Stand
- Transition
- Cage Forming
- Fin Pass



WELDING

- Weld Stand
- H.F. Welder
- Seam Annealer
- Pull Out Stand



SIZING & CUT-OFF

- Sizing Stand
- Turks Head
- Cut-off



FINISHING

- End Facing
- Hydrostatic Tester
- Off Line & Full Body Ultrasonic Tester



Contents

Sleepless in Chicago? Hopefully not

Although Margaret Thatcher claimed to have survived on only four hours sleep a night during her time as the UK's prime minister, it is not possible for the majority of us lesser mortals to function with serious fatigue. The general consensus says that 7-9 hours of sleep a night is the ideal to ensure a tip-top condition the next day.

According to a US study in Business Week magazine, sleep deprivation costs '\$45 billion a year in lost productivity, health-care bills and expenses relating to traffic accidents'. The National Sleep Foundation, in its last study of adult sleep in the USA, found that 75 per cent of respondents reported having some form of sleep problem, with 44 per cent stating that it had a negative impact on their daily activities.

There is clearly a correlation between sleep problems and the turbulence of modern living (take, for example, the current concern over the global economy). Sleep is a great leveller, and quality sleep is just as important to the operator of a tube cutting line as a company's busy managing director. Like the natural instinct for sleep, bad decisions due to fatigue are universal.

For those in our industry travelling frequently on business – especially attending the many tube and pipe exhibitions each year – it is even more important to get a good night's sleep. Jetlag can be one of the worst causes of insomnia, sleep apnoea and other sleeping troubles. Sleep experts advising business travellers recommend optimum lighting, good room temperatures, sensible drinking, cat-naps and business class air travel.

So those like me travelling to this year's Fabtech exhibition in Chicago should all make a concerted effort to sleep well, so that nothing gets in the way of doing business.

Rich Sears

Editor • Email: richard@intras.co.uk



- 2 Editorial Index
- 6 Industry News
- 22 Technology Update
- 98 From The Americas
- 144 Advertisers Index

TUBE & PIPE TECHNOLOGY

The global magazine for the international industry

Editor	• Rich Sears
Features editor (USA)	• Dorothy Fabian
Editorial assistant	• Christian Bradley
Production manager	• Lisa Benjamin
Design	• Julie Tomlin
Sales & marketing	• Catherine Sayers <i>English speaking sales</i>
	• Giuliana Benedetto <i>Italian sales</i>
	• Hendrike Griffin <i>German speaking sales</i>
	• Linda Li <i>Chinese sales</i>
	• Jeroo Vandrevala <i>Indian sales</i>
Advertising co-ordinator	• Liz Hughes
Accounts manager	• Richard Babbedge
Subscriptions	• Liz Hughes
Publisher	• Caroline Sullens
Founder	• John C Hogg

Published by: Intras Publications,
46 Holly Walk, Leamington Spa, CV32 4HY, UK
Tel: +44 1926 334137 • **Fax:** +44 1926 314755
Email: tpt@intras.co.uk
Website: www.read-tpt.com

USA Office (Editorial only): Intras Limited,
272 First Ave, Apt 12G, New York, NY 10009, USA
Tel/Fax: +1 212 614 9266
Email: dfabian@rcn.com

Indian Office: Jintras Ltd,
Subarna (Ground Floor) P21/N, Block A
New Alipore, Kolkata 700 053, India
Tel: +91 33 2407 0701 • **Fax:** +91 33 2407 0700
Email: jeroov@vsnl.com

All rights reserved – © Intras Ltd ISSN 0953-2366

This publication and its full contents of layout, text, images, and graphics is copyright protected. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or any other storage or retrieval system without the publisher's written permission. The publisher, owners, agents, printers, editors and contributors cannot be held responsible for and hereby exclude all liability whatsoever for errors, omissions or the accuracy and claims printed or inferred in the editorial or advertisements published in this, previous or subsequent editions or for any damages, costs or losses caused thereby. **Tube & Pipe Technology** reserves the right to edit, reword and subedit all editorial submissions in accordance with editorial policy. **Tube & Pipe Technology** expressed graphically or by text is a registered name and style trademark of Intras Ltd, UK. All matters relating to this disclaimer are governed by the laws of England.



6



30

US Copies only: Tube & Pipe Technology (ISSN No: 0953-2386) is published bi-monthly by INTRAS Ltd and distributed in the US by DSW, 75 Aberdeen Road, Emigsville, PA 17318-0437. Periodicals postage paid at Emigsville, PA. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Tube & Pipe Technology, PO Box 437, Emigsville PA 17318-0437.

Tube & Pipe Technology magazine is available on subscription, or via membership of the International Tube Association – See www.itatube.org for more membership benefits



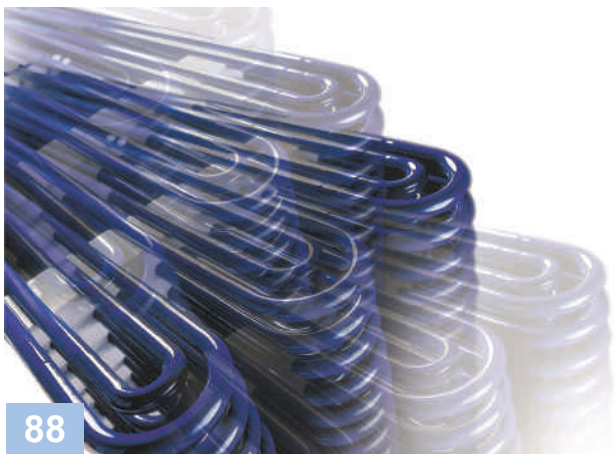
When you have finished with this magazine please recycle it



50

50 Fabtech/AWS Welding Show 2007 – Chicago, USA

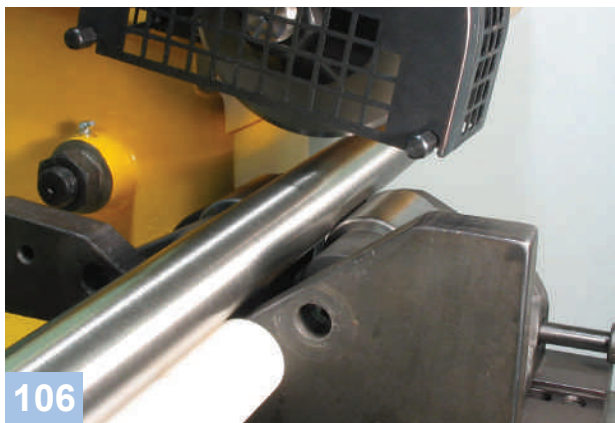
It is no surprise that exhibitors and visitors returning for the second, third and fourth-time to the Fabtech/AWS Welding Show, regard Chicago as one of their favourite destinations on the exhibition calendar. With over 1,000 exhibitors confirmed and more than 25,000 attendees expected, the biennial exhibition in Chicago has become a must-see event. This show feature provides essential information on Fabtech 2007, with a full exhibitor listing and selection of exhibitor profiles.



88

88 Production of Heat Transfer Tubing

Whether employing heat exchangers, tube bundles, or HVAC air coils, heat transfer itself is essentially a simple process. The movement of heat – via conduction, convection and radiation – enables such basic functions as staying warm and cooling down. But what is not simple is the expertise required to produce the tube to carry out this function. The products – made from materials such as high grade stainless steel, nickel alloy, glass lined steel, and copper – are all developed by specialists with the best knowledge of the application in hand.



106

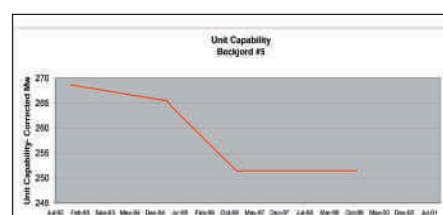
106 Cutting, Sawing & Profiling Technology

Those who cut corners when addressing this field of expertise are likely to regret it at a later stage. Selecting the correct technology for cutting, sawing and profiling is a complex matter, one in which the experts in this special feature are superbly informed and readily prepared. These experts cover the cutting spectrum from the ever popular sawing methods (rotary and band), lathe cutting, tube cut-off, rotary cutting, shear cutting and the advanced capabilities of laser cutting.

Technical Article

138 Heat exchanger maintenance and retubing – can you afford to wait?

Daniel S Janikowski, general manager, Plymouth Tube, USA





Industry News

FMA gambling on success in Las Vegas

Following two thriving intervening shows in Cleveland (2004) and Atlanta (2006), the organisers of Fabtech and the AWS Welding show have revealed the 2008 show will be held in Las Vegas from 6-8 October.

With a larger show held every odd year in Chicago, Fabtech's sojourn to Las Vegas is expected to take advantage of the city's reputation as a successful and popular venue for trade shows.

Las Vegas hosts the largest number of trade shows and has become one of the top business destinations in the world. The city welcomes over 6 million convention and trade show delegates a year.

The announcement to take the show to Las Vegas for the first time signals the show organiser's long-term plans to rotate the event between the USA's midwest, southeast, and west coast.

Las Vegas has become one of the top business destinations in the world...and welcomes over 6 million show delegates a year

This year's Chicago event in November is promising to be one of the best ever shows on record, and should provide a great launch pad for the 2008 event in Las Vegas.

Fabtech is co-sponsored by the Fabricators & Manufacturers Association, International (FMA), Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME), and American Welding Society (AWS). It is the only annual North American event dedicated to showcasing a full spectrum of sheet metal forming and fabricating, tube/pipe and welding equipment and technology.

The organisers predict that around 20,000 people from around the world will visit more than 800 exhibits at the Las Vegas Convention Center. "Our customers expressed interest in a West Coast location for the Fabtech International & AWS Welding Show several years ago. Exhibitors wanted an opportunity to reach the large number of metal fabricating technology users located in the western region of the US," said SME executive director Mr Mark Tomlinson.

Las Vegas will welcome the Fabtech and AWS Welding Show in 2008



The glitz and glamour of Las Vegas should provide an interesting and entertaining host city for all those attending the event in 2008

"After much research and careful consideration, we concluded Las Vegas has the potential to attract a high number of attendees that traditionally do not visit this show when it's held in other locations like Chicago," added FMA president Mr Jerry Shankel.

AWS executive director Mr Ray Shook supports the decision to hold the show in Las Vegas. "Welding technology touches a vast number of applications and vocations. Many welding and cutting companies have participated in other Las Vegas trade shows," said Mr Shook.

"We are excited to participate in a metal fabrication show west of the Rockies," said Mr Burke Doar, vice president of sales and marketing for Trumpf Inc, "No other city in the US does a better job of attracting exhibitors and attendees than Las Vegas."

"We plan to provide all of their exhibitors and attendees with their greatest trade show experience yet," said Mr Chris Meyer, vice president of convention centre sales, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority.

Future show dates and locations for Fabtech include a return to Chicago from 15-18 November, 2009, and Atlanta again from 2-4 November, 2010.

Fabricators & Manufacturers Association International (FMA) – USA
Fax: +1 815 484 7701
Email: jackiem@mfafabtech.com
Website: www.fmanet.org

Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME) – USA
Fax: +1 313 425 3400
Website: www.sme.org





Steel Tube Institute introduces redesigned website

The Steel Tube Institute, USA, which represents the steel tube and pipe producers of North America, has launched its newly redesigned website.

The new website incorporates a complete redesign, and a simplified navigation system that enables visitors to quickly find the areas and information that have been most frequently requested on the site.

It also contains technical, manufacturing, size-range and application information about structural steel tubing (HSS), steel conduit, as-welded mechanical and DOM tubing, and standard pipe.

The website serves as a resource for architects, fabricators, engineers, contractors and others who design, specify and use pipe and tube products. The STI website also contains information about tube and pipe producers, technical contacts, technical papers, video segments and other information.

Steel Tube Institute – USA
Fax: +1 305 443 1603
Email: stina@steeltubeinstitute.org
Website: www.steeltubeinstitute.org

Linde Group acquires Turkish industrial gases company

The Linde Group, Germany, has acquired the Turkey based industrial gases company Birlesic Oksijen Sanayi AS (BOS), a subsidiary of the Koc group, at an enterprise value of approximately US\$120mn, following the receipt of unconditional approval from the antitrust authorities.

BOS operates with industrial and speciality gases. In the fiscal year 2006, the company generated sales of approximately US\$40mn and employed a staff of around 180. "With this acquisition we have complemented our product range in the important strategic Turkish market, and neighbouring markets of the Middle East," said Dr Aldo Belloni, member of the executive board of Linde.

The takeover of BOS is Linde's second major transaction in Turkey, having acquired Karbogaz AS in July 2006.

The Linde Group – Germany
Fax: +49 611 770 269
Email: info@linde.com
Website: www.linde.com

DIARY OF TUBE EVENTS

2007

NOVEMBER

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 11-14 | Fabtech/AWS Welding Show
<i>Chicago, USA</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: information@mfafabtech.com
Website: www.mfafabtech.com |
| 13-16 | Tube & Pipe Central Asia
<i>Almaty, Kazakhstan</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: info@expocentralasia.com
Website: www.expocentralasia.com |

DECEMBER

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 04-05 | AutoRussia 2007
<i>St Petersburg, Russia</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: amir.sebahat@wbr.co.uk
Website: www.wbr.co.uk/autorussia |
|-------|--|---|--|

2008

FEBRUARY/MARCH

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 12 | Pipe Dream India 08
<i>New Delhi, India</i>
Conference | ➔ | Email: info@itatube.org
Website: www.itatube.org |
| 13-15 | Tube India
<i>New Delhi, India</i>
Exhibition & Conference | ➔ | Email: kueppersS@messeduesseldorf.de
Website: www.tube.de |
| 28-02 | BORU
<i>Istanbul, Turkey</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: info@ihlasfuar.com
Website: www.ihlasfuar.com |

MARCH/APRIL

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 31-04 | Tube Düsseldorf
<i>Düsseldorf, Germany</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: liedtkelM@messeduesseldorf.de
Website: www.tube.de |
|-------|--|---|--|

MAY

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 27-30 | Tube Russia
<i>Moscow, Russia</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: wolfgangram@messe-duesseldorf.de
Website: www.metallurgy-tube-russia.com |
|-------|---|---|--|

JUNE

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 02-04 | Middle East Plastic Pipes
<i>Dubai, United Arab Emirates</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: sh@amiplastics.com
Website: www.amiplastics.com |
|-------|--|---|--|

SEPTEMBER

- | | | | |
|-------|---|---|--|
| 23-26 | Tube China
<i>Shanghai, China</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: tube@mdc.com.cn
Website: www.mdc.com.cn |
|-------|---|---|--|

OCTOBER

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 06-08 | Fabtech/AWS Welding Show
<i>Las Vegas, USA</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: information@mfafabtech.com
Website: www.mfafabtech.com |
|-------|--|---|--|

2009

JANUARY

- | | | | |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 11-14 | Tube Arabia
<i>Dubai, United Arab Emirates</i>
Exhibition | ➔ | Email: alfajer@emirates.net.ae
Website: www.tekno7.info |
|-------|--|---|--|

Sikora extends global headquarters in Bremen

Sikora, Germany, has increased the capacity of its headquarters in Bremen, with a new building that offers about 1,000m² more space for production and research and development.

With over 30 years experience in the field of measuring and control technology for the wire/cable and tube/pipe industries, Sikora has expanded in order to accommodate its increased staff levels that has risen by 30 per cent since the end of 2006.

The company's new international business premises was established in Bremen at the start of 2007. The new building, directly connected to the two existing buildings, offers 1,000m² for the research and development departments as well as enlarged space for production. An additional building was opened at the start of September for use by Sikora's purchasing department.

For many years, Sikora AG has been extremely profitable in the field of

measuring and control technology for wire and cable. The expansion is partially due to the widening of its product range for the hose and tube sector.

In 2006, Sikora achieved an annual turnover of €17 million, equating to a turnover increase of 15 per cent compared to the previous year.

Increased customer demands for powerful measuring devices led to a need for employees and larger production space. Sikora, which was originally made up of a one-man-company, has more than 150 employees worldwide today. The first-class products, which are based on X-ray and laser technology, are exclusively made in Bremen, Germany.

International representatives in the USA, China, Russia, Korea, India, Italy and the Ukraine as well as more than 30 regional offices guarantee sales and services on site.

The increase of the contract volume and the workforce resulted in the decision for the extension of the global headquarters of Sikora in Bremen.

Sikora's success can be attributed to continual product development and adaptation to the demands of the global market. The company fulfils all requirements in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001:2000. The success is already reflected in various new measuring devices such as Laser 2300 XY or the processor-based system Ecocontrol 1000.

"Customer satisfaction has top priority," says Mr Harald Sikora, founder and president of Sikora, "To remain among the top ranked international manufacturers of measuring and control devices, we permanently have to deal with individual customer demands with regard to quality, costs and delivery reliability."

Sikora reports that the expansion is likely to continue. *"If the trend of the continuously increasing demand will persist we will have to take further possible extensions into consideration, in order to be able to serve the international market at any time,"* explains Mr Sikora.

Sikora AG – Germany
Fax: +49 421 48900 90
Email: katja.beyer@sikora.net
Website: www.sikora.com

View over the Sikora business premises in Bremen: Since January 2007 a modern new building (top right) has been providing further capacities for research and development. Moreover, since September 2007 an additional building (left corner) has been available to the Sikora purchase department



T-Drill celebrates 20th anniversary

T-Drill Industries, Finland, has celebrated the 20th anniversary of its current ownership. T-Drill has been in business for more than 30 years and is a leading manufacturer of tube and pipe fabrication equipment.

The company's first 10 years saw several owners and marginal growth. However, over the last 20 years under the drive and vision of Mr Osmo Syrenius, T-Drill has continued to grow and add to its product line. The company has a signature line of innovative and modern machines at the heart of a tube machinery range used for cutting, spinning, flanging, end forming and deburring.

T-Drill has two modern manufacturing facilities in Finland as well as a facility in Atlanta (Georgia), USA. Available worldwide, the company's product line continues to be upgraded.



T-Drill's Mr Syrenius

T-Drill Oy – Finland
Fax: +358 6 4753 300
Email: sales@t-drill.fi
Website: www.t-drill.fi

T-Drill Industries Inc – USA
Fax: +1 770 925 3912
Email: t-drill@t-drill.com
Website: www.t-drill.com

Technology in Art:

reach a clear spot
and contemplate
this very unique Art of work,

example of technological
innovation and Originality

ITALIAN
MODERN
ART

COMPLETE SYSTEM
FOR STAINLESS STEEL TUBES
IN LINE BRIGHT ANNEALING



"Bright Annealing System"
to heat stainless steel pipes
in a controlled atmosphere.
Autor: Emmedi
Year: 2002

EMMEDI

Via Torino, 213
I-10040 Leini (TORINO) ITALY
Tel. +39.011.9977999 Fax. +39.011.9974328
E-mail: sales@emmedi.it - www.emmedi.it

COMPANY
WITH QUALITY SYSTEM
CERTIFIED BY DNV
ISO 9001



RSA reports an order increase of 160 per cent

RSA, Germany, has reported a 160 per cent increase in orders already for 2007, based on only the first six months. The company is holding course to achieve its envisaged sales growth in double figures.

The company is a specialist in machines and technology for the sawing of tubes, sections, and solid bars. According to

ⓘ *Dipl-Ing Rainer Schmidt, business manager of RSA, considers the product strategy of the 'customized modules' as the deciding factor for the good course of the company*



business manager, Dipl-Ing Rainer Schmidt, this development is not only the result of the upward economic trend. He says: "The reason why we are growing above the average of the branch is mainly due to our product strategy."

RSA has launched four new sawing concepts during the period of 2006 to mid-2007. These have been further developed from existing modules, in addition to completely new developments. One of the new developments concerns a saw that meets the special requirements of the steel trade and the pre-production of forged products.

The Rasacut XXL is used to cut tubes with a wall thickness of up to 15mm and diameters of up to 170mm. According to the company, this results in a cutting time reduction of up to 90 per cent



ⓘ *A sawing centre designed for the special requirements of components suppliers to the automotive industry: this involves sawing, facing, chamfering, and 100 per cent control of solid bars as a pre-product for shafts*

compared to up-to-date band saws – while the quality of the cut surface is significantly improved.

For stainless steel processors, RSA provides the Rasacut TC saw which can cut thin-walled tubes of a wall thickness from 0.4mm with surface protection and without deformation. For the main customers of the components suppliers to the automotive industry, RSA has developed two sawing centres for specific applications.

One machine is designed for the production of vehicle lines from 0.6mm diameter that are deburred or chamfered on both ends and subsequently cleaned on the inside and outside with a very high degree of purity. A second specialized sawing centre concerns the high precision cutting, facing, chamfering, and checking of solid bars to be further processed into motor shafts.

Though there is a good demand in Germany, RSA sees an international market potential for these state-of-the-art installations, especially in eastern Europe.

According to Rainer Schmidt, the increase in orders does not result in delivery delays: "Though our delivery times are shorter than the usual delivery times in the market, we are aiming at even significantly reduced delivery times. We are able to meet our delivery times, because we have allowed for the growth – and as a result extended the production capacities and the resources of the after-sales service."

RSA GmbH & Co KG – Germany
Fax: +49 2351 995-300
Email: pr@rsa.de
Website: www.rsa.de

RSA Cutting & Deburring Systems Ltd – UK
Fax: +44 1952 580511
Email: rsa.gb@rsa.de

Plymouth Tube acquires Trent Tube from Crucible Materials

Plymouth Tube Company has acquired Trent Tube from Crucible Materials Corp. The purchase includes the Trentweld Plant (East Troy, WI) and the Trent Processing Plant (Chicago, IL). Previously, Plymouth Tube acquired the Cold Work Anneal plant (also East Troy, WI) from Crucible in 2005.

Mr Don Van Pelt Jr, president of Plymouth Tube, remarks that "We are excited by the addition of our new offerings to the market and look forward to promoting the strengths of these new Plymouth facilities."

Trent Tube's Trentweld Plant produces 1/8" to 4" diameter welded and drawn stainless steel tubing including nickel and high alloys for a variety of applications. Primary products include mechanical, air cylinder, electropolished tubing, and speciality tubing products such as tubing for aircraft, sanitary, pharmaceutical, high purity, and nuclear applications.

The Trent processing plant provides slit and edged stainless steel and nickel alloy coils (0.010" to 135" thick x 0.375" to 48" wide). Customers served by Plymouth include the Trent Weld plant as well as a broad base of other steel processors.

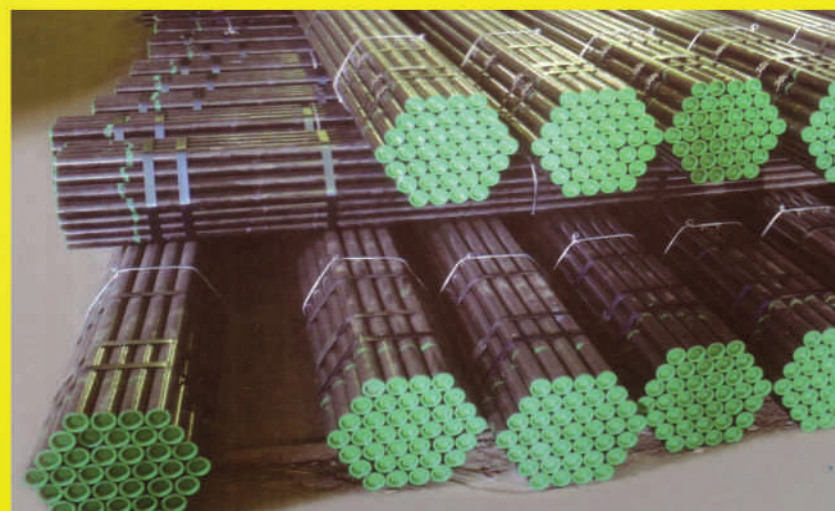
Plymouth Tube Company is a privately-held, family-owned global supplier of speciality carbon, alloy, stainless steel, and nickel alloy tubing. In addition, Plymouth produces steel, nickel alloy and titanium extruded shapes and cold drawn shapes. Plymouth Tube is headquartered in Warrenville, Illinois with 10 plants in the US, and sales representation around the world.

Plymouth Tube Company – USA
Fax: +1 630 393 3551
Website: www.plymouth.com



M&M STEEL PIPE CO., LTD.

Blending Trust And Quality



Carbon And Alloy Steel Seamless Pipes

Cold Drawn Seamless Pipe: OD: 1/8" to 6" WT: 1-10mm

Hot Rolled Seamless Pipe: OD: 6"-12" WT: 5-24mm

License: ISO 9001, API 5L/5CT, BV, GL, CCC

**ADD: Room03-04, Floor13, Tower A, Fortune Center, Ao City, Beiyuan,
Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100107 China.**

TEL: 0086-10-84938049/84927034

FAX: 0086-10-84928449/51658353

Email: sales@china-steelpipe.com

URL: www.china-steelpipe.com

Twin events for the automotive industries in Ukraine and Russia

AutoRussia 2007 – an international forum for the Russian and international automotive industry – will take place for the third time from 4-5 December at the Astoria Hotel, St Petersburg, Russia. Over 300 senior representatives will attend the event, including leading figures in Russia's automotive manufacturing sector.

Representatives will attend from leading OEM projects based in the St Petersburg area – Russia's main region for automobile production, as well as senior representatives from international auto OEMs and T1s around the world. OEM projects in St Petersburg include General Motors, Suzuki, Avtovaz, Ford, Toyota and dozens of their key suppliers.

Keynote addresses will be given by Mr Maxim Sokolov, chairman, committee for strategic projects & investments, city of St Petersburg, and Mr Grigory Dvas, vice governor, economy & investment, government of Leningrad region. They will set out plans to further attract automotive investors in and around St Petersburg.

Roundtable discussions on 4 December will focus on sourcing and supplier localization in Russia, with top purchasing and supply chain executives available to answer delegate questions. These and other issues will be addressed by senior representatives of Lear, Tenneco, Intercos IV. Senior purchasing and supply chain professionals will also be on hand from General Motors Russia.

Two new projects will also be represented on the speaker panel. Stadco and Magna/GAZ joint venture will both speak about their strategies, plans and progress in

setting up production in Russia and working with Russian suppliers. The conference will be followed by an official visit to Tenneco and Intercos IV in St Petersburg.

A partner to the St Petersburg event, the inaugural AutoUkraine 2008 conference will take place in Kiev on 29 January, 2008. With over 100 delegates expected, the conference is designed to attract an international audience of automotive professionals from OEMs, T1s and T2 suppliers in Ukraine, Russia and globally.

WBR Ltd – UK

Fax: +44 207 368 9401

Email: amir.sebahat@wbr.co.uk

Website: www.wbr.co.uk/autorussia

 St Petersburg – the automobile manufacturing capital of Russia, and host to AutoRussia 2007



Linde Group continues its growth trend

The Linde Group, an industrial and medical gases company, has achieved double-digit growth in sales and operating profit in the first six months of 2007. This confirms the company's forecast for the year with a further increase in sales expected. It is also in line with the company's aim for the coming years: Linde has set itself a medium-term target of a €3 billion plus operating profit for the 2010 financial year.

Linde's sales in the six months ending 30 June 2007 increased by 12.7 per cent to €5.888 billion (2006: €5.223 billion). The Linde Group also achieved significant growth in earnings. Operating profit (EBITDA) in the first six months of the year rose to €1.158 billion (2006: €1.010 billion), representing an increase of 14.7 per cent.

In a global market environment which remained stable, sales in the gases division rose in the first six months of 2007 by 8.1 per cent to €4.553 billion (2006: €4.212 billion). On a comparable basis, the global gases business of the Linde Group grew by 7.9 per cent. The highest sales increases were reported in South America and the Asia/Pacific region.

As confirmation of Linde's success, the company has recently won a €100mn contract from Skangass for the turnkey supply of a liquefied natural gas (LNG) production plant for a site in Risavika, near Stavanger, Norway.

Linde AG – Germany

Fax: +49 611 770 269 • **Email:** info@linde.com • **Website:** www.linde.com



**FORM TUBES?
WE KNOW HOW....**

Tube/Pipe benders

End forming
Press

End forming
Rotary

www.shuztung.com
stmc@shuztung.com.tw



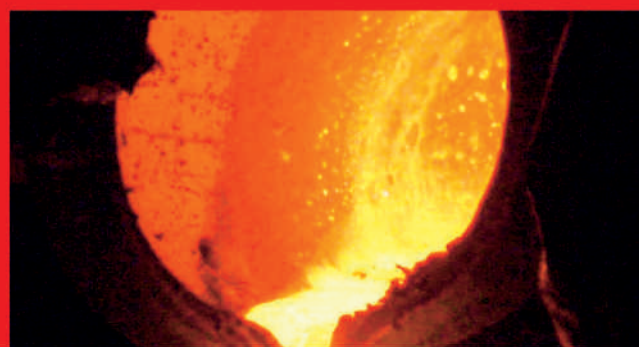
The All-Indian & Arabian
Exhibition and Conference for
the Tube and Pipe Industries

New Delhi
February 13 – 15, 2008

The International Exhibition
on Metallurgical Technology
Products and Services in India



Held
in conjunction with:



Sponsored by:



Messe Düsseldorf India Pvt. Ltd.
1, Commercial Complex, 2nd FL.
Pocket H & J, Sarita Vihar
New Delhi 110 076
Phone: +91/11/2697 1745/
1056-66
Fax: +91/11/2697 1746
www.tube-india.com
www.metallurgy-india.com



Messe Düsseldorf GmbH
P.O. Box 10 10 06
40001 Düsseldorf
Germany
Phone: +49/2 11/45 60-77 93
Fax: +49/2 11/45 60-77 40
info@messe-duesseldorf.de
www.messe-duesseldorf.de



Industrial coatings technology at the heart of PaintExpo 2008

Suppliers of products and services covering all aspects of industrial coatings technology will converge on Karlsruhe in Germany for PaintExpo.

After a successful inaugural event in 2006, the promoters have already received more than 120 signed exhibition contracts for the 2nd international trade fair for industrial coatings technology which will take place from 11-14 March 2008.

With 244 exhibitors and 4,917 expert visitors from 41 countries, the promoters of PaintExpo succeeded in presenting a high-quality premiere event in 2006. The list of exhibitors for the next event includes nearly all of the leading suppliers of coating technologies and important paint manufacturers. Organisers FairFair GmbH have also reported an increase in both German and international exhibitors.

"PaintExpo is the only interesting trade fair in Germany for Eisenmann's coatings technology division," explains Mr Andreas

Dibon, surface finishing sales manager at Eisenmann, with regard to his company's early decision to exhibit. Mr Frank Berg, German branch manager for Caldan Conveyor A/S, also says the was no question about participating at the event: "For us, PaintExpo is the most important trade fair in Germany, and it's the only one at which we participate."

The promoter has also announced that various exhibitors have significantly increased booth floor space in order to present their entire range of products and services.

However, increasing manufacturer interest in the coatings technology trade fair is not only being experienced in the area of coating materials. PaintExpo is also becoming increasingly attractive for companies involved in surface pre-treatment. Interest has also grown amongst suppliers of automation solutions and painting robots,

PaintExpo

and this indicates that explosion protection and work safety will gain in significance as exhibition topics.

The exhibits on display at the fair will include systems, processes, consumable materials and services for the organic coating process from pre-treatment right up to final inspection.

The training forum at PaintExpo will attract a great deal of attention, and be further expanded at the upcoming trade fair. All involved in this forum will take advantage of this opportunity to make their contribution to counteracting the shortage of skilled personnel in the coatings industry.

FairFair GmbH – Germany

Fax: +49 7022 60255 77

Email: info@paintexpo.de

Website: www.paintexpo.de

On target to become 'fifth largest' global manufacturer of stainless steel tube?

Changshu Walsin Specialty Steel Co Ltd, China, has claimed that it is close to becoming the fifth largest worldwide company for stainless steel seamless tube and pipe. This reported success follows on from a busy year of production in 2007. With an increase in production capacity by 2,000MT per month, the company has been able to increase supply to 20,000MT.

This increased activity from Walsin has been bolstered by good certification and contract news. The company has recently gained 'nuclear certification' in China after 3 years of preparation. This enables Walsin to supply stainless steel seamless pipe and tube into the China nuclear power plant project.

Walsin is also close to fulfilling a substantial project for Shell in Canada, based on an order won at the end of last year. Walsin has already supplied and delivered 800MT out of a total of 1,000MT to Canadian National Resource Ltd.



The facilities of Changshu Walsin, a company aiming to become the fifth largest worldwide producer of stainless steel seamless tube and pipe

Changshu Walsin Specialty Steel Co Ltd – China

Fax: +86 512 5256 8027

Email: rui_zhang@walsin.com • **Website:** www.walsinsst tubing.com



ULTRASONIC TESTER UT MX ERW & SAW

Up to 32 Channels – Real Time Strip-Chart
Fully tracability

Applied standard :

external defects	API5L – 2000
+ internal defects	ARAMCO – SHELL
+ HAZ delamination	ISO 3183
and full body	alarms monitoring
+ couplant monitoring	defects marking
at each shot high PRF capability	

Perfectly adapted to Mill-Line an Off-Line testing and monitoring, based on industrial PC with highly integrated components for high speed use. Complete digitized channels per card.

Contact us, we also supply complete mechanical devices for ON-LINE and OFF-LINE testing.

Retrofit and old installations.
Process network link (Tracking System).
Connection to PLC for automatisation.

SOFRATEST

Z.I. du Petit Parc
78920 Ecquevilly – France
Tel : + 33 1 34 75 50 00
Fax : + 33 1 34 75 53 41
E-mail : sales@sofratest.com
Website : http://WWW.sofratest.com
Representatives welcome



T&H Lemont Helps Create a World of API Pipe Products...

...take a closer look!

Come See us at:

- TUBE SOUTHEAST ASIA
Oct. 16-18, Booth #B01
- FABTECH INTERNATIONAL
Nov. 11-14, Booth #22071



An Inductotherm Group Company

Serving the Energy Industry

Pipe mills manufactured by T&H Lemont produce a variety of API products that make exploration and distribution a reality on land and under the sea. Pipe manufacturers depend on T&H Lemont machines and technologies to help produce API products to fulfill critical applications all over the world.

For more information, call 708-482-1800 or visit www.thlemont.com, fax 708-482-1802 or email: wheller@thlemont.com

T&H Lemont
5118 Dansher Road
Countryside, IL 60525 USA

INDUCTOTHERM[®]
GROUP

Leading Manufacturers of Melting, Thermal Processing & Production Systems for the Metals & Materials Industry Worldwide.

Interpipe to increase API 5L pipe production to capitalize on pre-qualification success

Interpipe has announced plans to increase production of seamless pipes for the oil and gas sector manufactured in accordance with the API 5L quality standard. This announcement follows on the heels of a pipe shipment growth increase of 13.3 per cent for the first half of 2007, and news of pre-qualification from a number of leading oil producers.

To meet the production increases and new demand, Interpipe will construct a treatment line for line pipes at the company's Niko Tube production facility to the south of its headquarters in Dnepropetrovsk, Ukraine. The company will also construct an additional treatment line at existing Niko Tube facilities to decrease the loading of the main line.

Mr Andrey Korotkov, Interpipe director for production and investments said: "We are experiencing a great surge in demand for pipes made in accordance with the API 5L standard within the oil and gas industry and in order to meet this increase in business we

need to expand our production capability. This is a terrific sign of the potential of the market for Interpipe in oil and gas – and we intend to maintain and grow our product lines in this area to support our ongoing global expansion."

Italian company Mair Research SpA was selected as the supplier of equipment for the project. Mair Research SpA will provide Interpipe with a double heads linear hydrotester, a cutting and milling machine, chamfering machine and packaging line. Capacity of the new line – due for completion at the end of 2008 – will be 250 thousand tons per year.


Interpipe's mills – Interpipe Niko Tube and Interpipe NTRP – have recently gained pre-qualification from a number of leading oil producing companies. Interpipe Niko Tube has been approved for inclusion in the Kuwait Oil Company's approved list of manufacturers for oil and gas pipes produced in accordance with API 5CT.

Interpipe Niko Tube and Interpipe NTRP have also gained pre-qualification from the Abu Dhabi National Oil Company (UAE) and been approved for inclusion in the list of manufacturers for oil and gas pipes produced in accordance with API 5L.

As part of the prequalification process, the representatives of KOC and ADNOC carried out a technical audit and examined Interpipe's pipe producing technologies and quality management system. The auditors recognised that Interpipe's products reach the highest quality standards accepted in their companies.

Commenting on the pre-qualification results, Mr Rostyslav Chudnovsky, director of tubular sales for the oil and gas industry said, "We are delighted to become an official supplier of KOC and ADNOC. This opportunity allows us to extend our customer base and improve our sales geography in the Middle East market."

Interpipe – Ukraine
Fax: +380 562 389482
Website: www.interpipe.biz

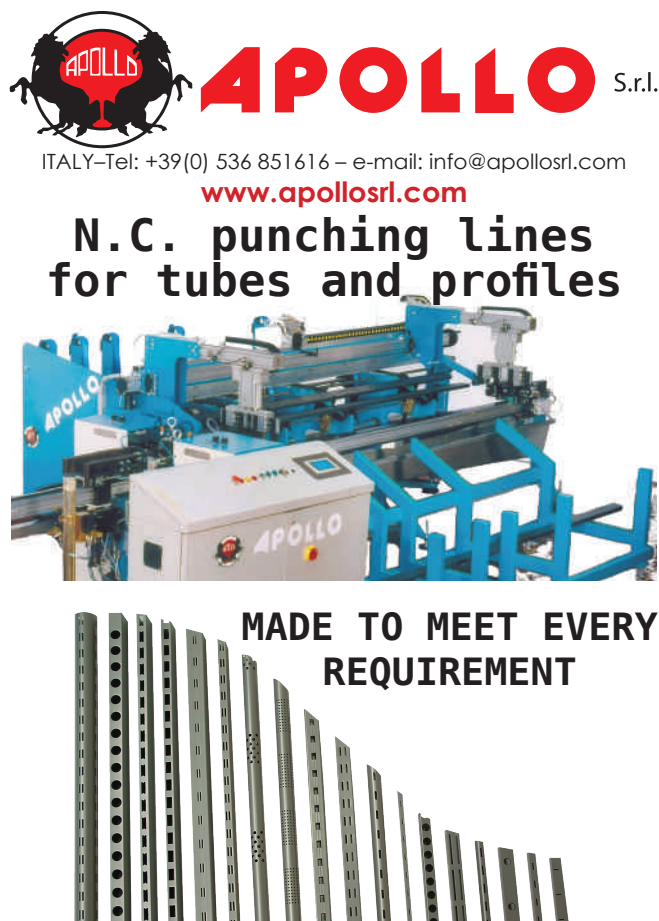


TUBE END FORM TOOLING
 Full Range of Segmented Tooling
 for All Makes of Machine
 Expansion, Reduction, I.O.

Standard Tools Available, Next Day Delivery in U.K.
 Specials to Customers Requirements.
 For Further Information
 Contact:

AVA-MATIC
 Unit 24, Padgets Lane, South Moons Moat,
 Redditch, Worcester B96 0RE, England.
 Telephone: [01527] 518520 Fax: [01527] 518526
 E-mail: info@avamatic.co.uk www.avamatic.co.uk

France: Tel: [1] 39 67 96 00 Germany: Tel: 02150 2500
 Netherlands/Belgium: Tel: [04794] 6888 USA: Tel: 708 273 7990



APOLLO S.r.l.
 ITALY-Tel: +39(0) 536 851616 – e-mail: info@apollosrl.com
www.apollosrl.com

**N.C. punching lines
 for tubes and profiles**

**MADE TO MEET EVERY
 REQUIREMENT**



Langbow announce expansion of premises

Machine supplier Langbow, UK, which moved to its current premises in 2006, has acquired the adjacent unit, for use as a working showroom. The company's newly acquired premises will be known as Soco UK, and will provide the facility for running trials on new Soco machines as well as demonstrating new and used machinery.

The company reports that levels of sales and enquiries have increased significantly on both new and used machinery, and that demand for the new Soco range of tube bending machines has been very active, along with a thriving used machine refurbishment programme.



Langbow has expanded its premises to enable an increase in the company's machinery stock

Langbow provides aftersales service as part of the package, not only for machines, but on product development, tooling and training. Director Mr Mark Smith commented, "We specialise in training and development of parts to enable even totally new customers to tube bending the comfort and support in venturing into this area. Our aim is to remove the 'black art' from the process of tube bending."

The company also states that its five year warranty, giving customers peace of mind on all parts and labour costs, is also a significant factor in its recent success.

Langbow Limited – UK
Fax: +44 1889 578872
Email: sales@langbow.com
Website: www.langbow.com

OMK supply LDP for Nord Stream subsea section

Following the May launch of its mill 5000, United Metallurgical Company (OMK), one of Russia's largest producers of pipes, is preparing for commercial production of large diameter pipes (LDP) for the subsea section of the Nord Stream project.

Since Vyksa Steel Works (VSW) – part of OMK – joined the Nord Stream project, it has produced and delivered over 250,000t of LDP for gas pipeline construction. OMK president Mr Vladimir Markin said, "In April,

OMK became Russia's and the CIS's first DNV-OS-F101 certified producer of pipes for subsea pipeline systems."

OMK has also secured its first order for 1,500t of 914mm LDP from Petroleum Development of Oman (PDO). The company plans to increase LDP production to 2 million tonnes by 2010.

United Metallurgical Company – Russia
Fax: +7 495 231 77 63
Website: www.omk.ru

Solid State High Frequency Welder

Safer

Low Power Consumption

Compact Size

High Productivity

Stable

Specification of Horng Shin Solid-State High Frequency Welder

Model	Capacity KW	Frequency KHz	Power Voltage
HF-W-100	100KW	300-400 KHz	200V
HF-W-150	150KW	300-400 KHz	200V
HF-W-200	200KW	300-400 KHz	200V
HF-W-250	250KW	300-400 KHz	200V
HF-W-300	300KW	300-400 KHz	200V
HF-W-400	400KW	150-250 KHz	200V
HF-W-500	500KW	150-250 KHz	200V
HF-W-600	600KW	150-250 KHz	200V
HF-W-800	800KW	150-250 KHz	200V

HORNG SHIN ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
 No. 20 Lane 121 Si Lin Rd., Chueh Su Tsun, Yan Chiao Hsiang, Kaohsiung County, Taiwan.
 TEL: 886-7-6163733/ 6163755 FAX: 886-7-6166135
 E-mail: service@horng-shin.com.tw Website: www.horng-shin.com.tw

Borusan Mannesmann establish new plant in Spain

Borusan Mannesmann, Turkey, has established a new US\$16mn factory in Spain, which is expected to generate a US\$60mn turnover. The 50,000t/year capacity spiral pipe production line stems from investment which began at the start of 2006.

All the shares of BM Vobarno Tubi and BM Espana companies will be gathered under the umbrella of Borusan Mannesmann.

The new plant – aimed at the markets of North Africa, Middle East and Europe – is planned to start functioning in the third quarter of 2008.

BM Vobarno Tubi, the other investment included in Borusan Mannesmann, directs half of its output to the Italian automotive industry, and exports the other half to foreign markets including Germany and France.

Borusan Mannesmann – Turkey
Fax: +90 212 293 69 60
Email: silkentapar@borusan.com
Website: www.borusanmannesmann.com

Events News in Brief... events news in brief...



Middle East Plastic Pipes 2008 (www.amiplastics.com) will be held at Crowne Plaza Hotel, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, from 2-4 June 2008.

The new conference has been organised in response to the developments taking place in the Middle East and North Africa. Papers are invited from experts across the supply chain from areas including construction, water industry, pipe and fitting installers and manufacturers/suppliers.



The **International Fluid Power Exhibition (IFPEX)** – www.ifpex08.com – and **Air-Tech** will be held at the NEC, Birmingham, UK, from 22-24 April 2008. Other co-locating shows are Mach, Drives and Controls, Subcon and Electrex.



AMI, UK, has announced the **Plastic Pipe Fittings and Joints international conference** (www.amiplastics.com), which will take place from 10-12 December 2007, at the Maritim Hotel, Cologne, Germany.



Tube India 2008 – to be held in New Delhi in February – will now start and finish one day earlier. Due to a clash with Defexpo, the event has been moved to 13-15 February 2008.



Fullstage Technologies GmbH (www.fullstage-technologies.com), Germany, exhibited its latest range of CNC tube bending machines

and tube end-formers during its first open house event, held 23-25 July. The company displayed the 'BECS Master' brand of bending machines from Japanese manufacturer Chiyoda Kogyo, as well as its proprietary 'FST' brand of OEM tube fabrication systems from Taiwan.



Segmental Circular Cold Saw Blades from 250 to 1610 mm diameter



Carbide Tipped Circular Saw Blades up to 2200 mm diameter for cutting steel and non-ferrous metals



ECOMax – High performance Circular Saw Blades for cutting steel and non ferrous metals



Hot and Friction Circular Saw Blades up to 2500 mm diameter



HSS Metal Circular Saw Blades in all sizes



Saw Bodies for Segmental Circular Cold Saw Blades, Carbide Tipped Circular Saw Blades and Diamond Circular Saw Blades



Band Saw Blades for cutting metals



Hand Hack Saw Blades and Power Hack Saw Blades



Circular Sawing Machines

Sennartz

No better way to cut



GEBR. LENNARTZ GMBH & CO. KG
 Hohenhagener Str. 46 • D-42855 Remscheid
 P.O.-Box 11 04 69 • D-42864 Remscheid
 Fon: +49 (0) 21 91 / 99 60-0
 Fax: +49 (0) 21 91 / 99 60-60
 Email: info@lennartz.de • www.lennartz.de



THE POWER OF EXPERIENCE



Engineering Excellence - Outstanding Precision Production

We developed
all the rules for bending
Tube, Pipe, extrusions
and roll-forms...

Visit us at the
FabTech Show
Nov 11-14, 2007
Chicago, IL USA
Booth #25061

...why go
anywhere
else?



- Unmatched warranties
- Building quality bending solutions since 1943
- Built tough...to last

440-835-5553 • www.PinesTech.com
 30505 Clemens Road, Westlake, OH 44145, USA

SOLID STATE

Pipe Welder & Annealer

JAPAN TECHNOLOGY

~AGENTS WANTED~

● Power : 60~2000KW

● Efficiency : 90%

FOR WELDING BIG SIZE PIPES

FABTECH
INTERNATIONAL
& **AWS**
WELDING SHOW

NOV. 11-14, 2007
BOOTH NO. 25099

ISO-9001 ISO-14001 Certified

HISEN ENTERPRISES CO., LTD.

TEL: 886-2-82090214 (3 LINES)
FAX: 886-2-82000692.82091355
E-mail: alyce@mail.hisen.com.tw

HISEN

SINCE 1967

[Http://www.hisen.com.tw](http://www.hisen.com.tw)

Events News in Brief... events news in brief...



RathGibson (www.rathgibson.com), USA – a leading manufacturer of stainless steel, nickel, and titanium tube – has unveiled a new corporate brochure. RathGibson has also created various sale sheets on specific alloys, as well as launching a newsletter, called 'Connections'. In addition, RathGibson has redesigned its website.



Turner Machine Company Inc, USA, have redesigned its website to better reflect its range of straightening machines and services. The website – at www.turnermachineco.com – provides the complete history of the company and how customers benefit from the long history in straightening. The Turner, Wyko and Mackintosh Hemphill ranges of machines are all assembled under one roof using expertise in straightening machine setting and operation.



Roll-Kraft (www.roll-kraft.com), USA, has recently undergone a full ISO re-certification audit, conducted by a team of third-party auditors. Once again, Roll-Kraft fulfilled the requirements and received re-certification, with zero minor and zero major non-conformances. This success upholds the Roll-Kraft policy of maintaining documentation and procedures to properly identify Roll-Kraft as an international ISO-certified company.



Formtek Metal Forming (www.formtekgroup.com), USA, has announced a number of key appointments. Mr Eric Martin has been given the job of vice president – technical sales, and will be responsible for handling sales and marketing for the Yoder, Tishken, Dahlstrom, Lockformer, and B&K brands of rollforming equipment. The company has also hired Mr William Snyder as production manager for its Cleveland location.



Mr Hermann Tetzner has joined the management board of **SMS GmbH** (www.sms-group.com), and will be responsible for finance and control. Mr Tetzner last worked with German drug company Boehringer Ingelheim as Boehringer chief financial officer in the US.



Mr PL (Peter) Rietberg has been made chairman of the board of the **Van Leeuwen Pipe and Tube Group** (www.vanleeuwen.com). The new executive committee now includes Mr JM (Joop) Sassen, (chairman), Mrs Maureen van Engelen, Mr Robert van der Weck, and Mr WF (Wil) Livius.



The **Trumpf Group** (www.trumpf.com) has appointed two additional managing directors to its board. Mr Gerhard Rübbling has been promoted to labour director and will be responsible for the services division group-wide. Meanwhile, Mr Friedrich Kilian has been given the additional responsibility of central purchasing for the Trumpf Group.



PLANTOOL CIRCULAR SAWS FOR FAST CUT-OFF OF BARS AND TUBES

- rigid machine construction
- gear box with minimal clearance, reduces vibrations during sawing
- electric servo feed of the sawing units
- effective spindle motor drive for the sawing unit secures steady sawing process
- possibility to use TA (throw away) circular saw blades
- cutting speeds up to 500 m/min
- dynamic sawing process means optimization of the cutting process by calculating the actual cutting length

QCS Pat. pend.

Three-blade circular saw for high speed component cutting of the tubes in dimension range OD 50 – 210 mm and wall thickness 5 – 40 mm.

VCS

Excellent machine for cutting heavy walled tubes and solid bars. Two sizes: VCS 22/160 and VCS 36/255 for diameter ranges 30 – 160 mm and 60 – 255 mm.

TCS

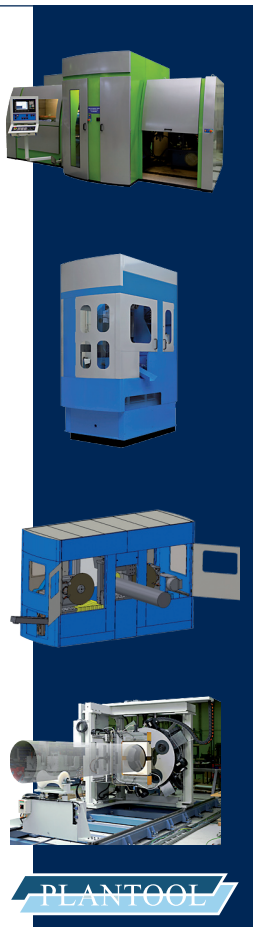
TCT-saw which can be used to cut heavy round and square solid bars or pipes up to 400 mm by using two saw blades at the same time.

SPECIAL CIRCULAR SAWS

Plantool manufactures different type of special purpose HSS- and TCT-saws and sawing systems according to customer's needs.

PLANTOOL OY

Verkatehtaankatu 10, FIN-60100 Seinäjoki, Finland
Tel. +358 (0)207 288 200, Fax +358 (0)207 288 210
plantool@plantool.fi, www.plantool.fi



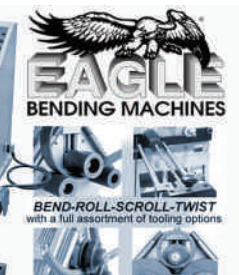
SECTION BENDERS



TOOLING in Stock!
Cap Rail Rolls
Scroll Formers
Spiral Stair Support
Tube/Pipe Rolls
Wide Flat Rolls
Picket Twisters
MANY MORE!



CP30 2V
CP30PR
1-1/2" Angle
2" Cap Rail
DUAL ROLLING SPEED!



HEAVY DUTY
2-1/2" PIPE
3" TUBE
PROGRAMMABLE WITH UNIQUE MANDRELLESS DESIGN

251-937-0947 www.eaglebendingmachines.com

CARELL CORPORATION

FABRICATING MACHINERY
TEL: 251-937-0948

ANGLE ROLLS

1" to 12" - 30 MODELS - FULLY EQUIPPED
LED'S - CNC OPTIONS!

**3 & 4 ROLLS
I.P. ROLLS
AUTOMATIC
CNC OPTIONS
FEED SYSTEMS**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

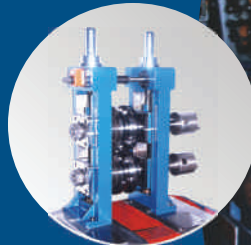
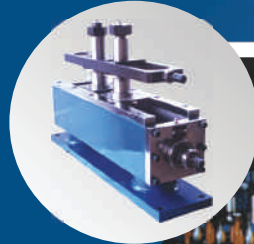
carellcorp.com
Best Quality... Best Value... Best Choice!

Gallium Tube Mills



Accurate
Consistent
World Class

- Tube Mills ranging from 8mm to 220mm OD
- Tube Mills suitable for various applications such as
 - Bicycle
 - Automobile
 - Furniture
 - Structurals
 - General Engineering
 - Water, Gas & Oil Transmission



F E A T U R E S

- Fully Automatic Operation
- Line Speed upto 150 m/min
- Smooth & guided Strip entry
- Quick Change Raft Type Design
- Driven Shaping Stands for accurate shapes
- Cyber Drive couplings for load balancing
- Electrics, Electronics & Hydraulics of World's reputed manufacturers
- Stetch Reducing Mills for small diameter Tube

- More than 50 Tube Mills in 18 Countries
- Over 400 Machines in 35 Countries
- A strong team of Engineers to support Customers



Manufactured by :

www.galliumindia.com

GALLIUM INDUSTRIES LTD.

Plot No. 117, Sector-59, Faridabad-121004, India.

Ph.: +91-129-2309933-34, 4150117, Fax: +91-129-2309619

e-mail : mktg@galliumindia.com | gallium@del2.vsnl.net.in | gallium@sify.com

O T H E R P R O D U C T S

- Double Mandrel Uncoiler
- Shear & End Welder
- Horizontal Strip Accumulator
- N.C. Metal Saw Cut Off
- N.C. Cold Saw Cut Off
- N.C. Fly Shear
- Double Head End Facing Machine
- Multi Tube Hydrotester
- Multi Die Push Pointer
- Triple Tube Draw Bench
- Tube Straightening Machine
- Automatic Bundling Machine
- HR/CR Slitting Lines
- Roll Forming Lines
- Rolls For Tube Mill & Roll Forming Lines
- Toolings For Slitting Lines
- Special Equipment As Per Customer Design
- Erection / Revamping Services



Technology Update

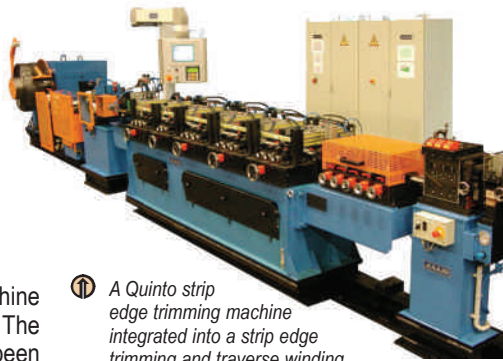
Modular machines to improve strip edge

Julius Maschinenbau GmbH, Germany, manufactures a modular range of strip edge processing machines that can be integrated with existing equipment. A Duo machine with six tools can easily be upgraded to a Trio, Quattro, Quinto or Sexto (18 tools), due to its modular construction.

The Quinto strip edge processing machine cuts the edges of wound edge material. The strip edge trimming equipment has been tried and tested by the pipe manufacturing industry during weld joint preparation. If integrated in a pipe welding line, the thread chasing machine feeds both sides of a plane-parallel edge to the strip.

The strip requires less trimming and weld joint defects are reduced by the use of the thread chasing equipment, resulting in increased welding speed and productivity.

The thread chasing equipment can process the required strip edges on the stripping material by the flexibility of the tool application. The machine is equipped with technical options such as hydraulics



ⓘ A Quinto strip edge trimming machine integrated into a strip edge trimming and traverse winding

and pneumatics, spraying, blowing off of chips, chip guide, automatic quick release, and tool holders which allow an adjustment during the working process.

The Tri-Step system is suitable for greater strip widths. In this module, the back tools are activated and adjusted by a motor, and the adjusting buttons are located on the front of the machine.

Julius Maschinenbau GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 2058 87014
Email: info@julius.de
Website: www.julius.de

Latest additions to bending machine range

Silfax, France, has added three new machines to its product range. The company has also inaugurated a new subsidiary – Silfax North America – located in Michigan, USA.

The SE32LR bending machine, with 10 axes, can handle tube diameters from 5mm to 32mm in steel and stainless steel. The machine features left and right bending, multi-height and multi-radius on several levels and two tools, and pushed carriage for rolling.

Advantages include precision and repeatability of the axes, fast tool change, memorised tool adjustments, and loading/unloading system integration.

Silfax's S316 three axis bending machine can bend steel tube diameters from 4mm to 16mm, and aluminium tube up to 20mm. Advantages include precision and repeatability of the axes, compact size, multi-height work, and ergonomic height of loading.

The company's new electrical end-forming machine is available in rotary and linear models, SFER and SFEL, with 5, 8 or 12 ton capabilities. Features include numerical reference setting of tube on all the range, from two to eight steps, rolling up to three heads, and self diagnosis.

All of the new machines feature reduced power consumption, low acoustic level, no pollutant emissions, remote maintenance service and reduced maintenance.

Silfax – France
Fax: +33 472 310619
Email: info@silfax.com
Website: www.silfax.com

Precise CNC end-working of pipe, tube and shaft

Arla Maschinenteknik GmbH, Germany, builds CNC controlled end-working machines for single-sided or double-sided end-working. The company's machines are based on a solid frame with one or two precise machining units, and include a unique concentric work-holding technology.

The Arla end-working machine can be compared to two separate CNC lathes, operated independently for every side of the workpiece. The principal difference is that this end-working concept incorporates a fixed workpiece and revolving tools. All machining units are directly driven by servomotors and are therefore very stiff and designed for high torques.



ⓘ Arla end-working machine for pipe, tube and shaft

Typical applications include turning, tapping, threading, chamfering, boring, drilling, milling, de-burring, slotting, and other operations where additional slide units are necessary for a multi-axis machining. In order to produce complex contours, facing heads can also be implemented in dedicated machining units.

Arla Maschinenteknik GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 2267 6585 70
Email: info@arla.de
Website: www.arla.de

New release of mandrel bend monitor

OES, Inc, Canada, has launched a new, advanced version of its patent pending process variation monitoring system for mandrel bending applications: release B of the PVM2000-MB mandrel bend monitor.

The new release provides dynamic in-process monitoring of each bend individually, a new bend force analysis of both an upper and lower tolerance limit, simplified 'learn', and enhanced user friendliness.



The upper and lower tolerance limits permit detection of excessive pull force or a loss of pull force on the mandrel rod during each bend cycle, indicating process variation that can lead to mandrel failure or production quality issues. These can result from loss of lubrication, weld seam imperfections, galling of the mandrel, wiper die wear, the mandrel position being out of adjustment, excessive tool wear or loss of mandrel integrity. The system can also detect excessive compression force during mandrel advance to prevent bending the mandrel rod if there is an insertion jam.

The new PVM2000-MB release B offers a simplified Learn cycle through simple integration of the monitor with the bender's operating system. Following a single process cycle, the mandrel bend monitor automatically goes to Run mode and alerts the operator to process variance that can lead to a problem, helping to protect tooling, reducing downtime, and assisting with set-up verification. The system enhances error proofing of the bend process by isolating product if a mandrel link breaks.



The PVM2000-MB mandrel bend monitor from OES, Inc

The PVM2000-MB provides two levels of alert to process variations, and offers both audible and visual alarm options to indicate failure conditions to the machine operator. Integrating the Fail output to machine control can stop the bend cycle before further damage occurs.

The system features a user-friendly touch screen interface display for monitoring, configuration and threshold adjustment. With updated BendView™ companion software, the entire bend process can be captured in real-time, and each bend in a production run can be logged to a computer file for analysis and traceability.

OES, Inc – Canada
Fax: +1 519 652 3795
Email: oes@oes-inc.com
Website: www.oes-inc.com

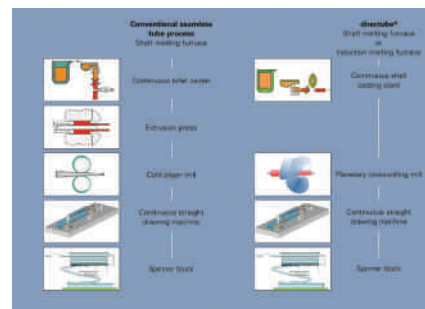
Delivery of complete directube® plant

Copper tube producer, KobeWieland Copper Products (KWCP), USA, has placed an order with SMS Meer, Germany, for the supply of a complete plant for the production of mother tubes. The new directube® line is to be installed at the company's plant in Pine Hall, North Carolina, and is scheduled for commissioning at the end of 2008.

In addition to the complete equipment for the plant with cathode charging facilities, melting and casting plant through to the planetary rolling mill (PSW), SMS Meer will supply the electrical open-loop and closed-loop control technology and ancillary facilities. The scope of supplies and services also includes commissioning of the plant and training of the company's personnel.

The order for the directube® line forms part of a major investment programme with which KWCP (a joint venture between Kobe Steel, Japan, and Wieland-Werke, Germany) aims to further increase its competitiveness and expand its existing production capacity. With a tube weight of 1,100kg, the directube® line in Pine Hall will be modern and efficient, and an important reference plant for SMS Meer.

The mother tubes produced on the directube® line will be made of DHP copper. On the planetary rolling mill, they will be reduced to



Comparison between a conventional seamless tube process and directube®

a diameter of approximately 60mm, with a wall thickness of approximately 3mm. They will be further processed by KWCP. The finished tubes, in a diameter range between 12.7mm and 7mm and with a wall thickness of approximately 0.3mm, will be employed predominantly in heat exchangers.

Features of the plant include the use of a pressure controlled casting furnace that ensures a constant high quality and high yield of the cast mother tubes and the operation of a continuous planetary rolling mill of the latest generation with a significantly enhanced production capacity.

SMS Meer GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 2161 350 667
Email: info@sms-meer.com
Website: www.sms-meer.de

Advances in HF welding – heat affected zone

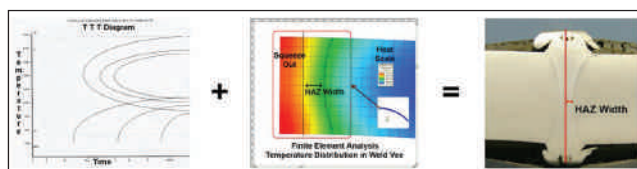
Currently, HF weld quality is achieved through careful and repeatable welding practices. Operator knowhow and experimental knowledge have become a foundation upon which tube and pipe companies find their success. Unfortunately, any minor changes in speed, setup, or material can be a variable which has an affect on the weld.

Companies are quick to ramp up welder power or fall back on mill setups that are known to provide an acceptable product. High frequency welding is surprisingly forgiving and while these adjustments are often satisfactory they are rarely ideal. Improving control of the HF weld itself can

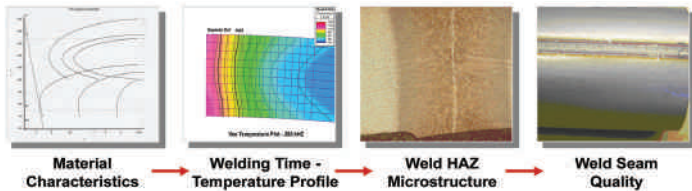
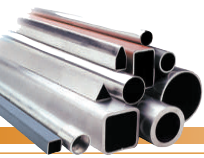
lead to more consistent weld strength and a higher quality end product.

The first true variable frequency HF welders went into operation in 2003. New technology at the time, it proved to many tube producers that 1) frequency is a key process parameter that should be selected for a particular product set-ups, and 2) each welding process has a 'best weld' point, where power and frequency are optimally balanced, with other mill variables.

A mathematical model has been developed to provide insight into making the 'best weld.' Increasing the operator's control over the welded seam will help maintain the best weld for demanding applications. >>>



Maintaining control over the weld seam



From research to production – the heat affected zone (HAZ)

“ The area of the base metal which has had its microstructure and properties altered by welding is called the heat affected zone (HAZ). If one were to remove a cross section of welded pipe the HAZ would appear as a discoloured hourglass at the weld point. The first step to understanding how to control the HAZ is to learn how to describe it. This hourglass shape can be best described with the use of two values: vee apex heat and HAZ width.

Vee apex heat is the heat energy at the centre of the tube wall at the point of welding measured in Joules/mm². HAZ width is the physical width of the heat affected zone (the width of the HF weld hourglass) and is determined by HF welding frequency and time.

These weld parameters are characteristics of both HF current distribution (frequency) and thermal conduction (time). HF current distribution is essentially how deep an induced current penetrates the strip edge and is calculated from the electrical reference depth. This is a function of material resistivity, frequency, and material permeability.

Electrical reference depth =

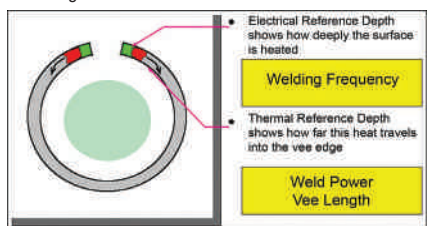
$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi * \text{diffusivity} * \text{VeeLength}}{4 * \text{MillSpeed}}}$$

As the heat from induced current distributes in the vee edge, thermal conduction pulls that heat through the material. This process is best described with the thermal reference depth which is a function of material diffusivity, vee length, and mill speed.

Thermal reference depth =

$$\sqrt{\frac{\text{resistivity}}{\pi * \text{frequency} * \text{permeability}}}$$

A diagram of welding power and weld power vee length



Taking a look at these together, one can see that the HAZ is described and effectively controlled by the following parameters: material characteristics (melting point, permeability etc), mill setup (vee length), mill speed, power, and frequency. This is not, however, an exhaustive list of variables.

The mechanical attributes of the electrical reference depth and the thermal reference depth are, to some degree, intuitive. In practice, however, the relationships of these variables are complicated. Occasionally operators will attempt to modify these reference depths by modifying a single variable, such as vee length. Unfortunately this practice is very limiting and sometimes reveals very sensitive aspects of the HF weld setup.

In HF welding, the shortest possible vee length is desired to maximise welding efficiency. A short vee length also minimises 'vee breathing,' the mechanical process variation of the vee angle during HF welding. As much as possible a company should resist variation from their ideal vee length. In effect, the best way to adjust the quality of a weld is not through physical changes of vee length or mill setup, but instead through electrical means like adjusting frequency and power.

If the goal was to increase production by 10 per cent, how should one best modify frequency and power to achieve the same desired weld at the increased mill speed?

Computational software can be utilised to solve this problem. After the operator enters basic mill setup data (vee length, diameter, and wall) a model can help

predict weld quality through changes in power and frequency to ultimately improve profitability for the company through a repeatable superior weld. For instance, when a mill operator increases the mill's speed, the model will calculate what changes are necessary in power and frequency in order to maintain the same HAZ characteristics.

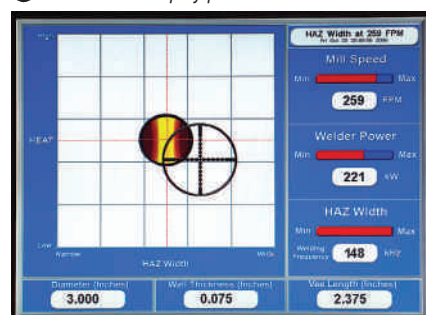
One way these changes can be communicated is through an operator display providing graphical representation of the two descriptive qualities of the HAZ, namely weld heat, depicted on the Y-axis and HAZ width, on the X-axis. Software can then be used to graphically illustrate the method by which an operator can achieve a high quality weld. The ideal, desired HAZ, as defined through experience and past welding history, is specified to be at the X, Y origin or 'best weld' location.

During normal operation the actual HAZ characteristics are located on the graph. The operator can then adjust both the frequency and the power to bring it to the origin. For example, as the weld changes, whether due to an increase in mill speed or as a result of the slow decay of an impeder, the actual weld indicator will begin to move away from the central 'best weld' location and begin to show a widening or a narrowing of the HAZ width and a lowering or raising of the applied heat, ie weld power.

The mathematical model calculates and displays the 'best weld' location, thereby giving the operator a road map to adjust welder power and frequency. The welder operator will be able to restore the ideal HAZ characteristics by aligning the target with the centre of the HAZ display. The simplicity of the user interface helps the operator understand how minor changes at the mill can greatly influence the quality of the end product. This enables the operator to make the best weld possible with the highest level of repeatability.

This article was supplied by Mr Michael DiDonato, mechanical engineer, Thermatool Corp.

HAZ screen display panel



Thermatool Corporation – USA
Fax: +1 203 468 4281
Email: info@ttool.com
Website: www.thermatool.com

Inductotherm HWT (Thermatool Europe) – UK
Fax: +44 1256 467224
Email: info@ihwtech.co.uk
Website: www.inductotherm-hwt.co.uk



Sanyo Seiki Co., Ltd.

SST FORMING ROLL, INC,

“From here to the world”

SANYO
SST

TEL:81-48-486-1100 FAX:81-48-486-1101
TEL:1-847-215-6812 FAX:1-847-808-9598

www.sanyoseiki.co.jp/
info@sstformingroll.com





X-ray and laser-based measurement for extrusion lines

Sikora AG, Germany, manufactures a range of measurement and control technology for the hose and tube industry. For the diameter measurement of hoses and tubes, Sikora provides measuring devices for a product diameter from 0.05mm to 300mm.

Progressive CCD-technique in combination with impulse-driven laser diodes and the use of powerful processors allow extremely short exposure times of 0.2 µsec. Vibrations of the product to be measured have no influence on the measurement, ensuring a precise, non-contact measurement. The technology is based on diffraction analysis and does not include any moving mechanics, which avoids maintenance. The claimed mean time between failures (MTBF) – the average time after which a device of this series shows a repairable defect – amounts to 15 years.

A special feature of the larger systems, Laser 2030 XY to Laser 2300 XY, is the swivelling gauge head, which can be



 Sikora's X-Ray 2200 measurement device

folded upwards from the working area, if necessary. This also protects the gauge head from dirt and water drops falling into the measuring area. Laser 2300 XY is able to adapt to very large product diameters, as increasingly demanded by the hose and tube industry.

Sikora's Laser 2010 T, Laser 2025 T and Laser 2050 T gauge heads provide diameter and ovality measurement, inclusive of minimum and maximum values, direction or angle. Ovality is always precisely measured, independent from the orientation of the minimum and maximum values in relation to the three measurement axes.

For the online acquisition of tube and hose profiles, the Laser 2000 Profil defines distinctive positions of a profile in the measuring field, from the functional equations of tangential laser diodes. This device is suitable for the exact measurement of round or oval profiles, even if the profiles are arranged in an inclined position. The design of the gauge head is downwards open and therefore provides effective protection against dirt or water.

For the integration of gauge heads into extrusion lines that are controlled by a production line processor, interfaces such as RS 485, Profibus DP, Canbus, Ethernet or analogue interfaces are already integrated in the gauge head. All gauge heads of the Laser 2000 series have an RS 232-C interface for PC or notebook connection.

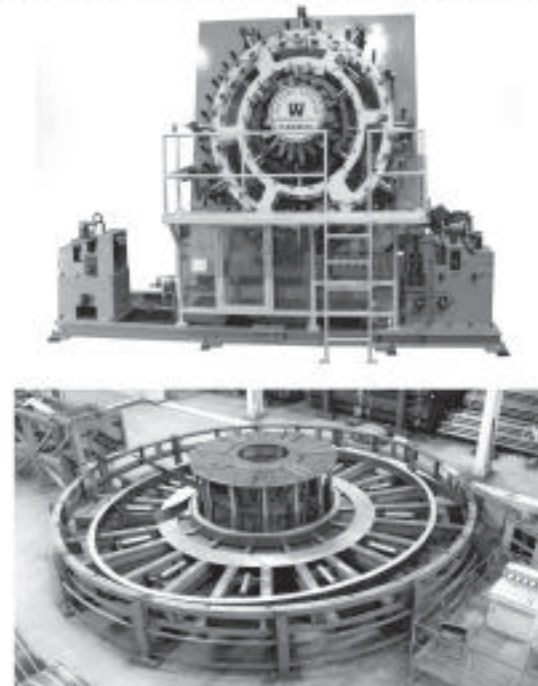
A.D. TUBI INOSSIDABILI
 Via per Cavalto, 11 - 22040 Anzano del Parco - CO Italy
 Phone: +39031630672 - Fax +390314036983
 E-Mail: sales@adtubi.com www.adtubi.com

T.I.G. Welded Tubes made of
Stainless Steel
Nickel Alloys
Duplex & Super Duplex
Titanium Gr. 2

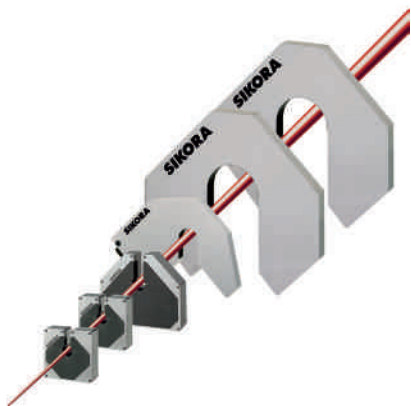
Dimensions:
 OD: 7,24mm up to 50,8mm
 WT 0,40mm up to 3,00mm
 Inch & BWG sizes also available

ISO 9001 Approved
 AD 2000-Merkblatt WQ Approved
 ASME Approval
 Directive 97/23/EC PED

ROTARY LOOPER
 Vertical & Horizontal Strip Accumulator



WONJIN INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
 TEL: 82-32-811-5871(REP) FAX: 82-32-811-5870
 E-mail: wjico@chol.com Website: www.wjico.co.kr



Models from the Laser 2000 series

Sikora also produces X-Ray 2000 x-ray based systems. Advantages of x-ray measurement devices are high precision at simplest handling for permanent quality control of products with up to three layers. Diameter, wall thickness, eccentricity and ovality can be logged and recorded. The system quickly and precisely controls extruder rpm or line speed according to the setpoint. Even rubber hoses with a fabric reinforcement layer or composite pipes with multiple layers made of PE or aluminium will be measured reliably

New line of tube bending machines

Crippa SpA, Italy, has launched its new 'CA' line of tube bending machines with five and nine axes, for 63mm and 76mm diameter tubes.

The range includes four models: CA 563 (5 axes, 63mm maximum tube diameter), CA 963 (9 axes, 63mm max diameter), CA 576 (5 axes, 76mm max diameter) and CA 976 (9 axes, 76mm max diameter).

The new line is mainly designed for applications in the automotive and aeronautics industries.

Crippa SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 031 762403 • **Email:** info@defotech.com • **Website:** www.defotech.com

without any calibration or additional input of material data. Specifically adapted to common diameter ranges in hose and tube industries, the X-Ray 2000 is offered for various product diameters ranging from 5mm to 270mm.

For extrusion lines without production line processors, the company offers processor controlled display and controlling systems such as Ecocontrol 2000, which provides a full complement of production and quality

control information. The system presents all numerical and graphical information on a 15" TFT touch screen driven display. A comprehensive feature set of trending and statistical analysis as well as data collection and reporting rounds out the system capabilities.

Sikora AG – Germany
Fax: +49 421 48900 90
Email: sales@sikora.net
Website: www.sikora.com

FORMING

CUTTING

TUBE END FORMING AND CUTTING MACHINES

ASSEMBLING

ROLLING

E.M.S.
 18, Rue du Maréchal Joffre, F-67700 SAVERNE – FRANCE
 Tel: +33 (0) 3 88 01 83 83 Fax: +33 (0) 3 88 91 05 37
 E-mail: info@ems-sa.com Web: www.ems-sa.com



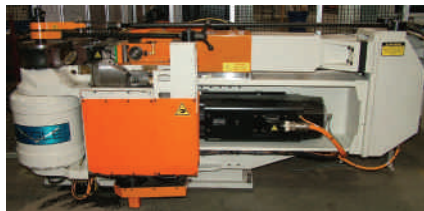
Hydroforming project benefits from all-electric CNC tube benders

Eagle Precision Technologies Limited, Canada, has supplied 6 all-electric benders for a unique hydroforming application to Vari-Form, a leader in hydroformed component manufacturing.

Hydroforming is a cost-effective way of shaping malleable metals such as steel into lightweight, structurally stiff and strong parts by injecting pressurised fluid into a tube to form the material into a die cavity.

The first step in producing hydroformed shapes is to bend a tube to a net shape to fit the die prior to hydroforming. This step of the process requires exact bending procedures and accurate machine operation to minimise scrap and fit the die correctly. In addition, the high-volume requirements of this project demanded a tube bender that could provide minimal cycle times.

Vari-Form conducted an in-depth technical evaluation of the different tube bending machine suppliers to the market. Following this evaluation, Vari-Form chose the Eagle all-electric CNC tube bender for this project.



 An Eagle Precision Technologies all-electric CNC tube bender

Eagle's range of all electric benders have been designed with high efficiency, clearance and robustness as essential design criteria to meet Vari-Form's requirements of high speed, reliability and accuracy.

Furthermore, to meet Vari-Form's minimal cycle time requirements, Eagle's bender control solution, BendPro G2, can overlap machine motions and achieve optimal manufacturing efficiencies.

Eagle Precision Technologies is a leading manufacturer of CNC tube and pipe benders, tube and pipe end-finishing equipment, muffler manufacturing equipment and tooling. The company is a global

supplier with a history of over 45 years of machine building experience and an installed base of more than 8,000 pieces of equipment in more than 60 countries.

Eagle Precision Technologies Limited
– Canada

Fax: +1 519 756 0195

Email: sales@eaglept.com

Website: www.eaglept.com

Debris stoppers prevent pipeline catastrophe

The embarrassment and expense of dropping tools or leaving debris down holes or in pipes during maintenance can often be prevented by using inflatable plugs. Conversely the same product can be used to prevent overhead debris falling on to operators or onto sensitive equipment. Huntingdon Fusion Techniques has extended its range of 'pipe stoppers' which are simply inserted and then inflated to seal a pipe or tube.

One of the earlier applications for this innovative product was at a UK naval dockyard faced with the task of preventing debris weighing up to 1kg falling into the nuclear power plant during maintenance. The stopper had to be fed through a 600mm aperture and then inflated to seal a 953mm diameter vessel.

HFT manufactured the stopper with safety ties so that in the event of the stopper collapsing and falling down the hole it could be retrieved. Additionally a skirt was incorporated around the periphery so that any dust and debris would not fall into the crevice between the vessel wall and the edge of the stopper.

Power generating companies have standardised on inflatable stoppers to prevent dust and particulate material falling into the turbines when repairs are undertaken. In addition, a number of pipeline companies use the stoppers to seal off pipelines at night or at the weekend to prevent entry of vermin and other animals.

Huntingdon Fusion can manufacture these stoppers up to several metres in diameter and can also produce non-circular section devices to meet specific customer requirements.

Huntingdon Fusion Techniques Ltd – UK

Fax: +44 1554 836 837


Email: hft@huntingdonfusion.com

Website: www.huntingdonfusion.com

Leading Chinese range of seamless steel tube products

Ningbo New-Era Steel Tube Co Ltd is one of the leading Chinese manufacturers and exporters of seamless steel tube products. Established in 1987, the company supplies customers located worldwide, including Germany, USA, Netherlands, Singapore, Korea, Argentina, and India.



 Ningbo manufactures a range of seamless steel tubes ranging from 6mm to 323mm

The company provides seamless steel tube and pipe (cold drawn and cold rolled), together with high precision tubes. Ningbo can manufacture non-standard and special application tubes, according to international standards, as well as EN, DIN, ASTM, SA, and BS standards. The product size range is 6mm-323mm OD (1/8" to 12"), and width thickness from 0.8mm to 30mm.

In the region of 85 per cent of the company's products are for export. The main export standards include DIN1629/2448 ST37/ST52, ASTM A106/A53/API 5L Gr.B, DIN2391 NBK, BK+S, BK, ST35.8, ST52-3, DIN2440/2441 (EN10255) ST33-2, EN10216-2 (DIN17175 16Mo3, ST35), and ASTM A519 4130, 4140, 1020.

Ningbo New-Era Steel Tube Co Ltd – China

Fax: +86 0574 87700068 • **Email:** trade@xjygg.com.cn • **Website:** www.xjygg.com.cn

Are You Missing a Key Link In Your Coil Entry System?



Keep your mills continuously fed
with a complete entry system from Guild.



Our **Speed Funnel** quickly and easily feeds coil ends into a flattener or shearwelder. Eliminates peeler blades or strip center supports.



A full range of **Shearwelders** is available for any coil joining application.



Choose from our many models of **Accumulators** to handle almost any material on new or existing processing lines.

Our **Uncoilers** operate on all types of strip processing lines. Many options are available including single or double arm units.



Our **Flatteners** remove the hook and straighten old and new coil ends. They also feed new coil ends to the welder.



Please visit our updated website at www.guildint.com



7273 Division Street
Bedford, Ohio 44146 USA
(440) 232-5887
(440) 232-5878 Fax
e-mail: sales@guildint.com



Success of heavy-wall, high-yield upset pipe straighteners

Three producers of heavy-wall, high-yield strength OCTG drill pipe have chosen Bronx/Taylor-Wilson, USA, to supply a custom designed 6.CR.9 for hot straightening plain and upset end pipe.

Two machines have already been shipped, to Grant Prideco in Navasota, Texas, and to VAM Drilling in Houston, Texas. The third order is currently being manufactured by Bronx/Taylor-Wilson and will ship to Ipsco Koppel Tubulars in May 2008.



Ⓜ Bronx/Taylor-Wilson's six roll straightener

The machines are custom designed to handle 2³/₈" to 8" outside diameter, with wall thicknesses up to 1.25". The design load of the machine is 160 tons per straightening pass, which allows the machine to straighten materials with a yield strength exceeding 165,000 psi.

The machines have a quick opening feature implemented on all three top rolls to allow the upset end of the pipe to pass through the machine unrestricted. Designing the upset movements on top of the machine eliminates the need for any maintenance of cylinders in the base of the machine, an area typically flooded with water and scale from heat treated pipe.

The machine also implements numerous other design enhancements, such as a quick relief hydraulic circuit designed as protection in case an upset end pipe reaches a pair of rolls that are not open. The machines are fully-automatic and computer controlled, allowing seamless integration into the heat treat facility.

Bronx/Taylor-Wilson – USA

Fax: +1 330 244 1961 • **Email:** sales@btwcorp.com • **Website:** www.btwcorp.com

All-electric tube bending boosts efficiency at exhaust manufacturer

In its largest single order to date, AddisonMckee has provided complete exhaust solutions specialists, Dinex Group, Denmark, with over GB£1.1 million worth of tube bending machines. Dinex requested three all-electric DataBend tube bending machines as part of a substantial factory upgrade, to manufacture Euro 5-compliant exhaust components for the commercial vehicle exhaust market.

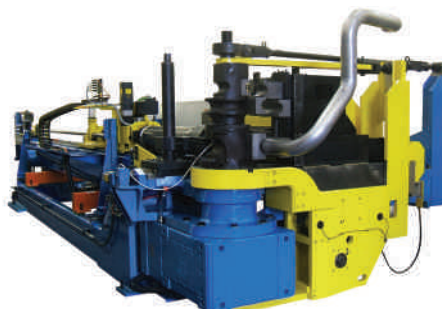
In order to provide the widest possible range of tube bending capabilities, the models ordered by Dinex were a DB150 ESRB machine (150mm maximum tube diameter, E – all-electric, S – multi-stack, R – multi-radius, B – boost), a DB130 ESRB model and a smaller radius DB100 ESRB machine.

Dinex also requested an upgrade for an older AddisonMckee hydraulic tube bender that had been in reliable daily service for almost twenty years, to enable it to

incorporate AddisonMckee's latest control system.

Mr Christian Rogiers, AddisonMckee's director of global marketing, commented, "Dinex required the capability to bend the tighter radius compound bends and complex parts that are increasingly becoming commonplace in commercial vehicle design."

Ⓜ AddisonMckee's all-electric DataBend tube bending machine



In order to meet Dinex's requirement to bend larger diameter tubing of up to 150mm, the DB150 ESRB model was equipped with an electric carriage boost of 150KN and a dual boost system to allow a true boost to the tangent point of the machine's tooling.

This model also significantly reduces tube wastage and considerably improves process cycle time when bending thinner wall, larger tube diameters on tight multi-radii.

The tube length is first boosted forward, via the use of the conventional boost carriage, to the point where, if progressed any further, the collet would interfere with the operation of the follower. In order to achieve further boost, and minimise waste material, the bending process is then switched seamlessly from collet boost to the company's newly developed internal boost system.

This process allows the maximum amount of material for bending to be presented by boosting right through the target point of the bending tools. An additional advantage of using this method to progress more tube through the bending dies is that traditional wear-out issues associated with the boost process are overcome.

Offering 150KN of electrical boost, the internal boost system reduces the amount of tube end scrap that is generated. Auto set-up, rapid changeovers and minimal downtime in between bending enhance productivity, while the use of all-electric technology means there are no hydraulic fluid temperature variances or contaminants.

The efficiency of electrical tube bending machinery was demonstrated by recent independent analysis by a customer using both hydraulic and electrically operated machinery. They compared a hydraulic 65mm diameter machine with an AddisonMckee DataBend DB 75 all-electric model by use of an amp meter with chart recorder for 3 shifts of normal continuous operation.

The findings, based on 237 days at 24 hours a day, concluded that annual electricity costs of the DB 75 all-electric model would be only 18.6 per cent of the cost of using the hydraulic tube bender.

AddisonMckee Inc – USA

Fax: +1 513 228 7234

Email: info@addisonmckee.com

Website: www.addisonmckee.com



**MANUFACTURE
YOUR FUTURE**



WHAT WOULD BE OUR DIFFERENCE FROM OTHERS IF WE GAVE YOU JUST THE TECHNOLOGY ?



**Everything about coil
processing equipments**

Elmaksan Production Range

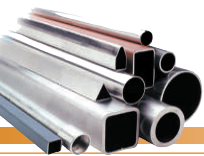
- Pipe and Profile Lines
- Slitting Lines
- Multi Blanking Lines
- Cut To Length Lines (Loop and Without Loop)
- Trapeze Machines
- Slitting Knives and Spacers
- Open Profile Lines
- Automatic Packing Machines
- Leveller
- Flying Saw (Cold Cutting)
- Pipe and Profile Forming Rolls
- Rotary Shears
- Multiple Cutting Units
- Each of these lines can be modified to meet specific production needs.

ELMAKSAN MACHINERY INDUSTRY

**Yeni Mahalle G 10 Sok. No:30 Parsel 205
Büyükbakkalköy 81530 Maltepe
Istanbul - Türkiye
Phone : (+90) 561 33 00 (10 Lines)
Fax : (+90) 311 73 41**

www.elmaksan.net info@elmaksan.net

www.elmaksan.net www.elmaksan.net www.elmaksan.net



New centre of excellence for advanced products

In response to the increase in demand for advanced non-destructive testing solutions, Sonatest Ltd, UK, has created a new centre of excellence, with a dedicated team to support this growing sector and strengthen its position within the advanced NDT product market.

The development of the new Application Centre for Advanced Products and Projects (ACAPP) has taken place in order to provide high levels of technical support to end users and their specific applications, from consultancy to post sales stage.

Highly skilled, specialist engineers have been recruited to assist customers who require advanced NDT solutions and their specific applications. With a skill-set covering phased array expertise, mechanical, transducer and electronic design, together with software development, the ACAPP team is able to fully investigate and support all advanced application demands, providing bespoke solutions where required.

Products that are supported by the ACAPP group include the Harfang X-32 and other



 Sonatest's Rapidscan2 unit

phased array products, the Sonatest NDTs Rapidscan2, Rapidscan-3d and the SFD-100 Systems Flaw Detector. At this level, these technologies require significant technical support throughout the sales process, often requiring proof of application suitability, involving testing and reporting, NDT effectiveness and system integration. Bespoke transducer development and instrumentation customisation are also supported. Some of this work will be carried out in the new facility of testing laboratories within Sonatest Ltd. Particular areas of expertise include composite inspection and on-line high speed scanning.

The specialists within the ACAPP group are able to assist in developing procedures for product approval, integrating systems into end-users' workflows, training users and working on data analysis.

Sonatest Ltd is part of the Sonatest NDE Group of Companies, an independent manufacturer of ultrasonic flaw detectors, x-ray equipment, scanning systems, thickness gauges, transducers and NDT accessories.

Sonatest Ltd – UK
Fax: +44 1908 321323
Email: marketing@sonatest.com
Website: www.sonatest.com

Accurate lengths with quick-change cut-off system

Roll-Kraft, USA, has launched the Rapid-Konvert cut-off system, an innovation based on Ardcor technology. The quick-change cut-off system provides accurate cut lengths throughout the entire speed range, with operation via a simple touchscreen. The system is operated by press, die, and closed-loop servo-driven controls.

The integrated die frame, cylinder, and carriage can be quickly changed between vertical and angular cuts. The quick-change die inserts are round for easy conversion between vertical- and angle-cut applications. Inserts are designed for long life, and can be sharpened using any conventional grinder. The die set with hydraulic cylinder is easily rotated within the frame for vertical or angled cutting action, with no need to remove hoses or change die sets.

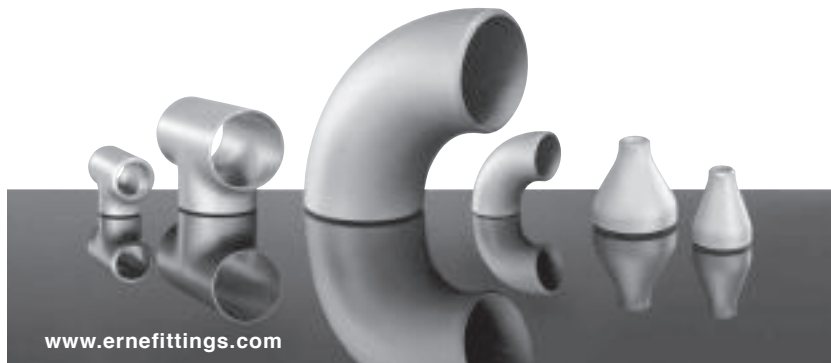


 The Rapid-Konvert cut-off system

Precision linear rails provide a quiet and low-maintenance system, and speeds of over 600ft per minute are possible, depending on the application. An electric servo motor and controls provide accurate and repeatable cuts within the specified range, by simply entering the desired speed on the display screen. Ardcor's Rapid-Konvert cut-off system can be fully integrated with existing equipment.

Roll-Kraft – USA
Fax: +1 440 205 3110 • **Website:** www.roll-kraft.com

better fittings. best connections.



www.ernefittings.com

better fittings: from a leading manufacturer. Proven and used throughout the world. ERNE butt welding fittings are made of alloyed and unalloyed steels, stainless steel and further materials.

best connections: that means product availability, rapid response times and reliability in quality and delivery. Outstanding logistical capabilities and excellent service make ERNE FITTINGS a flexible partner for stockists/distributors and project specialists the world over.

 **ernefittings**

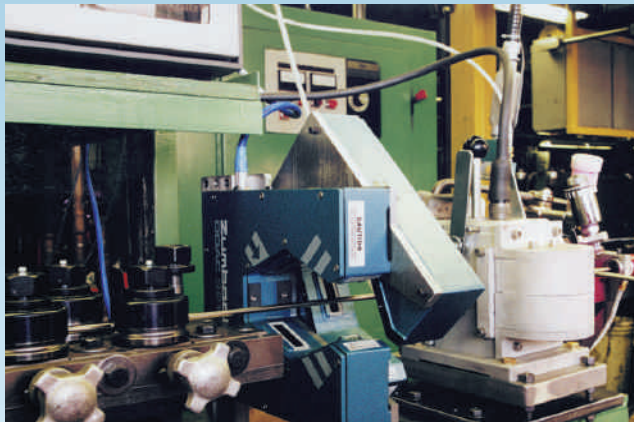
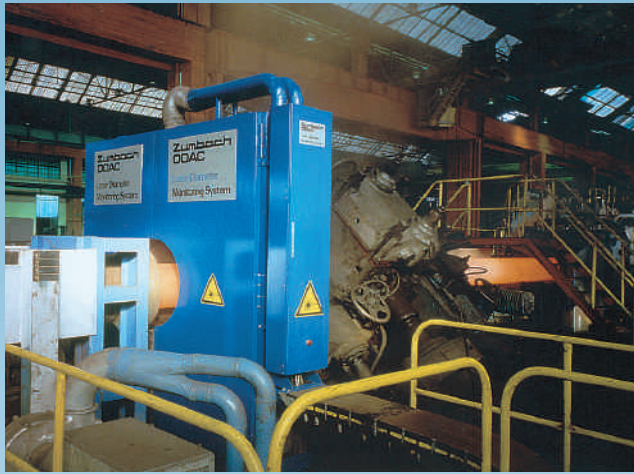
erne fittings gmbh, A-6824 Schlins, Hauptstrasse 48, Austria/Europe, office@ernefittings.com

In-Line Diameter Control

For Drawn and Welded Tubes.
Round and Non-Round.

For Hot Rolled Tube and Pipe.
Seamless, Welded, Extruded.

Reliable and accurate in-line measurement in all tube processes with ODAC® laser systems and STEELMASTER processors and software. They measure Diameter, Ovality, Height, Width, Diagonals etc. on round and non-round tubes. For any diameter from 0.5 – 2500 mm (.02 – 100 in.).



All Configurations

1 axis



2 axes



4, 6 or more axes



Static or oscillating
for 3 or 6 points



Oscillating for full profile



High Performance

- Highly immune to environment
- Accuracy up to 0.01 mm (.0004 in.)
- Min., Max., Mean, Ovality
- SPC, SQC, Cp, Cpk
- Full profile screen
- Trend screen
- Networking

Besides the above-mentioned systems, Zumbach also manufactures systems for the ultrasonic wall thickness measurement on tubing, pipe and hose made of plastics and rubber, as well as systems for cross-sectional measurement of hollow and full profiles.

Visit us at:



Worldwide Zumbach Customer Service and Sales Offices in:

Switzerland (H.Q.): Tel. +41 (0)32 356 04 00, E-mail: sales@zumbach.ch
Argentina: Tel. +54 (0)11 4701 0774, E-mail: ventas@zumar.com.ar
Belgium: Tel. +32 (0)2 478 16 88, E-mail: zumlux@skynet.be
Brazil: Tel. +55 (0)19 3849 5008, E-mail: vendas@zumbach.com.br
China: Tel. +86 (0)21 542 60 443, E-mail: office@zumbach.com.cn
France: Tel. +33 (0)1 64 24 46 31, E-mail: ventes@zumbach.com.fr
Germany: Tel. +49 (0)2238 8099-0, E-mail: verkauf@zumbach.de

India: Tel. +91 20 2432 9129, E-mail: joseph@zumbachindia.com
Italy: Tel. +39 0332 870 102, E-mail: zumit@zumbach.it
Spain: Tel. +34 93 666 93 61, E-mail: gestion@zumbach.es
Taiwan: Tel. +886 2 2630 5530, E-mail: zumfareast@giga.net.tw
UK: Tel. +44 (0)870 774 3301, E-mail: sales@zumbach.co.uk
USA: Tel. +1 914 241 7080, E-mail: sales@zumbach.com

www.zumbach.com

Zumbach

We Measure Quality



QuickSwitch system for inline pipe dimension change

KraussMaffei, Germany, is a supplier of key application technologies for the plastics and rubber compounding and processing industries. Since launching its QuickSwitch system for inline pipe dimension change in 2003, KraussMaffei Berstorff has sold more than 24 systems. Initially available only for polyolefin pipe production, in 2006 the company launched a version for PVC pipe.

In Europe, the company has taken orders for a number of complete QuickSwitch systems. A polyolefin line for the diameter range 25mm to 63mm, plus a single-layer pipehead, has been supplied to Italy. A system for the 70mm to 160mm diameter range with a 3-layer pipehead is already installed and in operation with another Italian customer.

The technology is also gaining ground in Eastern Europe, where QuickSwitch systems for polyolefin pipe in all three available diameter ranges have been installed. The systems operate with the single-screw extruders KME 60-36 B/R, KME 75-36 B/R and KME 90-36 B/R, respectively, and are teamed up in



① A QuickSwitch system from KraussMaffei Berstorff

each case with a single-layer pipehead. A reference line is due to be commissioned shortly with a customer in Austria, who will be producing polyolefin pipe in the diameter range 160mm to 250mm.

Pipe manufacturers outside Europe, for example in Iran and Australia, are also benefiting from QuickSwitch's dimension change on-the-fly. Extrusion lines for PO pipe will shortly go into operation in these countries. QuickSwitch systems allow press-button change to pipe dimensions – within the designated diameter range – without stopping the production line.

This reduces the production time lost to dimension change to a minimum, and makes the production of small batches of a particular dimension financially viable.

The company currently offers QuickSwitch for polyolefin pipe in three diameter ranges: 25mm to 63mm, 70mm to 160mm and 160mm to 250mm. QuickSwitch can be used flexibly in the production of both single- and multi-layer polyolefin pipe within the designated diameter range. The PVC QuickSwitch system can process all available PVC dryblends and C-PVC, and covers the diameter range from 90mm to 160mm. The company is also developing QuickSwitch systems for other dimensions and other raw materials.

QuickSwitch is available either as a complete fully-automated extrusion line or as an upgrade package for existing conventional lines. The upgrade package allows a phased conversion from conventional pipe production to flexible production with QuickSwitch.

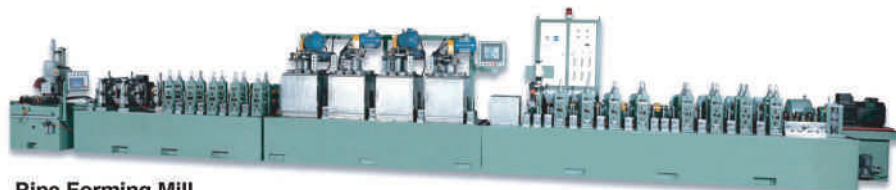
KraussMaffei GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 89 8899 3092
Website: www.kraussmaffei.com



VEGA ENGINEERING & TRADING CO., LTD.

Visit us at
Tube Southeast Asia
16-18 Oct. 2007
Booth No. AA28

VEGA specializes in offering whole-plant planning and equipments for stainless-steel and carbon steel tubes. We can provide services for whole-plant establishment plans, turn-key projects, production process improvement plans for tubes of specification as ASTM A-270 sanitary tube, ASTM A-312 industrial pipe, ASTM A-249 heat exchanger tube, JIS G-3468 large diameter pipe and etc.



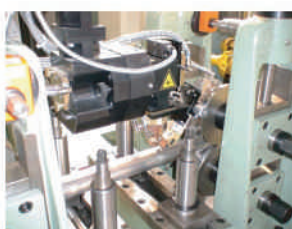
Pipe Forming Mill
Pipe O.D Range 1/2"~24"



Bright Annealing



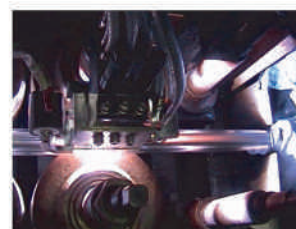
24" Pipe Mill And Annealing



Laser Welding



HF Welding For SS Tube



Tri-Cathode Welding

Tel :+886-4-7359000 Fax :+886-4-7331795 Email : sales@vegaet.com.tw http://www.vegaet.com.tw
Address : NO.406, SEC.2, Changmei Road, Hemei Town 508, Changhua County, Taiwan



Thermal insulation for sub-sea oil and gas flow-lines

Dow Hyperlast, a business unit of The Dow Chemical Company, has introduced Hyperlast™ 7980327 low density syntactic polyurethane, which features insulation and protection enhancements for sub-sea oil and gas flow-lines and similar marine applications worldwide.

With over 22 years' experience in developing sub-sea insulation and protection products, Dow Hyperlast has developed the material using an environmentally non-hazardous catalyst system which reduces potential waste disposal costs. With a K-value of 0.105 w/mk, Hyperlast 7980327 requires reduced thickness to achieve a specified level of insulation (U-value), while the lower density results in less kilos per metre of coated pipe.



 Dow Hyperlast has developed a new polyurethane for sub-sea lines

Practical benefits include increased capacity for carrying reels of pipe on lay ships and pipe barges, with potential savings resulting from the reduced number of trips during pipe laying operations. Processing of the new product is as easy as the existing Hyperlast Syntactic 512™ product, with fast production cycles requiring low energy demands.

Dow Hyperlast was created after Dow Polyurethanes, a business group of The Dow Chemical Company, acquired British Vita's polyurethane systems business, Hyperlast Limited. The Hyperlast acquisition includes elastomer systems enterprises in the UK and USA, as well as Autothane Limited, a manufacturer of advanced automotive suspension components. The addition of Hyperlast expands Dow's ability to produce innovative spray cast elastomers for the marine, engineering resin, oil and gas pipeline and automotive industries.

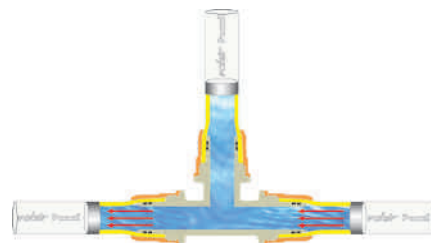
Dow Hyperlast – UK
Fax: +44 1663 746605
Email: help@hyperlast.com
Website: www.hyperlast.com


Specialist in multilayer pipe and crimp-fittings in PPSU

Valsir, Italy, is a specialist in the technology of multilayer pipes and crimp-fittings. The company's Pexal-easy is an advanced system of fittings made of Polyphenyl Sulfone (PPSU).

The material's characteristics make the new Pexal-easy fittings equal in performance and quality to brass fittings. The elevated mechanical characteristics (including tensile strength and modulus of elasticity) exceed those of normal polymers, and are similar in performance to metal fittings, withstanding accidental or deliberate blows, either at low or high temperatures. The body of the fitting, the nuts and the threads are all made from PPSU.

Pexal-easy also possesses elevated ageing resistance that is maintained even at high temperatures. The structure of the fittings is immune to chemical agents, and it can therefore be laid in grooves or in surface mounting. Connection between the pipe and the fitting is carried out easily, reducing the laying times. An innovative system that locks the nut onto the fitting ensures a firm connection with the pipe, eliminating



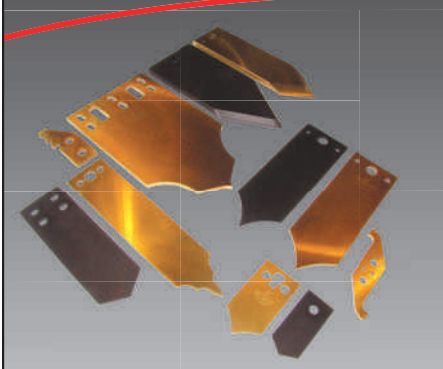
 An example of the use of Valsir's Pexal-easy pipe fittings

the possibility of error, and the base of the thread features a special anti-loosening profile.

The fitting can be reused without having to replace the o-rings or the nut. Unlike other systems, with Pexal-easy there is no reduction in the bore when passing from the pipe to the insert, meaning a significant reduction in pressure drops. Where a 5/8" pipe was required, with Pexal-easy it is possible to use a 1/2" pipe.

Valsir SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 0365 820 261
Website: www.valsir.it

Your First Choice for Quality Blades



View Our Quick Change Blade System

at the

FABTECH International Show
(Nov 11-14, 2007)

Booth #22055

If you manufacture you need...

Blades • Jaws • Dies • Automation



New-Form Tools LTD.

Better Tooling - Better Business

519 - 272 - 0921

www.newformtools.com



Small diameter thin wall tubes

High Tech Tubes Ltd, UK, supplies small diameter and thin wall tubes to the aerospace, electronics, instrumentation and medical industries worldwide.

The company is an independent manufacturer, specialising in producing non-standard tubes with tight tolerances, mainly in stainless steel and nickel/nickel alloys. These products are also supplied in aluminium alloys, OFHC and DHP copper, 70/30 brass and 70/30 cupro-nickel.

Outside diameters range from 0.25mm (0.01") to 16mm (0.625"), and wall thicknesses from 0.05mm (0.002") to 1mm (0.04").

The company also produces profile tubes, including square, rectangular, hexagonal, elliptical, flat oval, triangular and half-round sections. Quality assurance is covered by ISO.9001:2000 and the International Aerospace standard AS.9100:Rev. B.

High Tech Tubes Ltd – UK
Fax: +44 1932 355 441
Email: sales@hightechtubes.co.uk
Website: www.hightechtubes.com

All-electric tube bending brings quality finish to hydraulic tube components

Pressure Tubes Limited, UK, is a supplier of manipulated tube components, assemblies and systems intended predominantly for hydraulic pressure applications. Since 2004, the company's focus has been on supplying 'yellow goods' OEMs, such as JCB and Terex Construction, with products that can be delivered straight to vehicle assembly lines for just-in-time fitting to backhoe loaders, excavators and various other construction and agricultural industry equipment.

With this in mind, the company took delivery of a BLM E-Turn right and left hand computer-controlled tube bending machine capable of completing complex tube components in one cycle.

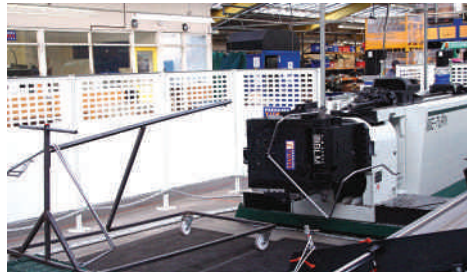
The new machine is equipped with an automatic loading and unloading facility that enables it to run for long periods with the minimum of supervision, allowing the operator to carry out other ancillary work. This is one aspect of the sweeping changes being made to the way in which customers' orders are progressed through the 30,000ft² factory.

"Having decided that our business should focus on hydraulic system components, we set about improving the efficiency of the manufacturing process with the intention of reducing the overhead and generating funds for new investment," said Pressure Tubes Limited's Phil Harrison. "We installed the E-Turn in February 2006 and are now looking to buy a second machine, one incentive being that, unlike our existing hydraulic-powered tube benders, the all-electric E-Turn can run unmanned. Programming is simple, set-up times are much shorter and parts can be completed in a third of the time taken on our other tube bending machines."

The company reports that turnover has increased five-fold since 2004, to £3.6 million, as the result of various initiatives. For example, Pressure Tubes previously bought in 6m lengths of hydraulic tube, which were then cut, deburred and washed in-house before bending. Now tube is being delivered cut to length against specific part

numbers, and ready to go straight onto the E-Turn. After bending, components can be delivered to a new robot welder for tee pieces and brackets to be TIG-welded precisely into place.

"Once you have succeeded in securing new business, it is close attention to quality, delivery and price that makes sure you keep it," commented Mr Harrison. "This is why we opted for the BLM E-Turn. Our customers tend to order small batches of a wide variety of parts on a just-in-time basis, and this means we must be in a position to guarantee our process efficiency and machine reliability."



The BLM E-Turn CNC tube bender deposits finished components onto a storage rack prior to inspection and dispatch

Because the complete head of the E-Turn rotates through 180°, it is capable of left and right-hand bending in automatic cycle, which eliminates work-in-progress. As to part quality, complex hydraulic tube components requiring radii of less than 1x diameter can be manipulated using the integral 'bend boost' device; this can have its power modulated during the bending process to avoid unsightly stress marks.

The controllability of the E-Turn's 12 axis movements – courtesy of the Visual Graphics Programming (VGP) software – ensures that components are not only produced right first time, but are repeatable batch to batch without undue reliance on operator expertise. Since all axis movements are set automatically, job changeovers, typically, are completed within two to three minutes. The VGP software also allows checking on-screen, providing a reliable guide to component cycle times and identifying any possible collision risk. Because the PC-based control selects the correct parameters, the guesswork is taken out of the tube bending process. An added bonus for Pressure Tubes is the fact that the E-Turn is environmentally friendly, since power is only required during axis movements.

BLM Group UK Ltd – UK
Fax: +44 1525 402 312
Email: sales@blmgroup.uk.com
Website: www.blmgroup.uk.com

Tubetech TUBETECH CORPORATION LIMITED
TUBETECH WUHU MANUFACTURING Co.,Ltd

Specifications: Stainless steel seamless tubes

Standard: ASTM A269/ASTM A213 ASME SA213 DIN17456 JIS G3459 G3463

Sizes: O.D. 1mm - O.D. 89mm *
W. 10.2 mm - W. 11.0 mm

Length: Standard 6 meters or 20 feet, or customized, extra long tubes upto 26 meters are specially for Heat Exchanger applications.

Surface finish: Mill's finish/Polished Surface from 180G to 400G/Bright Annealed

Team Up With Your Tubular Solutions!
Looking for Stocklist as our partner.

Add: Room 1002, building No.13, lane 100, Yin Xiao Road, Shanghai 201204 China
Tel: +86-21-50451844 Fax: +86-21-50451464
www.tubetech.biz sales@tubetech.biz

GLOBAL TUBULAR SOLUTIONS

WWW.TMK-GROUP.COM



TMK is one of the leading manufacturers of pipe products in Russia and the world. The Company's production facilities are located in Russia and Romania. The Company's products are supplied to more than 60 countries around the world.

TMK's products are used in the oil-and-gas complex, in energy, machine building, construction, shipbuilding, in aviation, space equipment and in agriculture. TMK's products are certified according to international standards.

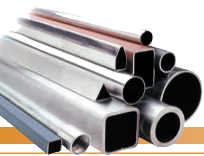
TMK representative offices operate in Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, China, the USA, and also in countries of

South-East Asia, the Middle East and the European Union. The company TMK Global AG is TMK's exclusive dealer outside the borders of Russia and the CIS.

TMK: 105062, Russian Federation, Moscow, Podsosensky per., 5/1.
Tel.: +7 495 775 76 00
Fax: +7 495 775 76 01

TMK Global AG: 7, Basteiplatz, Zurich, Switzerland, 8001.
Tel.: +41 43 888 73 00
Fax: +41 43 888 73 01





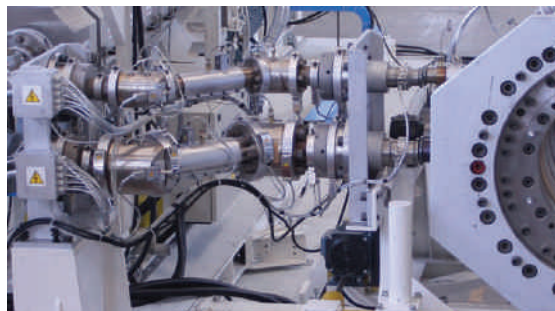
Sleeve-technology steel pipe coating unit

Bandera, Italy, has completed the production of the latest version of its extrusion platform for the coating of steel pipes with sleeve technology, for shipment to a Russian coater.

The system is suitable for coating pipes up to Ø 21", and includes an extrusion platform supporting two extruders. One TR160 series machine will be used for PE extrusion, with the other TR85 series unit used for tie resin – meaning a total output of 1,250kg/h. The extruders are equipped with bimetallic barrels, the extrusion screws are coated with a special wear-resistant and antifriction

alloy, and AC motors with 'direct torque control' vectorial inverters are used.

Temperatures are controlled by multi-loop modules connected to the PLC (Siemens S7 300) by Profibus cables, and all parameters are managed from a supervising PC. The platform is designed to adjust its position forward and backward in the pipe direction, in order to optimise the distance between the primer cabinet and the extrusion head, depending on the primer being used.



ⓘ The automatic pipe-head axis self-aligning system uses flexible adapters

coating thickness uniformity, allowing a considerable raw material saving.

ⓘ The latest extrusion platform from Bandera



The equipment also features an automatic pipe-head axis self-aligning system. Sensors are located at the inlet side of the head and detect pipe position. The head, connected to the extruders by special flexible adapters, is motorised in such a way that it is able to move both in X and Y directions at the same time. In practice, the head can follow the pipe's bending deformation, and optimise the

Costruzioni Meccaniche Luigi Bandera SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 0331 680 206
Email: lbandera@lbandera.com
Website: www.luigibandera.com

All-electric tube bender cuts fabrication times for aircraft ducting parts

The installation of a Unison all-electric tube bending machine is helping Senior Aerospace SSP to dramatically reduce

WELCOME TO STAINLESS STEEL WORLD !



SSP STAINLESS STEEL GMBH
DUISBURG-GERMANY

PHONE: +49- 2065 306495/306496
FAX: +49- 2065 306569
WEB: www.sspsteel.com
E-MAIL: info@sspsteel.com

INTERMETAL LTD.
ISTANBUL-TURKEY

PHONE: +90 0212 416 31 26 / 27
FAX: +90 0212 665 91 19
WEB: www.intermetal.org
E-MAIL: info@intermetal.org

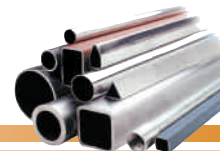
HKÖ METAL GROUP
SHANGHAI - CHINA

PHONE: +86-21-5130 3050
FAX: +86-21-5130-3051
E-MAIL: info@hkogroup.com

SSP AND INTERMETAL ARE
MEMBER OF "HKÖ METAL GROUP"

SSP
STAINLESS STEEL GMBH

Technology Update



cycle-time and improve efficiencies for fabricating aircraft duct components with complex shapes. Tubular parts with multiple bends are now fabricated in a single machine stage, eliminating a manually-controlled hydraulic bending process that could take a week or more.

Senior Aerospace SSP makes ducting components for many of the world's leading aircraft manufacturers, for applications such as engine exhaust gas recirculation, de-icing systems, and air conditioning. Most of the tubing parts are fabricated in small batches from exotic materials such as 625 and 718 Inconel, and titanium.

Because of the space restrictions on most aircraft, parts often have complex 3D shapes with closely-spaced bends. Fabricating these using Senior Aerospace SSP's manually-controlled hydraulic bending machinery typically involved a start-stop process, with bends made one at a time.

This involved fitting the tooling and setting the machine up for each bend. Bent parts would then be sent off for cleaning, and the exercise repeated for the next bend one or more days later. This meant that for parts with

three or four bends, a complete fabrication cycle could often last a week or more.

To improve productivity, Senior Aerospace SSP invested in an all-electric tube bending machine from Unison, for tubing sizes up to 4" (100mm) diameter. The bending axes on this machine are based on software-controlled servomotors. Tool settings for tube parts are stored in software, allowing the machine to be setup and a complete sequence of bends to be made in a single continuous process.

Several of the parts being made have such closely spaced bends that the machine is programmed to accommodate specially-designed compound tooling that grips the previous bend, because the straight sections between bends are too short for conventional clamping tools.

The machine also has the ability to stack as many as four bending tools at once onto the bending head. This saves considerable setup time by allowing a variety of jobs to be run without having to make a new setup.

Tubing parts with multiple bends – which are typically fabricated in small batches of

up to 20 with production cycle times ranging from several days to two weeks – are now almost invariably produced in a single shift. Unlike the previous manually controlled bending process, these batches are also typically produced without any scrap, as the machine's closed-loop control maintains axis settings to a very fine resolution, regardless of variations in operating conditions such as temperature.

"The Unison machine has allowed us to trim days off the normal fabrication times for many of the complex tubing parts we produce, as well as eliminating intermediate cleaning processes," says Mr Thomas Marshall, manufacturing engineer at Senior Aerospace SSP in Burbank. *"It's playing a valuable role in improving the productivity and flexibility of one of our key component production processes."*

Unison – UK
Fax: +44 1723 582379
Email: enquiries@unisonltd.com
Website: www.unisonltd.com

Horn Machine Tools (US agent) – USA
Fax: +1 559 431 4431
Email: hmt@sierratel.com
Website: www.hornmachinetools.com

www.wortelboer.ws

PBM Tube/Pipe END preparating machines

Models: PBM-6 / 12 / 16 / 24 / 30
Clamping: 21 mm. - 780 mm.
Pipe sizes: 1/2" - 30" pipe
Clamping: Prism-clamping



**FAST & SIMPLE
PIPE BEVELING/
CHAMFERING**

ALSO deliverable in
semi-automatic execution.

**NEWLY
DEVELOPED:**
PBM-4 machine for
outs. diam. 20 - 116 mm.



Th. Wortelboer B.V. - Holland
Tel. +31 24 358 65 14
Fax +31 24 358 70 79
info@wortelboer.ws

TANITEC

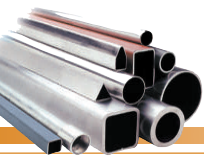
"CUT THE FUTURE!"

Advanced Sawing Solutions
For Metal Working

www.tanitec.com

TANITEC CORPORATION
Head Office / Factory : Kyoto, Japan
E-mail : sales@tanitec.com
TEL : +81-774-88-5665 FAX : +81-774-88-5050


ISO 9001
ISO 14001
ISO 9001
JAB



Extensive range of pipe and fittings from Turkey

Petek Boru Sanayi AS, Turkey, is the manufacturer of an extensive range of pipe and pipe fittings. Established in 1979, the company's factory in Izmit provides 22,300m² of land, with 12,300m² under cover area.

The company is specialised in five product areas. These product lines include production of (SAW) spirally welded pipes (carbon and stainless steel) from 12" up to 48" in diameter, with 2-12.7mm wall thickness. Standard pipe lengths are 6-12m, although any special diameter or pipe length can be produced on demand.

 Petek Boru manufactures SAW spirally welded pipes (carbon and stainless steel) from 12-48" Ø

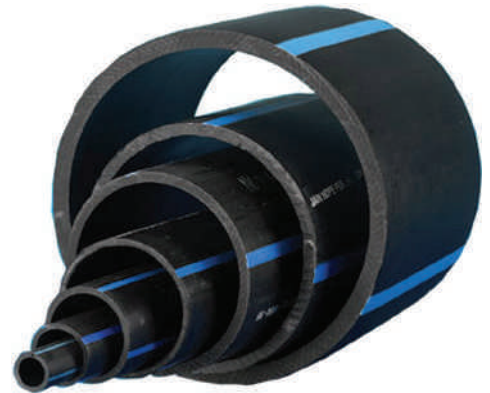



Pipes are manufactured in accordance with EN 10217-1 standard. Petek Boru also supplies ERW, seamless, ductile iron and chimney pipes.

Also in the Petek Boru scope is internal lining and external coating of steel pipes. This capability includes coal-tar epoxy and solvent-free epoxy (according to EN 10289), cement mortar (according to AWWA C 205), bitumen (according to DIN 30673), PE-polyethylene (according to EN 10288/DIN 30670), polyurethane (according to EN 253/EN 489), and FBE-fusion bonded epoxy. Coatings are provided for sewage, natural gas and linepipes. As a result of these coatings, pipes are prevented from heat loss and corrosion inside and out.

Petek Boru also manufactures HDPE 100 pipes between DN 50-DN 250 and PN 2.5-PN16, corresponding to wall thicknesses of 2mm-22.7mm. Standard pipe lengths are 6-12m. All PE 100 pipes are manufactured according to EN 12201-2 standard.

PE 100 pipes are mostly used in water supply and wastewater lines and for



 Internal lining and external coating of steel pipes is available from the company

drainage, agricultural irrigation, transfer of chemical fluids and food industries as well as for telecommunication and signalling cables.

Finally, the company produces 45° and 90° steel elbows (carbon and stainless) up to 8" in diameter.

Petek Boru Sanayi AS – Turkey

Fax: +90 262 349 3759

Email: info@petekboru.com.tr

Website: www.petekboru.com.tr



STAR BEND s.r.l
Via Quinzano 75 25030 Castelnuovo
(Brescia) Italy
Tel. 0039/030/3583310
Fax. 0039/030/3583309
e-mail: info@starbend.it
www.starbend.it



We produce electronic bending machines without bending hydraulic transmission.

Available in thirteen different size configurations, from the simplest model one axis up to the more complete model 6/8 axis CNC, able to bend seven sizes of tubes from Ø 6x1 to Ø130x8 mm.

This new system, managed by brushless motors, controlled by the latest generation of digital drivers and by the proprietary and exclusive "bending cycles" management software operating in Windows environment.

This ensure a line of machines with the most reliable performance, purchasing costs and managing costs.

Exclusive patented Star Bend design allows the machine to be entirely modular in the maximum range of updating and to interface with any other bending machine; they allow to interact with measurement centre laser 2, by work station remoting or by modem with tele assistance.

A Star Bend machine is one of the most modern, innovative and advantageous solutions to any bending problem.





Tube manufacturer counts on TubelInspect S for prototyping

EMW, Germany, a medium-sized manufacturer of tubes, has successfully developed from a classical metalwork shop to a modern, creative tube manufacturing workshop.



ⓘ Aicon's TubelInspect S provides high-precision tube measurement

Since 2006, the company has applied Aicon's TubelInspect S optical tube measuring system, for measuring sample tubes and setting up its bending machines. The company has not only saved time in reverse engineering, but also decreased the costs of materials. In addition, the measuring results of TubelInspect are completely independent from the user, so they are reliable and repeatable.

TubelInspect, from Aicon 3D Systems, Germany, is a non-contact measuring system. The tube to be measured is placed in an optical measuring cell, and several high-resolution digital cameras accurately measure the tube's geometry in only a few seconds. The bending data is reported in an easily understandable way, and can be directly transmitted to the bending machines.

This procedure is very time-saving for EMW, compared to the manual generation

ⓘ Interior view of the TubelInspect system



of bending data. Markus Klass, production manager at EMW, commented, "The advantages are particularly easy to see when a sample tube possesses many bends. Sometimes, we work with prototypes with more than 15 bends. If you are then supposed to find out the correct bending data by trying, it will take you a long time, even with expert knowledge. Now we can rely on solving the task with TubelInspect S in just a few seconds."

The measuring system is also of benefit when expensive materials like stainless steel are processed. EMW is now in a position to determine the correct geometries of a sample tube, and to set up the bending machines with almost no rejections, decreasing the costs of materials.

Aicon 3D Systems GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 531 58 000 60
Email: info@aicon.de
Website: www.aicon3d.com

MAGNATECH

EUROPE BV

WWW.MAGNATECH-EUROPE.COM

YOUR
'ALL-ROUND'
PARTNER IN
ORBITAL
WELDING

Ambachtshof 15 | P.O. Box 348 | 8250 AH Dronten | The Netherlands
 T +31 321 38 66 77 | F +31 321 31 41 65 | info@magnatech-europe.com

Magnatech

6

Magnatech

5

Magnatech

4

Magnatech

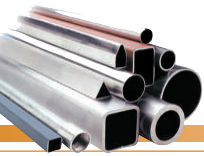
3

Magnatech

2

Magnatech

1



Specialised machines for permanent product embossing

ASD Automation und Sondermaschinenbau GmbH, Germany, is the specialised manufacturer and supplier of stamping and embossing machines for marking a variety of steel and metal parts. The company offers a new generation of ULU-standard-universal machines that claims to cover around 90 per cent of user requirements.

With largely identical parts and modules, these machines remain universal while allowing further optimisation. They have additional functional units and parts, allowing the machine to provide extra fields of application and optimal adaptation of the machine(s) to the product sizes. This increases the efficiency of the production throughput, reduces cost and boosts productivity.

A highlight of the ASD capability is the innovative roll-on embossing machine range – branded ULU 80/170 – which is universal, longitudinal and circumferential.

This machine provides a range of functions for state-of-the-art embossing and marking technology.

The ULU 80/170 offers longitudinal (continuous) roll-on embossing for strips, coils, metal sheet, pipe (plastic/metal), thin-wall pipe, and sections of all kinds (eg round, square, hexagon, oval, flat, formed). Embossing is carried out along the longitudinal axis, with specified distances, to an accuracy of approximately 0.1mm. Full and variable feed-through speeds are possible, up to approximately 200m/min. The machines can also be used for round (circumferential) roll-on embossing of short and long pipes, pipe fittings and one-sided form bent pipes.

The roll-on embossing machines are universal, enabling marking of a variety of cylindrical parts on the circumference, multiform, and in one or more lines, or with reductions. Marking can also be carried out on coils and long metal sheets in varying

widths on cut-to-length machines (eg they are ideal for steel service centres).

Also fully automatic, the machine enables fully automatic feeding and conveying of large throughputs. This can be applied to marking on the circumference in single or more lines, eg for fittings, sockets, hose casings, ferrules and threaded bushes and other mass-produced short round parts and thin-wall products.

The feeding devices can be modified and adjusted accordingly. Each feeding and unloading stroke of a/m mass-produced parts occurs without any compressed air consumption (presently the most expensive energy source). Consequently, there is a constant guarantee of high efficiency – particularly in cases of larger batches.

These four capabilities (longitudinal, circumferential, universal and automatic) equate to four machines in one. They lead to high flexibility and variety, resulting in numerous and versatile possibilities of application. This enables rapid set up and accommodation of products up to Ø 80/170mm. With a modular extension, the machine can even be used for circumferential marking of flange rings and pipe sections up to around Ø 1,000mm.

With rapid change of embossing types, two sizes are available as standard machines, enabling optimal adaptation to diverse and different products. The machines have many configurations, ensuring versatile and flexible modular systems with an upwards compatible design. Upgrading can be carried out as required, together with future retrofitting.

Accessories include special embossing types for thin-wall pipes, flexible pin designs, and various cleaning devices. Round profiles can also be marked longitudinally and on the circumference while in the same position, by using a conveying device with a rapid 90° pivot.

Universal machines (ULUs) of a larger size can also be supplied. In addition to the universal machine, other standard machines are available. The company also has in-depth knowledge of feeding, conveying, handling and automation of parts. ASD is also an expert in the field of drive technology, low backlash and highly dynamic positioning drives for robots, machine tools, handling, automation, gearboxes and gear motors.

ASD GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 211 65 64 68
Email: info@asd-gmbh.de
Website: www.asd-gmbh.de

Mexican delivery for latest 2K mill with quick-change system

Abbey International, USA, has been awarded a contract for a 2K-3.0 mill with entry equipment by a customer in Mexico. This new installation can produce squares, rectangles and tube with an OD minimum of 15.8mm (0.625") to 79.3mm (3.125").

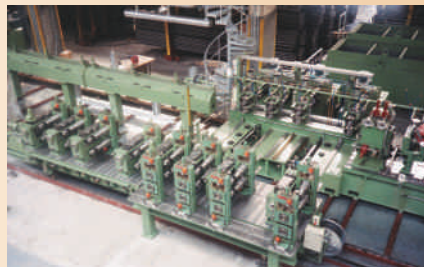
The main feature on this mill is that changeover times for changing the forming, fin, and sizing sections of the mill is approximately ten minutes using two people. This mill is capable of a quick changeover because it incorporates the Abbey patented third stand quick-change system and driven continuous cart transfer (CCT) system.


This system is the one of the most productive systems offered by the company for quick change. When using the automatic or semi-automatic mill quick changeover systems, all mill driven stand spindles are automatically disconnected and reconnected to their respective drive units. To accomplish this, a third stand design is incorporated with proprietary automatic coupling location features.

This design consists of conventional front and rear stand housing assemblies which are mounted on the exchangeable sub-bases and third stand assemblies that are mounted on the fixed mill bases. The conventional stand driven spindles are interconnected to the third stand spindles through the use of specially designed quick disconnect type couplings.

The patented continuous cart transfer (CCT) is a driven cart system designed to receive sub-plated mill sections during semi-automated changeover of the mill. This eliminates the use of an overhead crane for sub-base exchange. The cart is a fabricated structure with an integral drive system to motivate it parallel to the mill line.

Abbey International – USA
Fax: +1 419 874 8200 • **Email:** info@abbeyintl.com • **Website:** www.abbeyintl.com



 The 2K-3.0 mill with quick-change system



STEELCRAFT
TOOL COMPANY



60 Years of Serving
the Tube and Pipe Industry

STEELCRAFT

TOOL COMPANY



Steelcraft Tool Company

12930 Wayne Road

Livonia, MI 48150 USA

phone: 734.522.7130

fax: 734.522.1134

visit: www.steelcrafttool.com

First in Innovation

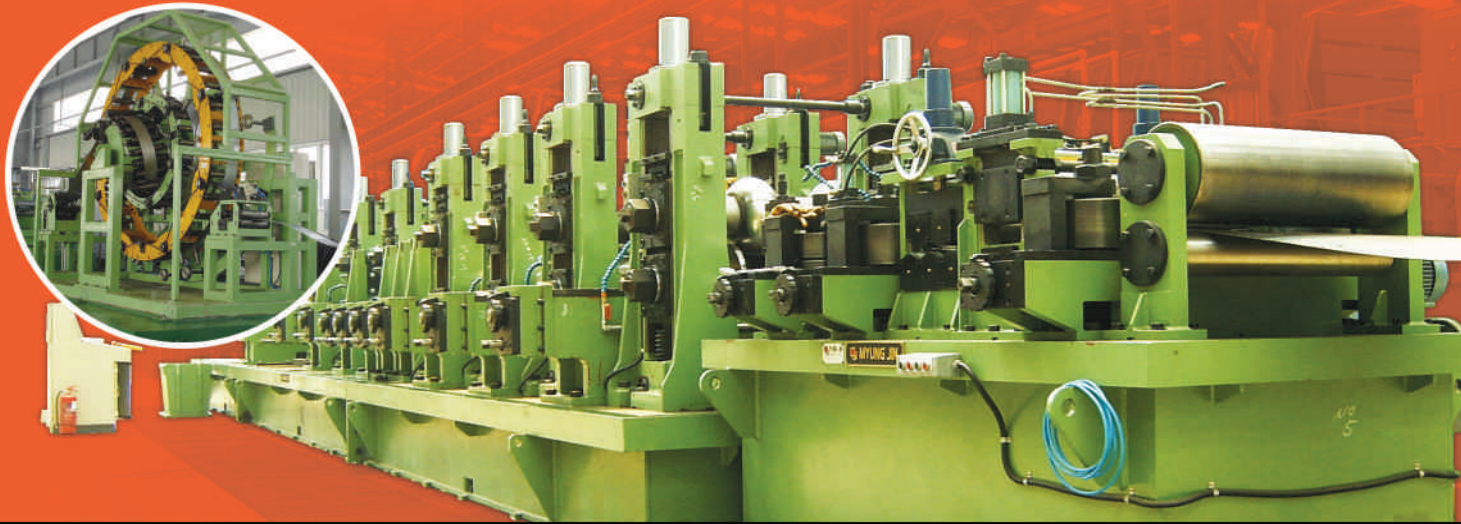
First in Quality

**First in Tube and Pipe
Cut-off Blades**

TUBE MILL(ERW)

(1"-24")(API/ASTM)

- Reference : Over 170
- Tube Mill : From Entry to Run-out Table
- Finishing Equipment : End facing & Chamfering M/C, Straightening M/C, Hydrostatic tester, E/T Conveyor, Autopacking System
- Painting Line



Auto packing M/C



Full Automation

Tube Painting M/C



Factory space save by tube dry elevator

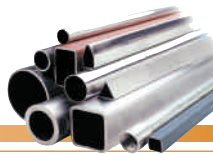
Other products : Slitting & Shear line, Cold roll forming



Myung Jin Machinery

A worldwide leading manufacturer, specialized in tube manufacturing plants. since 1988

Tel : +82-31-498-4530~2 Fax : +82-31-499-4538 Mobile : +82-10-9065-9475
E-mail : mjm@mjmill.co.kr/mjmbkseo@naver.com Web : <http://www.mjmill.com>



SMS Meer supplies fourth large-diameter pipe mill to China

Zhongyou BSS Petropipe Co Ltd, China, a subsidiary of the Baoji Petroleum Steel Pipe Co Ltd, has placed an order with SMS Meer for the supply of a large-diameter pipe mill. The new mill, which will have an annual capacity of up to 150,000t, employs the company's JCOE® process.

It will be used to produce longitudinal SAW steel pipes with diameters from 508 to 1,422mm and wall thicknesses up to 40mm in lengths of maximal 12.2m and material grades up to X100.

The JCOE® process has established itself on the market worldwide in competition with the UOE process and three-roll bending process due to its higher flexibility with high product quality and lower investment costs. It has been employed in ten pipe mills to date in recent years.

SMS Meer is to supply the key machines for the plant, such as the plate edge miller, the technological components of the crimping press, the JCO® pipe forming press, a hydraulically adjustable tack welding machine and a mechanical expander.

The pipes produced will be employed in pipeline construction and meet all the relevant API standards. They are intended for use in pipelines transporting oil and gas from Chinese rigs in the northeast of the country to the major cities in the east and southeast.

On the JCO® pipe forming press, the plate milled and crimped at the edges is gradually guided over its whole length onto the forming tool by means of manipulators. This results in an open-seam pipe with parallel longitudinal edges offering optimum preconditions for pipe welding. The JCO® pipe forming press designed as a short-stroke version operates with a maximum press force of 65 MN.

The JCOE® process is also the most suitable process for the production of small-diameter pipes with large wall thicknesses. The market segment for offshore pipelines can also thus be served. The tack welding machine with hydraulically adjustable roller beams is being employed for the first time in China. In a roller cage, the 80mm to 150mm wide gap between the two longitudinal edges of the open-seam pipe (resulting from the forming process), is continuously adjusted parallel and tack welded under inert gas.

This tack weld serves during the subsequent submerged arc welding (SAW) process as a weld pool backing. The roller beams of the roller cage are individually positioned servo-hydraulically. They can also be readjusted under load, if necessary, so that the pipe longitudinal edges are brought optimally together.

SMS Meer – Germany
Fax: +49 2161 350 862
Email: info@sms-meer.com
Website: www.sms-meer.com

New pipe grade aids long-term water conservation

Borealis, a provider of innovative, value creating plastics solutions, has launched BorSafe™ HE3490-LS-H, a new polyethylene (PE) pipe grade for pressure pipes.

This new solution expands the durability of PE pipe systems for water distribution by delivering an easy-to-lay response to the tough installation techniques facing installers and utilities. It also contributes >>>

With KLT you are bang on target!



KLT is an Indian pioneer in making precision tubes with new advanced facilities and processes. Producing and developing tubes for automotive and energy applications, KLT is a name that spells unconditional commitment, quality, productivity and innovation.

Current usages of our tubes:

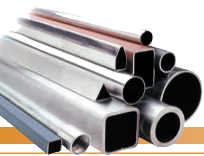
- Chassis Frames
- Suspension Systems
- Shock Absorbers
- Propeller Shafts
- Front Forks at Two Wheelers
- Hydroforming Applications
- Steering Columns
- Boiler and Heat Exchangers
- Body Structures
- and more...

What can we do for you...



KLT Automotive and Tubular Products Ltd.

Corporate Office: B / 601, Elegant Business Park, M.I.D.C. Road No. 2, J. B. Nagar, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400 059 India.
Tel: +91 - 22 - 4095 7000 / 7070 Fax: +91 - 22 - 4095 7100
E-mail: enquiry@kltgroup.net Web: www.premiumtubes.com



“ to water savings by eliminating leaks and ensuring long-term performance for utilities and consumers. The United Nations calculated that over 2 billion people face water scarcity, making its conservation one of the most urgent global challenges.

Pipes manufactured from BorSafe are characterised by their resistance to slow crack growth – one of the key requirements for water pressure pipes. Slow crack growth can be caused by surface scratches or notches created prior or during installation, or by external point-loads on the pipes, such as rocks. The phenomenon can cause long-term weakness in pipes, allowing water to escape.

The durability of BorSafe HE3490-LS-H was tested by passing it for 18,000 hours in the Notch Pipe Test (NPT), 100 times more than required by the European standards for PE drinking water pipe systems. BorSafe also exceeds the specified German requirements, defined as Full Notch Creep Testing (FNCT).

BorSafe HE3490-LS-H is suitable for the latest installation techniques, such as old pipe relining or sandless bedding filling, which have a tougher, more aggressive impact on

pipes, but deliver faster, cheaper installation with less environmental disturbance.

BorSafe grades are produced using Borealis' proprietary Borstar PE 2G technology, the latest generation of multi-modal processes that enable the molecular tailoring of PE, to provide an optimal balance between processability and mechanical strength. In addition to durability, BorSafe HE3490-LS-H benefits pipe converters, due to its extrudability.

German pipe producer Gerodur has chosen BorSafe HE3490-LS-H for its multi-layer pipe system for non-conventional installation techniques. Mr Henke, managing director of Gerodur, commented, "Our system has been designed to answer the latest trends in installation techniques which are more demanding on the pipe. Borsafe HE3490-LS-H is the cornerstone of this system, and we have chosen it to help ensure long-term reliability and service-life to our customers."

Borealis AG – Austria
Fax: +43 122 400 333
Email: info@borealisgroup.com
Website: www.borealisgroup.com

Equipment for corrugated and spirally wound plastic pipe production

Cincinnati Extrusion, Austria, is a supplier of extrusion lines for producing smooth and corrugated pipe. In recent years, the demand for corrugated pipe has increased, particularly for wastewater and sewage transport in pipe diameters up to 1,200mm.

Pipes up to 3,000mm in diameter are manufactured by a spiral-winding process. Bauku is a German company that provides machinery for the production of spirally wound large-diameter pipe. Cincinnati Extrusion has entered into a partnership with Bauku to supply extrusion lines for spirally wound pipes, combining expert machine technology from Bauku with latest extrusion technology from Cincinnati Extrusion.

In the Bauku production process, the extruder is placed on a mobile carriage running on rails alongside several winding stations. The winding stations are designed to accommodate mandrels from 300mm to 3,000mm nominal width (a width of 3,500mm is also possible, as an option).

With different profile dies, the extruder can produce virtually any type of pipe profile and also extrude pipes with high wall thicknesses by stepless or multi-layer processes.

The standard length of pipes produced is 6m. As a rule, these pipes are extruded with a socket and spigot, so that the socket joint automatically becomes an integrated part of the finished product.

The basic extrusion line model is used to produce spirally wound pipe with diameters ranging either from 1,100mm to 1,800mm, or 2,000mm to 3,500mm. The winding stations required for each diameter range can be retrofitted on a modular basis. Lines can also be supplied that are specially designed for small pipes (300mm to 1,000mm).

Cincinnati Extrusion GmbH – Austria
Fax: +43 1 610 068
Email: welcome@cet-austria.com
Website: www.cet-austria.com

Bauku Troisdorfer Bau- und Kunststoff GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 2262 720 726
Website: www.bauku.de

Tooling service for tube bending machine manufacturers

Bend Tooling Inc, USA, is a manufacturer of products for rotary-draw tube-bending, including inserted mandrels and wipers, single-piece poppet links for high-production tube-bending, and offset-geometry feathered edge wipers for high-pressure tube-bending. The company also offers tapered-leaf die sets for easy loading and unloading of square and rectangular tubes.


The company has drawn upon its experience to provide a new engineer-to-order tooling service for manufacturers and distributors of rotary-draw tube-bending machines. The service includes complete design-and-build of tool sets from raw data, ranging from standard sets for single-bend jobs, stacked sets with compound clamps for multi-bend applications, to elliptical tooling for hydroforming pre-bend operations.

Die sets are available in a number of styles: inserted, double-inserted, quick-change, integrated stack, platform, and tapered-leaf. Mandrel and wiper tooling is also available in different styles, inserted and solid-body. All Bend Tooling products are precision-machined to completion (with no hand-working), including wiper feathered edges. All die sets feature a proprietary metallurgy and heat treatment for precision, toughness, and durability. All mandrels and wipers are manufactured from high-quality nickel-aluminium-bronze, aluminium-bronze, and alloy steels.

Bend Tooling uses Datafacturing®, an automated manufacturing technology, to quickly deliver tool sets to machine-builders and distributors.

Bend Tooling Inc – USA
Fax: +1 616 454 9958 • **Email:** info@bendtooling.com • **Website:** www.bendtooling.com



 Bend Tooling Inc now provides an engineer-to-order tooling service



- HONEST
- EFFECTIVE
- PERFORMANCE

CNC PIPE END FINISHER

COUPLING STARTER & SCREW-ON

CROP & SPLIT CUT-OFF

BEVELER

DRIFTER

PROTECTOR APPLIER

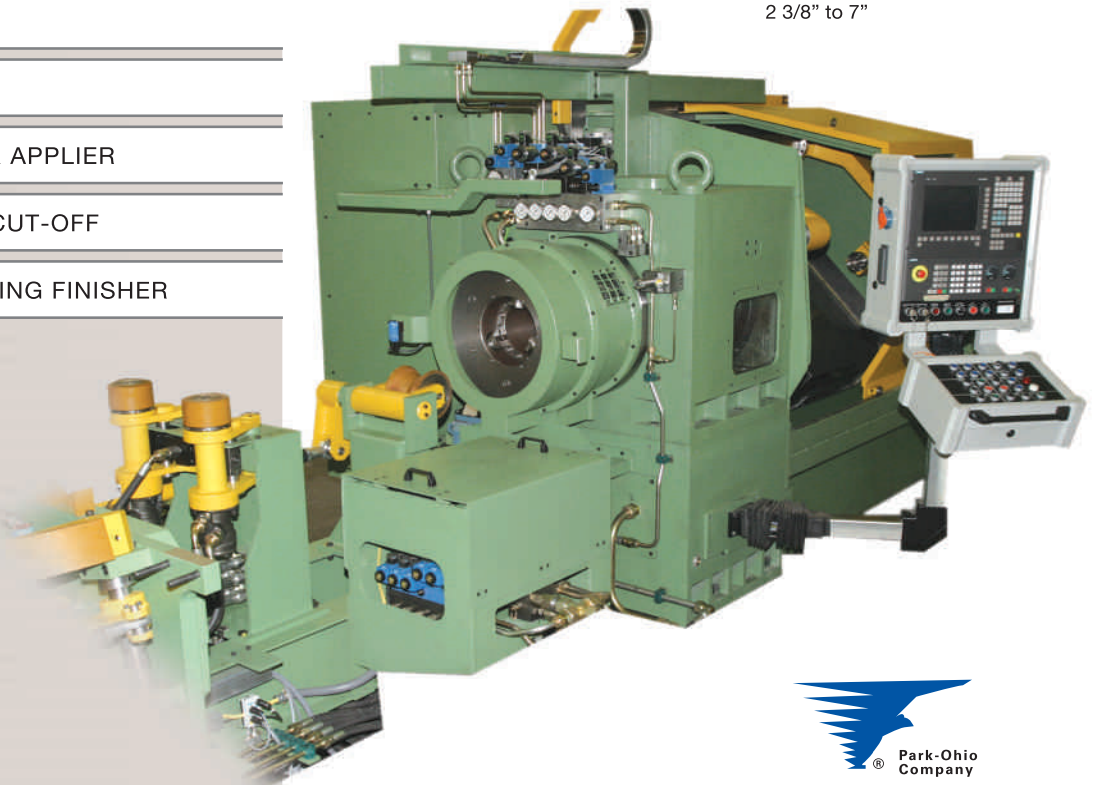
COUPLING CUT-OFF

CNC COUPLING FINISHER

MODEL

RPP07-3

60.3mm to 177.8mm
2 3/8" to 7"



WORLD LEADER
IN TUBULAR FINISHING
TECHNOLOGIES



www.pmc-colinet.com



New 500A diesel driven welding generator

Wilkinson Star Ltd, the sole UK representative of Mosa engine driven welding and generating sets, has launched a new Mosa DSP (Digital Signal Processing) 500 PS water cooled diesel driven welder generating set. This equipment includes chopper technology complementing Mosa's

existing 400A, 600A and 2 x 400A Perkins powered 1,500rpm machines.

This new multi-process (MIG, TIG and MMA) welder generator meets EEC directives. It is designed for use on pipelines producing X-ray quality welds, arduous onsite fabrication, petrochemical plants, heavy plant maintenance, offshore operations as well as onsite general purpose welding and maintenance.


It has multi-purpose DC ripple free welding capability including MMA, MIG, both solid and flux cored wire and TIG.

The constant current (CC) range is 10-500A at 35 per cent duty cycle for MMA and TIG welding, whilst for MIG welding the constant voltage (CV) range is 16-44V with 35 per cent duty cycle at 450A.

It can provide 3-phase AC auxiliary power at 16 kVA/400V/23.1 A and single-phase AC generation at 12 kVA/230V/52.2A with a single-phase option of 6 kVA/110V/54.5A. The Perkins 404 C-22G water-cooled, 4-cylinder diesel engine has a low 69dB(A) noise level at 7m. The 60l fuel tank gives up to 15 hours running time at 60 per cent duty cycle, providing 20.3 kW output.

It has as standard an electric start, hour meter, low fuel indicator, low oil pressure warning, and voltmeter. These are all super silenced to meet EU noise and safety regulations. Options include site and road tow capability, MIG wire feeder, remote controls, 15 and 20m, 50mm² welding cables and auxiliary power plugs as well as a voltage reduction device version.



 The Mosa DSP 500 PS water cooled diesel driven welder generating set

Wilkinson Star Limited – UK

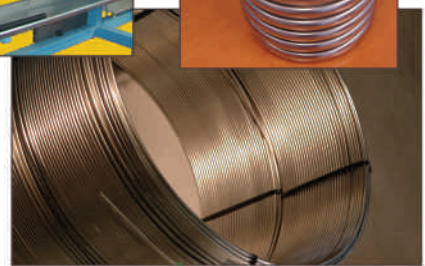
Fax: +44 161 727 8538

Email: alistair.baker@wilkinsonstar.com

Website: www.wilkinsonstar.com



C.S.M GROUP



C.S.M. MACHINERY

TUBE FORMING AND WELDING LINES

Complete lines for the production of tig welded stainless steel tubes in bars or coils.

EQUIPMENT FOR HEATING ELEMENTS

Tube forming, cutting to length, straightening, bending, coil winding, filling of tube, diameter reduction, assembly of components and machines for your special requirements

MACHINES FOR REFRIGERATION COILS

Complete lines for the production of refrigeration coils for condensers and evaporators starting from unreeing to straightening, processing of the ends and bending.

Via Cadore Mare, 25

31010 CIMETTA DI CODOGNE' (TV) – ITALY

Tel. +39-0438-795326 - Fax +39-0438-795327

Site: www.csmmachinery.com

For info: info@csmmachinery.com



C.S.M. TUBE

FULL PRODUCTION OF TUBE

Manufacturing of not heat treated, bright heat treated, nickel-plated stainless steel tubes, supplied in straight standard length, cut to length or in coils

Product range

DIAMETER: from 6 to 25 mm

THICKNESS: from 0.30 to 1,5 mm

MATERIAL: stainless steel, AISI 300 series, special alloys

7 PRODUCTION LINES THAT WILL CATER TO YOUR EVERY REQUIREMENT

Via del Lavoro, 60

31013 CIMAVILLA DI CODOGNE' (TV) – ITALY

Tel. +39-0438-471120 - Fax +39-0438-470606

Site: www.csmtube.com

For info: info@csmtube.com

Some like it hot ...



Heat-Resistant Stainless Steel Tubes

inter alia for industrial furnace construction, petrochemical industry, power stations, oil and gas industry, recycling/refuse incinerators, measuring and control technology

TP 409
TP 405
TP 430
TP 446
TP 446

1.4713
1.4720
1.4724
1.4742
1.4749
1.4762

TP 327
TP 309
TP 314
TP 310s
TP 330
Alloy 800

1.4821
1.4828
1.4841
1.4845
1.4864
1.4876

TP 32/27
TP 321 H
Alloy 600
Alloy 601
Alloy 625
Alloy 825

1.4877
1.4878
2.4816
2.4851
2.4856
2.4858

Tubes Bars
Bends Sheets
Fittings Profiles

Schenk Stahl GmbH

P.O. Box 27 03 38, D-40526 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49 21 31 230-37, Fax: +49 21 31 230-35
info@schenk-stahl.de, www.schenk-stahl.de



Fabtech 2007: the Exhibition of *'the Big Shoulders'*

The word most readily conjured up by the mention of Fabtech is big. It is big in scope, encompassing metal forming and fabricating, tube and pipe, welding, lasers, stamping, thermal spray; and also in numbers of exhibitors (over a thousand) and attendees (over 25,000).

It is also big in ambition: to mount, every time, the most comprehensive trade show anywhere for a global constituency of industry professionals who have come to expect no less.

If asked to go on free-associating, a return visitor to Fabtech might produce the word Chicago. Poet Carl Sandburg's *'city of the big*

shoulders' has provided a cheering section for Fabtech from the beginning, and has helped burnish its reputation, at intervals, ever since.

This time Fabtech, as every time, will deliver the results of a solid year of the most painstaking preparation.

» ***This year also sees the National Association of Manufacturers (NAM) teaming up as industry partners to Fabtech*** ◀

This year also sees the National Association of Manufacturers (NAM) teaming up as industry partners to Fabtech/AWS Welding.

Those heading to McCormick Place in November will find a huge exhibition of the very best in machinery, equipment, products, and services.

The miles of exhibit space, the lectures, the venues for interactive dialogue have been designed for fullest accessibility, with the overarching purpose that the visitor shall receive top value for time expended. Everything useful to see – and nothing that isn't – will be there.

Event Highlights

visit www.fmafabtech.com & www.aws.org for more information

- Leadership summit: 12 November – *'Addressing the shortage of skilled workers in US manufacturing'*
- Executive forum breakfast: 13 November – *'How manufacturers can find growth opportunities in the new economy'*, presented by Michael P Collins, author and consultant, MPC Management
- Free business improvement seminars: 12-14 November. Sessions include: *'Selecting lean building blocks'* (12 November); *'Job shop marketing'* (13 November); and *'Workforce Performance Improvement'* (14 November)
- Laser cutting certificate program: 12-14 November (in the North Hall of McCormick Place). This certificate program will build on fundamental knowledge of CNC operations and part design for CO2 laser cutting
- End user forum: November 13 – This free forum brings together the end-user welding community for a one-of-a-kind, content-rich productivity learning experience
- Innovation theater: November 11-14 (North Hall show floor). The Innovation theatre will showcase free, 30-minute, exhibitor-led product and technology demonstrations throughout each day of the show. A full schedule of presentations can be found online at www.fmafabtech.com or www.sme.org/fabtech
- Job fair: 12-13 November. This will take place at the Job Fair/Workforce Development Pavilion
- Professional welders competition: November 12-14 – professional welders will compete on the show floor (prize \$2,500)



DATE

Sunday, 11 November –
Wednesday, 14 November, 2007

VENUE

McCormick Place South,
Chicago, IL, USA

SHOW HOURS

11 November: 11am-4pm
12-13 November: 9am-5pm
14 November: 9am-3pm

ORGANISER CONTACT

**Fabricators & Manufacturers
Association, International**

Fax: +1 815 484 7701

Email: information@fmafabtech.com

Website: www.fmafabtech.com

For Information on AWS Welding,
see www.aws.org/expo

TOURIST INFORMATION

www.gochicago.net

www.tripadvisor.com



11-14 November 2007 – McCormick Place, Chicago, USA

EXHIBITOR LISTING

FABRICATING

A & A Manufacturing Co Inc	36022	Appliance Magazine	32032	Buffalo Shrink Wrap	9059
AAA Galvanizing	31040	Aranda Editora Ltda	8131	Burlington Automation.....	18144
Abtex Corp	9151	Arbor Image Corp	16122	Burr King Manufacturing Co Inc	7117
Accurpress America Inc.....	9008	Arc Abrasives Inc	35013	Butech Bliss.....	8029
AccuStream Inc	10133	ARKU Coil-Systems Inc	15163	BUWW Coverings	32022
AceCad Software Inc.....	7141	Armstrong Kover Kwick Inc	18103	Bystronic Inc – Metal Processing Div.....	12095
Acme Refining	35029	ASKO Inc.....	9039	Calypto Waterjet Systems Inc.....	10117
Advance Cutting Systems	9163	ATEK Corp	35047	Cambridge-Lee Industries LLC	36034
Advanced Manufacturing Solutions LLC	8127	Atlanta Drive Systems Inc	35060	Captive Fastener Corp	17063
Aeromet Industries Inc.....	9130	Automec Inc	12022	Carell Corp	17111
AFM – Machine Tool Manufacturers’ Association of Spain	31043	Autoquip Corp	17125	CB Manufacturing & Sales Co Inc.....	20106
AKH Inc.....	12082	Auto-Sert Inc	9033	CH Robinson Sartell.....	32018
AKS Cutting Systems Inc	11070	Avure Technologies.....	17145	China Industrial Source Trading Co Ltd.....	36042
Akyapak Machinery	18155	AXYZ Automation Inc.....	34029	Cidan Machinery Inc.....	34042
Albion Industries	11001	B&K (Formtek Group)	10005	CIMID Corp	16143
Alcos Machinery Inc.....	19109	Bad Dog Tools	8163	Circle Welding Innovations Inc	21125
Alfra USA LLC.....	7151	Barton Mines Co LLC.....	11157	Clean Air Consultants/Filter 1	35034
Almco Inc	7157	Baykal Makine Sanayi Ve Ticaret AS	15164	Cleveland Punch & Die Co.....	16026
Alternative Parts Inc.....	8141	Beck Automation LLC	11095	Cleveland Steel Tool Co.....	TBC
AM Machinery Sales.....	17117	Behringer Saws Inc	11071	CML USA Inc Ercolina.....	18058
Amada America Inc	12071	Bentec.....	11070	CMRC Chicago Manufacturers Renaissance Council.....	36074
American Machine & Rollform Tech	11095	Bertsch/MegaFab.....	15095	CMS North America Inc.....	21122
American Machinist & Welding Magazine.....	36046	Bessey Tools North America	9047	CNA Insurance.....	22127
American Punch Co	17033	Betenbender Manufacturing Inc.....	19123	Coherent.....	35071
American Roll Formed Products Corp	10050	Better Engineering Mfg Inc.....	18107	Coil Joining Tech.....	8144
American Technical Publishers	7145	Bosch Rexroth Corp.....	22119	Coil World Magazine	11013
Amermac Inc.....	12000	Boschert Precision Machinery Inc.....	15005	CoilQuip.....	31033
Antenen Research.....	9103	The Bradbury Co Inc	11095	Cole-Tuve Inc	21130
		The Bradbury Group	11095	Columbus Mckinnon Corp.....	31035
		Braner USA Inc	12146	Comeq Inc	15023
		Brauer Clamps USA Inc	35028	Comet Roll & Machine Co	20128
		Bren Inc	35043	Computes Inc.....	16152
		Bronco Blast Equipment.....	17151	Concoa Inc	11000
		BTM North America	34063	Controlled Automation.....	34052
				Cooper-Weymouth Peterson (Formtek Group).....	10005
				Cosen Saws USA.....	8001
				Costa & Grissom Machinery Co.....	10141

Please note: exhibitor list correct at time of going to press – for updates please contact: www.sme.org/fabtech

EXHIBITOR LISTING

Cowles Tool.....	18111
Crafford LaserStar Technologies.....	35037
The Crosby Group Inc.....	36038
Custom Rollform Products Inc.....	32028
Cut Technologies.....	32063
Dahlstrom (Formtek Group).....	10005
Danobat – Goiti.....	12157
Danobat S Coop.....	12155
Data M Software GmbH.....	19108
Davi North America.....	15150
DB Roberts Company.....	35063
DCM Tech.....	16054
Delta Computer Systems Inc.....	19129
Dener Makina San Tic Ltd Sti.....	20133
Di-Acro a division of Acrotech Inc.....	9050
Dimplex Thermal Solutions.....	11005
DoALL Sawing Products.....	11141
Doringer Cold Saws.....	22122
Dr Shrink Inc.....	20100
Durable USA/Superior Casters.....	36016
Durma/SCA.....	18027
Dynabrade Inc.....	11047
Eagle Bending Machines Inc.....	17111
Earth-Chain USA.....	35046
Econco.....	12012
Edwards Manufacturing Company.....	16046
Elumatec USA Inc.....	18099
Emmegi USA Inc.....	18148
Enutron International.....	11111
Environmental Air Solutions.....	7163
Eriez Magnetics.....	8051
Ermaksan Makine Sanayi.....	12143
Esco Tool.....	19100
Euromac LLC.....	9117
Exact JobBOSS.....	11015
Excalibur Tools USA LLC.....	32038
Fab Supply Inc.....	12078
Fabricating & Metalworking Magazine.....	22131
The Fabricator.....	TBC
Fabricators & Manufacturers	
Association International.....	31001
Faccin USA Inc.....	17133
Factory Cat.....	35033
Faro Technologies Inc.....	8117
FF Journal.....	15000
Ficep Corp.....	20117
Finn-Power International Inc.....	16047
Fladder-Hansen & Hundebol Inc.....	19133
The Flagler Corp.....	31006
FlexArm Inc.....	11057
Flow International Corp.....	17005
FMA Foundation.....	31007
FMI/Dahlstrom (Formtek Group).....	10005
Folding Guard.....	36070
FomUSA.....	35053
Foremost Machinery Corp.....	31002
Formtak Rollform Machinery Corp.....	36032
Formtek Group.....	10005
Gasparini.....	20142
GH Electrotermia SA.....	31047
Giant Finishing Inc.....	12008
Gibson Parts & Equipment Inc.....	31046

Global Finishing Solutions.....	15001
Global Shop Solutions.....	16011
Goff Inc.....	22123
Grain Belt Supply Co.....	31022
Gudel Inc.....	9032
GV Fabricating Machinery Sales.....	18155
Haco-Atlantic Inc.....	17156
Haeger Inc.....	15071
Handtmann CNC Technologies Inc.....	18133
HankWang USA Inc.....	10157
Hans Weber Corp.....	15087
Harrington Hoists Inc.....	17155
Hayes International.....	11095
HE&M Saw Inc.....	15109
Heck Industries Inc.....	11063
EG Heller's Son Inc.....	17157
Herr Voss Stamco.....	15117
Hill Engineering(Formtek Group).....	10005
HIT Tools USA.....	9166
Hougen Manufacturing Inc.....	10028
Hyd-Mech Group Ltd.....	8005
Hydrajert Technology.....	9157
Igus Inc.....	36036
Ihlas Fuar (tube and pipe exhibition).....	35058
II-VI Incorporated.....	12030
IMS Waterjet.....	34045
IMSM Inc.....	16148
Industrial Air Quality.....	12054
Industrial Laser Solutions.....	8102
Industrial Machine Trader.....	31039
Industrial Magnetics Inc.....	16036
Industrial Market Place.....	11009
InfoSight Corp.....	35017
Infra Metals Co.....	18154
Innov-X Systems.....	10001
International Knife & Saw.....	18062
International Rollforms Inc.....	9055
International Technologies Inc.....	8157
Iowa Precision (Formtek Group).....	10005
IPG Photonics.....	17150
Iron Range Resources.....	7147
ISB Division of ISB Group.....	16010
Jet Edge.....	11086
Jetcam NestONE Solutions.....	16142
Jet-Wilton (WMH Tool Group).....	11132

JOBi Storage Solutions.....	10003
JRM International Inc.....	34023
K&S Machinery Corp.....	20110
KabelSchlepp America.....	12056
Kalamazoo Machine Tool (KMT).....	11053
Kaltenbach Inc.....	16119
Kama Precision Bandsaws.....	11033
Kasto-Racine Inc.....	17037
Keller USA Inc.....	16032
Kent / Tesgo.....	32042
Kentucky Gauge - Hymark.....	16007
Klingelhofer Corp.....	23085
Klingspor Abrasives Inc.....	32016
KMT Waterjet Systems Inc.....	31008
Knuth Machine Tools USA Inc.....	9141
Konecranes.....	8162
Kugler of America LTD.....	11027
Laboratory Testing Inc.....	35056
Lantek Systems Inc.....	10150
Laser Institute of America.....	8101
Laser Mechanisms Inc.....	11029
Laser Photonics.....	10032
Laser Research Optics.....	8033
Laser Spec Inc.....	34043
Lenox.....	31029
Livonia Tool & Laser.....	9162
LMC Inc.....	16050
Lockformer (Formtek Group).....	10005
Lord Corp.....	16156
LS Industries Inc.....	12150
LSP Industries Inc.....	11039
LT Ultra Precision Optics.....	32069
LVCVA.....	35070
Machine Concepts Inc.....	15147
MachineMate Inc.....	34059
Magestic Systems Inc.....	12038
Main Steel Polishing Company Inc.....	31017
Marion Die & Fixture.....	11095
LA-CO/Markal.....	16004
Marvel Mfg Co.....	15131
Mate Precision Tooling.....	12046
G E Mathis Company.....	16150
Mazak Optonics Corp.....	TBC
Meccanica CGA srl.....	12152
Mecco Marking & Traceability.....	17000



Please note: exhibitor list correct at time of going to press – for updates please contact: www.sme.org/fabtech

EXHIBITOR LISTING

Medi-Rub USA.....	TBC	Mubea	15095	Popular Equipment Finance Inc.....	20104
MegaFab-Whitney/Piranha/Bertsch	15095	MultiCam LP.....	7133	Port-A-Cool	19001
Metabo Corp.....	17141	Multicyl Inc.....	11103	The Positive Safety Mfg Co	18034
Metal Supermarkets	8060	Murata Machinery USA Inc	16027	Practical Welding Today	31013
Metal Workers Market Place.....	20102	National Association of Manufacturers.....	TBC	Precise Stamping Inc.....	17006
Metalix CAD/CAM Ltd.....	15003	National Material.....	36080	Precitec Inc.....	8110
Metalsoft Inc.....	15013	Nexen Group Inc.....	15004	Presto Lifts Inc.....	31023
MetaMation Inc.....	10127	Nitto Kohki USA Inc.....	21117	Prima North America Inc.....	10195
Metform International Ltd.....	17047	Norlok Technology Inc.....	17059	Production Technology News	8147
MetoKote Corp.....	35052	North American Galvanizing Company	35042	Promess Incorporated	9153
Micro Air Clean Air Systems.....	8059	North American Safety Products Inc.....	34053	Promotec Inc.....	8103
MidAmerican Energy Company	17055	North Carolina's Southeast	16002	PSM International.....	35039
Midwest Manufacturing News	20126	Norwalk Innovation	18046	Pullmax Inc.....	15061
Midwest Sandright (Rand-Bright)	18095	NTC America Corp.....	10107	Quantel USA.....	32065
Midwest Tool Inc.....	12050	Nutron Nameplate Inc	16000	Radan (A Planit company).....	21116
Miller Edge Inc.....	12058	Ocean Machinery Inc.....	10163	Radyne Corp	8035
Mitsubishi MC Machinery Systems.....	12117	Ohio State University.....	37077	RAS Systems LLC	16095
The MK Morse Co	19119	Omax Corp.....	16129	Raytech Measuring Systems.....	35038
MMT International.....	32029	OMCO	16008	Red Bud Industries.....	17095
Modern Applications News.....	18124	OmegaCube Technologies	35036	Rexcon Controls.....	35032
Mohawk Machinery Inc	18032	Oncor Electric Delivery.....	19107	Rigby Industries Inc.....	31020
MP Metal Products Inc	9036	Pangborn Corp.....	8039	Riteway Brake Dies Inc.....	9051
MSCI and Forward Magazine.....	35041	PaR Systems Inc.....	9133	R-K Press Brake Dies Inc.....	11037
MTC Software Inc.....	12163	Peddinghaus Corp.....	9095	Roberts Sinto Corp.....	32059
		PennEngineering.....	17027	Rock Island Arsenal Development Group ...	35062
		Pennsylvania College of Technology	39056	Rocklin Manufacturing Co.....	8120
		Perfection Machinery Sales Inc.....	12026	Rofin-Sinar Inc.....	9029
		Phillips Saw & Tool Inc	9128	Roll Forming Corp.....	11079
		Piranha/MegaFab.....	15095	Roller Die & Forming.....	31032
		Pivatic OY.....	32013	Rolleri Spa.....	19101
		PlymoVent Corp.....	1155	Romer Inc/Leica Geosystems	17001
		Polyurethane Products Corp.....	19104	Roper Whitney of Rockford.....	11133

Weigh-Measure-Stencil System (WMS System)

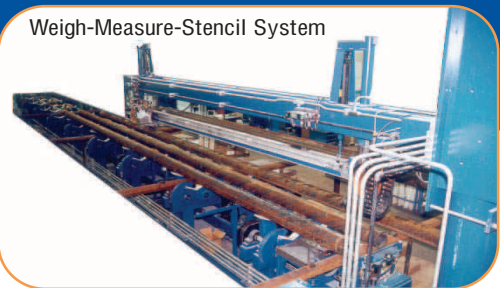
InfoSight WMS systems are usually custom-designed to fit the user's pipe flow geometry and passline height. In-line Systems, Lateral Transfer Systems, and "Hybrid" systems (Hybrids use a combination of both In-Line and Lateral Transfer subsystems), are possible. In-line Systems are designed to fit into an in-line pipe conveyor. Lateral transfer systems include pipe handling and are designed to receive a pipe at a "pickup" station, and then process the pipe laterally through length, weight, colorband, stamp, and stencil operations, and then discharge the pipe to a "drop-off" station.

FEATURES

- Fully integrated weighing, measuring, and marking system
- The WMS System typically performs:
 - Weight Measurement
 - Length Measurement
 - Pipe-by-Pipe Production Report printout, with time, length, weight, and message data record
 - Colorbanding (optional)
 - Stenciling, dot matrix
 - Tally Report printout totalizes length and weight, for both GOOD pipe and REJECT pipe
 - Stamping, dot matrix (optional)

InfoSight Corporation
"We BARCODE Difficult Stuff"™

Weigh-Measure-Stencil System



WE MANUFACTURE IDENTIFICATION SOLUTIONS

InfoSight Corporation manufactures industrial identification machinery for many industrial applications, integrating our advanced marking, tagging, and bar code technologies to solve difficult manual and automatic identification applications in industry worldwide.

Slab Tagging Machine



Coil Tagging Machine



P.O. Box 5000 • Chillicothe, Ohio 45601 • p: 888.642.3600 / 740.642.3600 • f: 740.642.5001 • e: sales@infosight.com

www.infosight.com

Rosler Metal Finishing	31008	Stamping Journal	31013	Trumpf Inc	TBC
Roto-Die Inc	10036	Stearns Bank – Equipment Finance Div	16030	Tsune America LLC	15123
Rowe (Formtek Group).....	10005	Steel Storage Systems Inc.....	15155	US Industrial Machinery Co Inc.....	15149
S & J Corp	32036	Steelmax.....	11153	Ubeco GmbH.....	36056
Sakura of America	19125	Stiles Machinery Inc.....	20143	U-Mark Inc	8125
Salvagnini America Inc	18047	Stoelting LLC	22130	Unipunch Products	8047
Samco Machinery Ltd	19095	Stor-Loc.....	8129	United Aluminum Corp.....	12102
Samson Roll Formed Products	19105	Striker Systems	8063	Unittool Punch & Die Co	11149
Schmalz Inc.....	11049	Strippit Inc.....	12047	Universal Drilling & Cutting Equipment	36012
Scotchman Industries Inc.....	15047	Studio Eleven/Vivid Mfg Group.....	10106	Ursviken Inc	15140
Secoa Technology	7155	Suhner Industrial Products	35059	US Inspection Services.....	36060
Sharon Custom Metal Forming	8055	Superior Abrasives.....	32034	Viking Blast & Wash Systems	22118
Sheet Metal Accessories.....	10102	Sweed Machinery	32046	Virtek Vision International	9111
Shop Data Systems	8152	Techni Waterjet	20148	Vision Financial Group Inc	31028
Shoptech Software	9054	Tecnocut SpA.....	21122	WA Whitney/MegaFab	15095
Sia Abrasives	35023	TekSoft Inc	12034	Walker Magnetics	8133
Sick Inc.....	11117	Telesis Technologies Inc.....	15141	Walter Surface Technologies.....	9063
SigmaTEK Systems LLC.....	12014	The Hollingsworth Companies.....	35067	Warcom spa	16157
Simasv SRL.....	16124	Thermo Electron Niton Analyzers	9058	Watts Specialties Inc.....	21131
Simonds International.....	9146	TigerStop LLC.....	18052	Weartech International Inc.....	7121
Sino-America Machine Tool.....	34034	Timesavers Inc.....	17004	Webb-Stiles Company.....	36018
SMS-Demag Ltd.....	11087	Tishken (Formtek Group).....	10005	Weld Systems International Inc	21121
SNIPS Magazine.....	35035	Titan Tool Co.....	17149	Wheelabrator Group.....	18117
Society of Manufacturing Engineers	34013	Today's Industrial Products & Solutions.....	32044	SB Whistler & Sons Inc.....	11023
Solar Atmospheres.....	18126	Today's Medical Developments.....	17053	Wila USA.....	9000
Spanco Inc	2167	Tooling & Manufacturing Association	22081	Wilson Tool International.....	16107
Specific Press Brake Dies Inc	9105	TOX-Pressotechnik LLC	12062	World Machinery & Saw System Co	34028
SSC Controls Co.....	10104	TPJ – The Tube & Pipe Journal.....	31013	WOTCO Inc.....	37080
Stainless Steel World.....	35064	Trajan Saw Works.....	34060	Yoder (Formtek Group)	10005
Stainless Structurals.....	22124	Triple Crown Products	9124	Z&Y Tool Supply Co Ltd.....	32012



Quality Group (INDIA)
Stainless Steel Tubes/Pipes & Coils/Strips
(ISO 9001:2000 - PED Certified)

Coils/Strips	Tubes/Pipes
0.10 - 4.0 mm	10 - 102 mm
Widths upto 750 mm	½" NB - 4" NB




www.qualitygroup.in


e-mail contactus@qualitygroup.in

Phone : +91-1662-220249,220250
Fax : +91-1662-220251,220330

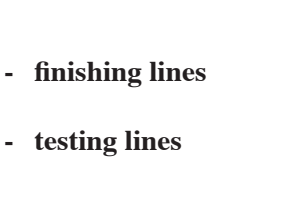



- separation systems




- tube straightening machines



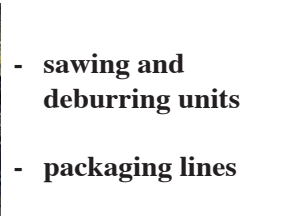
- finishing lines



- testing lines



- sawing and deburring units



- packaging lines

sema Systemtechnik Sewing GmbH & Co. KG
Bredenhop 27 ♦ D-32609 Hüllhorst ♦ Germany
Phone: +49 (0)5744/9318-0 ♦ Fax: +49 (0)5744/9318-91
www.sema-systemtechnik.de
Email: info@sema-systemtechnik.de

EXHIBITOR LISTING

LASER PAVILLION

Alabama Laser	7095
American Laser Enterprises	8099
Burkert Fluid Control Systems	9109
Highyag Lasertechnologie GmbH	8108
Lambda Research Optics Inc	9110
Lasag Industrial-Lasers	8098
Laserage Technology Corp	8104
Laserline Inc.....	8106
OR Lasertechnology Inc	8095
Ohio Laser LLC	9094
Ophir Optics Inc.....	9098
PRC Laser Corp	8105
Preco Inc/Laser Group	7111
Rocky Mountain Instrument Co	9102
SPI Lasers	7109
Vytek	7101
Weil Engineering North America LLC.....	8111

STAMPING PAVILLION

Adeptronics Inc	22021
Advanced Machine Design/Paratus	22018
Alliance Manufacturing Inc	21003
Alma Machinery Co	21005
Azimuth Machinery Ltd	21008
B & J International LLC	22012
Beckwood Press Co.....	21023
Black Bros Co	22005
Capture 3D Inc	20003
Coe Press Equipment Corp	19004
D&H Machinery Inc	22001
Dirinler Machinery	21010
Dynamic Feeds Inc	20011
GAF Ltd – Georg Automatic Feed Ltd	23000
Garbel Inc.....	22004
Greenerd Press & Machine Company Inc	19000
The Heim Group.....	21017
InspecTech Analygas Group Inc	22107
Interlaken Hydroforming.....	23024
Iturrospe	21000
Lenzkes Clamping Tools Inc	22025
Macrodyne Technologies Inc	21011
Michigan Manufacturers Service Inc	22008
The Minster Machine Company	19016
MS Willett Inc	22020
OGS Industries	20001
Omron STI	23021
Orttech.....	21002
P/A Industries.....	21004
SEYI Presses.....	19010
Spectrum Industries Inc.....	23003
Sutherland Presses	20017
SCDG	22011
Techmetals Inc.....	22003
Tecnomagnete Inc	21009

Tower Oil & Technology Co	22010
Ultratech Tool & Design Inc.....	21021
Vala Industries	22009
Voith Turbo Inc.....	22017
Vulcan Tool Corp	21001
Wayne Trail Technologies Inc.....	21014

THERMAL SPRAY PAVILLION

Air Products and Chemicals Inc	1122
Asiamet Inc	1100
BASF Catalysts LLC.....	1106
Centerline (Windsor) Ltd.....	1133
Cincinnati Thermal Spray Inc.....	1117
Durum USA.....	1105
Eutectic Corp	1132
F W Gartner	1125
Genie Products Inc.....	1111
HAI Advanced Material Specialists Inc.....	1104
Hayden Corp	1126
HC Starck Inc	1116
International Thermal Spray Association.....	1107
Lineage Alloys Inc	1129
Metallisation Ltd	1123
Nation Coating Systems Inc	1102
Noise Barriers LLC.....	1108
Parker domnick hunter	1099
Polymet Corp	1095
Praxair Surface Technologies Inc.....	1110
Semicon Precision Industries	1121
St Louis Metallizing Company.....	1098
Sulzer Metco (US) Inc.....	1094
Thermal Spray Technologies.....	36059
Thermion Inc	1124

TUBE & PIPE

3R Software.....	21112
Abbey International	22059
Accure Dimensional Measurement.....	22104
Addison Machine Engineering Inc.....	21071
AddisonMckee	23050
Advanced Fabricating Machinery	23071
AIM Inc.....	23036
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp.....	22095
AltaMAR Laser and Control.....	25054
Ameritherm Inc	25056
AMS Controls.....	22060
Aristo Machines Inc	25098
Arro-mark Company LLC.....	21101
Axxair/Protem	24052
Bardons & Oliver Inc	25059
BetaRam Inc.....	25051
Bewo.....	20095
BLM Group USA Corp	20047
Bronx/Taylor-Wilson.....	22059
Brush Wellman Inc	22126
Burr Oak Tool Inc.....	24102
Cambridge Machinery	24094
Car-Ber Testing Services	21079
Chicago Roll Co	22033
Chiyoda Kogyo-Maruka USA.....	23053
Clark Fixture Technologies.....	21039
CML USA Ercolina	18058
COB Industries Inc	22052

Combilift USA.....	24080
Continental Pipe & Tube Cut-Off.....	22027
Coop Engineering.....	22083
Cortinovis America LLC.....	24099
Crippa SpA.....	21110
Criterion Machinery.....	25095
Crown UnLtd Machine.....	22061
Cypress Welding Equip	4020
data M Software	19108
DL Ricci Corp.....	21087
Design Storage & Handling Inc	23076
Diversico Industries Inc	23063
Eagle Precision Technologies.....	23071
East Coast Induction Inc.....	25100
Eaton Leonard	20037
Eddytech Systems Inc	25111
EFD Induction Inc.....	23037
EHRT North America/Porth Products	25075
Elmaksan.....	24095
ELT (Eaton Leonard Tooling).....	22105
Emmedi/Saet Group	25106
Engineering Solutions LLC	23082
EST Group.....	22031
Etna Products Inc	22030
Euromaquina SA.....	24055
Eurolls SpA	35047
FELSS Burger North America.....	24085
Finn-Power/Lillbacka Powerco USA.....	24062
Flowdrill Inc.....	22109
Foerster Instrumerts Inc	22103
Fortuna Products Inc	21103
Galaxie Corp	23059
Garboli Srl	25055
Gem Tool Corp.....	22051
GH Electrotermia SA	31047
Guild International Inc.....	21063
Haberle/Ken Bergman & Assoc.....	25110
Haven Manufacturing Corp.....	24110
Hess Industries Inc.....	22036
HGG Profiling Equipment	25087
Hisen Enterprises Co Ltd.....	25099
Horn Machine Tools Inc	20081
Innovo Corp	22070
International Tube Association	25104
IPEX	22108
I-Tech International Corp	23107
J & B Industries Inc	21073
J & S Machine Inc	24063
Jancy Engineering Inc	23111
Jett Cutting Service Inc.....	22037
Kanfusa USA Inc.....	21107
Kent Corp	32042
KGK International Corp.....	23041
King Architectural Metals Inc	25058
Kusakabe Electric & Machinery Co Ltd.....	21031
Lang USA Inc	23110
Lefon Mechanical Equipment Co Ltd	32067
Lomar Machine & Tool Company	24103
Mair USA LLC.....	24051
Manchester Tool & Die Inc.....	23099
Manufacturing Solutions Inc	22032
Marimba Auto LLC.....	31037
Metallisation UK.....	1123
Mewag AG	25047
MiiC America Inc.....	23033
George A Mitchell Co	22056
New Form Tools Ltd	22055
Nikko Sangyo Co Ltd	22058
Numamerica Inc.....	23086
Olympus NDT	7056
OMNI-X Inc	22085

Please note: exhibitor list correct at time of going to press – for updates please contact: www.sme.org/fabtech



Helping you to achieve maximum competitiveness for over 40 years

... 2769 parts per hour!



**If your target is the maximum productivity...
... IT'S TIME TO CHOOSE A SINICO MACHINE**

Automatic cut-off rotary transfer end working machines

SINICO... the power of innovation

SIMULTANEOUS MACHINING ON BOTH ENDS OF THE WORKPIECE



TOP 1000
TOP 1000

044 089 29
250001 580

SINICO S.p.A.

Via del Progresso, 28 - Montebello Vicentino 36054 (VI) ITALY

Tel. +39 0444 644811 - Fax +39 0444 644855

Web site: www.sinico.com e-mail: info@sinico.com



Visit our stand at



CHICAGO 11-14.11.2007
STAND 20111



SINICO[®]
MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURING



ORT (Thread Rolling) Ltd.....	23105	Tri Tool Inc.....	23026	Americ Corp.....	7122
OSG Power Tools.....	31019	Tru-Cut Saw Inc.....	23039	America Fortune Company.....	2106
Oto Mills SpA.....	23081	TT Engineering.....	25105	American Cap Co LLC.....	2147
Pat Mooney Inc.....	21095	Tube & Pipe Technology Magazine.....	25104	American Torch Tip Co.....	2085
Pedrick Tool & Machine Co.....	21059	Tube Bending Concepts Inc.....	21057	American Welding Society.....	36005
Pillar Induction.....	22082	Tube Düsseldorf 2008.....	22077	Amet inc.....	3109
Pines Technology.....	25061	Tubex Technology Machinery.....	20071	Ampco Metal Inc.....	2056
Protem SAS.....	24052	2020 Software Solutions Inc.....	24059	Anglo American Enterprise Corp.....	37067
Proto-1 Manufacturing.....	24118	Unison.....	20081	Aquasol Corp.....	1074
Rafter Equipment Corp.....	22080	Universal Tool & Engineering.....	24047	Arc Products.....	2098
REA Elektronik Inc.....	25053	Universal Tube & Rollform.....	23062	Arc Specialties Inc.....	3001
Roll Machining Technologies & Solutions.....	22074	Vernon Tool.....	24111	Arcon Welding Equipment LLC.....	2038
Rolleri SpA.....	19101	EH Wachs Co.....	24058	ArcOne Welding and Safety Products.....	6109
Roll-Kraft.....	23047	Wafios Machinery Corp.....	24071	ASEA Welding Co Ltd.....	37071
Saar Hartmetall USA LLC.....	22099	Wauseon Machine & Manufacturing Inc.....	23094	Ashtead Technology Rentals.....	38031
Saws International Inc/Kinkelder USA.....	25071	West Virginia Development Office.....	25102	Association for Iron & Steel Technology (AIST).....	37034
Schwarze-Robitec.....	23030	Winton Machine Co.....	22111	Astro Arc Polysoude.....	3105
Sharpe Products.....	25103			Atema Inc.....	7148
Shelby Welded Tube/Middletown Tube.....	22100			ATI Garryson.....	38053
Shuz Tung Machinery Ind Co Ltd.....	24086			ATI Industrial Automation.....	7029
Silfax North America.....	20095			Atlantic China Welding Consumables Inc.....	1055
Sinico SpA.....	20111			Atlas Welding Accessories Inc.....	4117
Slim Line-Up Clamps Inc.....	31030			Auburn Manufacturing Inc.....	4002
SMS Meer.....	11087			Avesta Welding.....	3085
Soco M/c.....	23071			AWS Publications.....	38011
SST Forming Roll Inc.....	23095			AWS Weld Trials.....	39051
T & H Lemont.....	22071			Bacou-Dalloz.....	3080
TaurinGroup USA.....	21027			Baileigh Industrial Inc.....	18143
T-Drill Industries Inc.....	22047			Balluff Inc.....	3149
Techno Industrial Machinery.....	21111			Beijing Advanced Metal Materials Co Ltd.....	4148
Tecnar Automation.....	24109			Beijing Jinying Welding Alloys Co Ltd.....	4151
Tenryu America.....	21053			Bellman-Melcor Inc.....	36061
Thermatool Corp.....	20027			Bernard.....	4074
Tools for Bending.....	25084			BGRIMM/China Molding & Diecasting.....	8034
Torrington Swager & Vail Machinery Inc.....	25050			Bibielle SpA.....	6165
Total Tooling Inc.....	22106			Blastec Inc.....	39028
Tracto-Technik Schrupp.....	21075				

WELDING

3M.....	6095
AAF International (American Air Filter).....	2140
ABB Robotics.....	5141
Abbott Furnace Co.....	36037
Abicor Binzel Corp.....	3047
Abmast Abrasives Corp.....	37019
Ace Industrial Products.....	7051
ADF Systems Ltd.....	1167
Air Liquide Industrial US LP.....	37035
Air Quality Engineering Inc.....	4108
Airflow Systems Inc.....	5001
Airgas Inc.....	6123
AlcoTec Wire Corp.....	6047
ALM Corp.....	38070

G.B.C.
Industrial Tools s.p.A.
a cut above
for your business

tagliatubi
mod. pipe



mca mini cutter



G.B.C.
Industrial Tools s.p.A.

VIA ARTIGIANI, 17 - 25030 TORBIATO DI ADRO (BS) - ITALY
TEL. +39-030-7451154 - FAX +39-030-7356629
www.gbcindustrialtools.com sales@gbcindustrialtools.com

mini auto

Twenty years of experience have made **GBC** a true leader in the tube cutting and bevelling sector.

In addition, our vast network of **GBC** partners offer quality service and products that are on the cutting edge not only in Italy but in the entire world.

BlucoCorp	3130	CK Worldwide Inc	8038	Essen Trade Shows	38020
BMM Welding Material Co.....	4156	Cloos Robotic Welding Inc	2141	ESTA Corp	37056
Bodycote Testing Group.....	37038	CM Industries Inc	6117	EWI (Edison Welding Institute)	3003
Bohler Thyssen Welding USA Inc.....	TBC	CMW Inc	2058	EXEL Orbital Systems Inc.....	1059
Bolduc Leroux	38064	Cold Jet	5144	Ezee Roll Manufacturing.....	4001
Bonal Technologies Inc	37017	Comau Inc	39023	FCI Molded Products Inc	1162
Bortech Corp.....	1140	Computer Engineering Inc.....	7033	Fein Power Tools Inc	3071
Bosch Power Tools	2030	Computer Weld Technology Inc.....	1163	Ferris State Univ	37074
Bowlin Engineering Co	7035	Computers UnLtd	4102	Flame Technologies Inc	4163
Bradford Derustit Corp	8036	COR-MET Inc.....	3126	Flex North America Inc.....	37021
Broco Inc.....	7059	Coxreels	1154	Flexovit USA Inc	2070
Bruker.....	38016	Cryostar USA	3154	Frommelt Safety Products.....	2120
Bug-O-Systems/Cypress Welding Equipment.....	4020	CS Communication & Systems	37061	Fusion Inc.....	3017
BURNY-Cleveland Motion Controls	2029	CS Unitec Inc	37029	GE Schmidt Inc.....	37025
CHSymington & Co Inc	4109	Cyl-Tec Inc	1086	GBC-America Inc	3104
Cadi Co Inc.....	7102	D&H Secheron Electrodes PVT Ltd	38012	GE Inspection Technologies	2127
Carborundum Abrasives.....	38034	Daido Steel America Inc.....	2151	Gedik Welding Inc	4127
CDL International Sales Inc	2131	Dantherm Filtration Inc	3150	Genesis Systems Group.....	3057
Cenit North America	39021	Dataweld Inc.....	2104	Genstar Technologies Co Inc (Gentec)	1047
Centricut.....	4017	Delphi Technologies Inc	4129	Goss Inc	7046
Cepro International.....	38038	Dengensha America Corp.....	1141	Gradient Lens Corp.....	37039
Cerbacko Ltd.....	2123	Denray Machine Inc	39064	Guangzhou YouTain	39015
CGW (Camel Grinding Wheels) USA.....	7126	DE-STA-CO Robohand	1078	Gulco International.....	4111
Changzheng Projector Carbon Electrodes	4150	Direct Wire & Cable Inc.....	4103	H&M Pipe Beveling Machine Co Inc	3162
Changzhou Asia Science & Technology Ltd.....	4155	Dissolvo.....	39034	HANA Engineering Co Ltd	39013
Changzhou Foreign Trade Corp.....	39018	Diversi-Tech.....	7140	Harbert's Products Inc	6078
Changzhou Global Welding & Cutting Co Ltd	2128	Donaldson Torit	3032	Hardface Alloys.....	1104
Changzhou Golden Globe Wldg & Cutting Eq.....	4167	Easen Corp.....	1148	Harris Products Group.....	4028
Changzhou Haijing Mechanical & Electrica.....	37063	Ecka Granules of America LP.....	37032	Haynes Wire Company.....	39020
Changzhou Huarui.....	4149	Elco Enterprises	4032	HG Farley LaserLab USA Inc.....	5162
Changzhou Yunhe Welding Material Co Ltd	39011	Electric Heating Systems Inc	39054	Hispamig SL.....	38047
Chart Industries Inc.....	6103	Electron Beam Technologies Inc	2116	Hobart Brothers Company.....	4070
Chengdu Chengan Welding Equipment Co Ltd	37043	Elto SpA.....	36053	HTM Sensors.....	2101
Chinatex Henan Cotton I/E Corp.....	2164	Empower Materials.....	37065	Huashi Engineering Company Ltd	7144
Chinese Mechanical Engineering Society.....	39019	Enco.....	5152	Huys Industries Ltd.....	6074
ChuanWang Welding Material Manufacturing Co Ltd.....	39007	ESAB Solutions Tour	39059	Hydrogen Technology Applications	38069
		ESAB Welding and Cutting Products	5047	Hypertherm Inc	4017



BS - P80...



...nothing else for punching tubes!



BS Sas Via A. Diaz, 80/B 21044 Cavaria (Varese) - Italy
Tel. +39/0331/217704 - +39/0331/219048 Fax +39/0331/216107
bs@working.it - www.bsunitpunch.it

EXHIBITOR LISTING

Hyundai Welding Products Inc.....	5157	Motoman Inc.....	5017	TJ Snow Co.....	1071
IBEDA.....	4162	MPT Industries.....	4100	Soutec Soudronic.....	2150
Idealgas Company SRL.....	38041	Nantong Free Mechantronic Co Ltd.....	4157	Southern Copper & Supply Co.....	8050
igm Robotic Systems Inc.....	1052	NASA - University of New Orleans.....	36029	SpaceForm Inc.....	4129
IMPACT.....	39070	Nation Wide Products/Pipe-Pro Cutting Guides..	37053	Special Metals Welding Products Co.....	5071
IMPACT Engineering Inc.....	2152	National Bronze & Metals Inc.....	7054	Spencer Art Studio.....	38067
IMR Test Labs.....	1131	National-Standard Co.....	4057	Stanco Manufacturing Inc.....	5128
Industrial Maid LLC.....	2155	Nelson Stud Welding.....	5098	Standard Resistance Welder Company.....	3122
Innerspec Technologies.....	31018	New Fire Co Ltd.....	36041	SteelTailor.....	38023
Instrument Technology Inc.....	7150	Newland (Tianjin) Welding Wire & Metal Products Co Ltd.....	39009	Steiner Industries.....	7039
Integrated Robotics LLC.....	2157	Ningbo East Machinery & Equipment Imp & Exp Corp.....	1156	Stellite Coatings.....	7116
Integro.....	7124	JP Nissen Co.....	8046	Strong Hand Tools.....	2117
Intercon Enterprises Inc.....	4132	NLF Protective Products Inc.....	7055	Stud Welding Associates Inc.....	2062
International Welding Technologies Inc.....	4099	Nordfab.....	1164	Sumner Manufacturing Co Inc.....	1063
InterTest Inc.....	36028	North Safety Products.....	6149	Sunstream Scientific.....	38042
Ircoc Automation Inc.....	38046	Norton/Saint Gobain Abrasives.....	3021	Superheat FGH Services Inc.....	7000
Ironclad Performance Wear.....	38060	Nova-Tech Engineering.....	36031	Superior Products Inc.....	2094
IRT ScanMaster Systems Inc.....	4145	NSRW.....	7152	Supreme Abrasives.....	38066
ITW Dykem.....	5081	The Ohio Nut & Bolt Co.....	2034	Swagelok Co.....	36063
Jackson Safety.....	4016	OKI Bering.....	2017	Synergy Cables USA Ltd.....	36062
JAZ USA Inc & Bullard Abrasives Inc.....	2081	Olympus NDT.....	7056	Team Industries Inc.....	2162
Jetline Engineering.....	4082	Orbitalum Tools GmbH.....	4084	TEC Torch Company Inc.....	8062
Jiangsu Changzhou Zhongjiang.....	38021	Orbitform Group.....	36047	Techalloy Co Inc.....	3146
JLC Electromet Pvt Ltd.....	37047	ORS Nasco Inc.....	3095	Technogenia SA.....	8054
Joysun Abrasives Co Ltd.....	35019	Osborn International.....	7063	Tecmen Electronics Co Ltd.....	4146
Kaliburn.....	2109	Oskar Air Products Inc.....	TBC	Tempil Inc.....	4086
Kastalon Inc.....	8032	Osram Sylvania.....	1101	Tennessee Rand Inc.....	3079
Kawasaki Robotics (USA) Inc.....	36013	OTC Daihen Inc.....	4047	Texas State Technical College.....	37075
Keystone Fastening Technologies Inc.....	2086	Owosso Automation Inc.....	2102	The NanoSteel Co.....	36039
Kim Tin Corp.....	36033	Oxford Alloys Inc.....	2146	Thermacut.....	5132
Kinetic Cutting Systems.....	3005	Oxylance Corp.....	3163	Thermadyne Industries Inc.....	6029
Kiswel USA Inc.....	3119	PacMont Inc.....	4141	ThyssenKrupp VDM USA Inc.....	4140
Kobelco Welding of America.....	3131	Panasonic Factory Solutions Co.....	2047	Tianjin Jinlong Welding Material Co Ltd.....	4154
Koike Aronson Inc/Rensome.....	6009	Pandjiris Inc.....	7047	Tianjin Xinsen Welding Materials Co Ltd.....	4166
Kokuho Co Ltd.....	39042	Parker Hannifin Corp.....	1041	Tianjin Yato Industry and Trade Co Ltd.....	38058
Koyo Giken Inc.....	37059	PBT Benders.....	1140	John Tillman Co.....	7110
KUKA Robotics Corp.....	1082	Permatur Industries Inc.....	7057	Torch Wear.....	5075
Kundel Industries Inc.....	1150	Pferd Inc.....	5106	Trafilerie di Cittadella SpA - Fileur.....	7053
Lapco Mfg Inc.....	2156	Phoenix International Inc.....	4130	Trafimet USA - Flopower.....	6157
LeTourneau University.....	37076	Plasma Automation Inc.....	3036	TRAutomation.....	3125
Liburdi Automation Inc.....	3100	Powerweld Inc.....	7050	Tregaskiss.....	4005
Lincoln Electric.....	TBA	Praxair Inc.....	5095	Trendex Information Systems Inc.....	4126
Lisco Inc.....	38062	Precise Equipment Co.....	36071	Trion Inc.....	38056
Little Giant Ladder Systems.....	37040	Preston-Eastin Inc.....	2095	United Abrasives Inc/SAIT.....	7062
Lucas-Milhaupt Inc.....	2041	Primax Mfg & Trading Inc.....	37042	United Air Specialists Inc.....	4121
Luvata Ohio Inc.....	1077	Process Equipment Company.....	36043	Uniweld Products Inc.....	6141
Magid Glove & Safety.....	37037	Profax/Lenco.....	5087	Vanguard Machinery International LLC.....	5117
Magnaflux (A Division of ITW).....	4088	Progressive Systems Inc.....	3029	Verichek Technical Services Inc.....	7146
Magnatech Ltd Partnership.....	5120	ProMotion Controls Inc.....	1085	Vitronic Machine Vision Ltd.....	1070
Magswitch/Romar.....	4107	PTR-Precision Technologies Inc.....	37046	Washington Alloy Co.....	5140
Mailam USA.....	39032	Pyro Shield Inc.....	37036	Weiler Corp.....	4110
Mannings USA.....	2110	Qingdao San Laser Machinery Co Ltd.....	39019	Weld Engineering Co Inc.....	4038
Maryland Brush Co.....	38018	Quality Welding Products Inc.....	2033	Weld-Aid Products.....	5116
Massaging Insoles by Sweet Feet.....	37023	Rankin Industries Inc.....	7059	Weldas Company.....	2132
Master Magnetics Inc.....	6001	Rasco Manufacturing Inc.....	4105	Weldcoa.....	1058
Master Weld Products.....	6005	Ray Murray Inc.....	37041	Weldcraft.....	4080
Matheson Tri-Gas Inc.....	36035	Retro Systems LLC.....	6131	Welding Alloys USA Inc.....	4133
Mathey Dearman Inc.....	2077	Revco Industries Inc (Black Stallion).....	4118	Welding Solutions Inc.....	3029
Matuschek Welding Products Inc.....	7162	Rex Cut Products.....	8058	Welding Technology Corp.....	7120
Merritt Precision Technology.....	2037	RoboVent.....	5095	Weldsale Co.....	5000
Mesnew Inc.....	TBC	RoMan Mfg Inc.....	6070	Weldship Corp.....	4124
Meta Vision Systems Inc.....	TBC	Rose plastic USA LP.....	5156	Weldstone.....	38035
MG Systems & Welding.....	5005	RWMA.....	38003	WEMCO.....	39002
Midalloy.....	3076	Saf T Cart.....	3037	Wendt USA LLC.....	38052
Miller Electric Manufacturing Co.....	4071	Sahajanand Laser Technology Ltd.....	32035	Wentgate Dynaweld Inc.....	1147
Miller Welding & Cutting Exhibition.....	39029	Sandvik Materials Technology.....	5148	Wenzhou Chiefstone C&T Co Ltd.....	1158
Miyachi Unitek Corp.....	6127	Sanpo Publications Inc.....	37066	Wescan Systems Ltd.....	1046
MK Products Inc.....	2071	Sciaky Inc.....	38029	West Cryogenics Inc.....	4104
Moldex Metric Inc.....	4098	Sellstrom Manufacturing Co.....	4095	Western Enterprises.....	3157
Monkey Industrial Supply.....	37070	Servore Co Inc.....	38059	Williams Metals & Welding Alloys.....	1152
Moore Industrial Hardware.....	39058	Servo-Robot Inc.....	2054	Wilson Industries Inc.....	4094
		Shanghai Gonglue.....	4144	Wire Crafters Inc.....	4131
		Shanghai Hugong.....	36023	Wolf Robotics.....	5105
		Shenzhen Jasic.....	1151	Wolverine Joining Technologies.....	38036
		Sherwin Inc.....	4128	WorkFlow Industrial Products LLC.....	36067
		Shield Technologies.....	37028	Zhejiang Yuguang Aluminum Material Co.....	36057
		SmartTCP Technologies Ltd.....	3141	Zhengzhou Sanhui Co Ltd.....	2100
		Smith Equipment.....	4078	Zhuji Lissam Welding Equipment Co Ltd.....	4152
				ZJ Industries Inc.....	7156
				ZRID Pty Ltd.....	38040

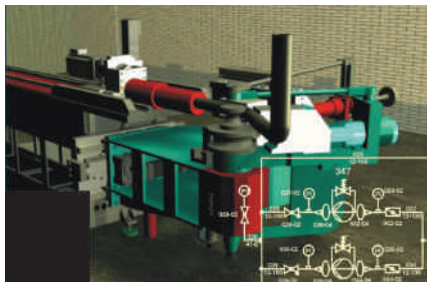
Please note: exhibitor list correct at time of going to press – for updates please contact: www.sme.org/fabtech

EXHIBITOR PROFILES

3R Software Solutions Germany Booth 21112

With over 30 years' experience, 3R software solutions provides an extended range of software systems to assist, plan and advance tube construction and production. Typical applications involve standard tubes, but the software can also be adapted for hydraulic and pneumatic tubes in chemical, naval, vehicle and aircraft construction.

Construction activities are carried out using 3R software systems. It is also possible to take on data from other systems, including ACAD, Bravo, CATIA, NupasCadmatic, Tribon M2/M3, Unigraphics and Medusa. Furthermore, geometrical data from other 2D and 3D systems can be imported via DXF format. The company promotes a strong integration between construction, workshop and assembly and thus an effective control of material flow.



3R Software develops software solutions for tube construction and production

The configurable software works with tried and tested intuitive user interfaces, enabling fast and problem-free integration into the workshop. Expert functions assist a fully automated production of spools and the management of different related activities.

The software operates with freely configurable and mainly user-specific control data from elements such as tubes, flanges, and bends. The calculation of speed and output, taking both method and machinery into account, makes the system suitable for the construction of complex projects.

For work preparation, the system can flexibly calculate the work that will arise. The system provides initial calculations based on a tube machinery run, followed

by in-depth analysis of the time allocation for each work element, so that work-load planning can be made in advance. By transferring control data directly to the machinery, it is possible to avoid mistakes in data transmission.

For bending machines, simulation software also uses a simple interface with the possibility of ensuring efficiency in production during the construction of tube bending systems.

Website: www.3r-solutions.com

Abbey International USA Booth 22059

Abbey International Ltd is a proven source for equipment used in the welded pipe and tube industry. The company designs and builds new pipe mills, tube mills, slitting lines, drawbenches, entry coil handling, exit tube handling, cutoff equipment, and other related systems.

Abbey International is now also within the Bronx International group. The group is a single source supplier of mills and finishing equipment with over 3,800 installations in over 60 countries, in addition to one of the largest ranges of ERW mills and pipe finishing equipment available on the market.

Abbey's patented Quick Change System™ can deliver automated changeovers in as little as 15 minutes and the TBS™ forming system can be retrofitted to mills, reducing roll tooling costs and changeover times.

Through partnership with Bronx Taylor-Wilson, a builder of finishing equipment, the company offers first class equipment at competitive prices, together with broad solutions for pipe and tube manufacturing. This includes complete turnkey processes as well as individual machines.

Website: www.abbeyintl.com

Advanced Fabricating Machinery USA Booth 23071

Advanced Fabricating Machinery (AFM) is the USA representative for a number of brand-names of tube and pipe bending machines and end-formers. The company

also provides parts and tooling, service technicians and customer service representatives.

The Soco and Transfluid lines include fully automated CNC machines and semi-automatic mandrel bending machines for manufacturing applications, and manually-operated machines for fabrication and prototyping applications. AMI transfer lines can be configured for high-volume manufacturing, and manufacturing cells can be custom configured for specific applications. Transfluid end-formers provide high speed, flexibility and versatility for manufacturing hydraulic lines and other parts.

The Comac line of section rolls varies from inexpensive machines for small fab shops, to large machines that can bend up to 16" pipe or 8" angle iron. Ineco rotary-draw bending machines are suited to smaller fabrication and light-manufacturing jobs, such as handrails, custom fabrication, and medium parts runs. Stierli horizontal ram benders provide a safe and productive alternative to press brakes for bending and fabricating parts such as brackets and bus-bars, and for beam cambering and straightening.

Website: www.advancedfab.com

Ajax Tocco Magnethermic USA Booth 22095

Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corp is one of the world's leading manufacturers of induction melting and heating equipment, with worldwide operations in nine countries. Along with serving industries such as steel, automotive, forging and foundry, Ajax Tocco has a global commitment to the pipe and tube industry.

As a result, Ajax Tocco has designed and installed induction-heating systems that process up to 120t of high quality pipe and casing per hour with consistent quality and ovality.

According to the company, this induction heating equipment provides a reliable and flexible supply of heat, with outstanding control. The Ajax Tocco converters facilitate this flexibility with a patented, wide operating window. This allows a larger range of sizes to be processed in one induction coil size without the need for capacitor or voltage switching.

↩ Converting the barrel furnaces to induction heating for stretch reducing, enables the use of existing handling equipment and the advantage of fast, controllable, energy saving induction heating. The results can lead to dramatic savings in space, reduced energy consumption, improved quality and the benefit of recipe control.

Ajax Tocco is at the forefront of API pipe production for the oil and gas industry. Because casing drill pipe and line drill pipe reliability is crucial, the company believes it is a highly dependable source of supply systems to harden and temper pipe, casing and couplings to full API specifications.



Ⓜ Heating a pipe using machinery from Ajax Tocco

An industry expert for pipe and tube heating, Ajax Tocco specialises in seam annealing, solution annealing, bright annealing, coating, bending and forming.

Website: www.ajaxtocco.com

Aristo Machines Inc
USA Booth 25098

A leading manufacturer of end-forming machines, Aristo also offers a range of integrated forming add-ons, enabling more productive use of its standard end-forming systems. Aristo provides both segmented tool sizing system and ram forming systems for tubes from 1/4" to 8" in diameter.

The company's range of segmented sizing systems includes its digital (CNC) A series, and mechanical (discrete controls) B series, for industry standard and heavy duty tooling, as well as its own brand of heavy duty extended tooling for accurate sizing of bent tubing.

The company has adapted its A series digital I/O sizer for tube insertion, locking, and sizing in a single production step. Its S/SVR series includes single dimension (dies or fingers only) segmented sizing and ram forming capability in the same system. The company has used its S series segmented sizer for integrated clamping and ram forming in a single cylinder system. The collet-style clamping enables more efficient and reliable flaring of hydraulic line assemblies. Aristo designs, builds and supports its tube end forming solutions in an ISO9001:2000 compliant system.

Website: www.aristomachines.com

Axxair
France Booth 24052

Founded in 1997, Axxair began as a small family business distributing a unique model of orbital cutting machine. The company is now recognised as a key player in the orbital cutting, bevelling and welding machine market.



Ⓜ The CC120 orbital cutting machine for 5-121mm

Designed for all orbital tube operations, Axxair's 'Global Process' encompasses cutting, bevelling and orbital welding equipment. For cutting, the widest range of orbital cutting machines is available for tubes from Ø5mm up to Ø711.2mm diameter with 0.5-15mm thickness.

For bevelling operations, Axxair's precise and quick bevelling machines (cycle time 10 times quicker than traditional bevelling) are driven by a new motor design using carbide inserts. Tubes can be used from 17.1mm up to Ø323.9mm diameter with a wall thickness of 1-8mm thickness.

In order to be fully compatible with orbital welding, Axxair has recently launched the carbide 'J' bevel head. This head, when combined with an outside tracking system, offers very high quality preps for orbital welding machines.

For welding operations, Axxair provides a unique range of prefab orbital machines for tubes from 12.7mm up to 406.4mm

Ⓜ The GA10 orbital bevelling machine



India's No. 1
anticor
PICKLING PLANTS & TANKS With
FUME EXHAUST SYSTEM

SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR

- TUBES & PIPES
- WIRES
- STRIPS / COILS
- ANGLES / CHANNELS

FOR ALL KIND OF METALS

ANY SIZE ANY APPLICATION

TANKS WITH FUME EXHAUST SYSTEM

BATCH PICKLING & CONTINUOUS PICKLING

BUTT FUSION WELDING

Arvind ANTICOR LTD.
JASHODA NAGAR CHAR RASTA, P. O. : VATVA,
N.H. No. 8, AHMEDABAD - 382 445 - INDIA
PH. +91-79-25894692, 30918016
FAX : +91-79-25830287
e-mail : info@picklingplant.com
arvindanticor@hotmail.com
www.picklingplant.com

TUBE & PIPE

INTEGRATED NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING SOLUTIONS

Phased Array Ultrasound **Full-Body Inspection for Rotating Pipes**

See us at FABTECH booth 7056

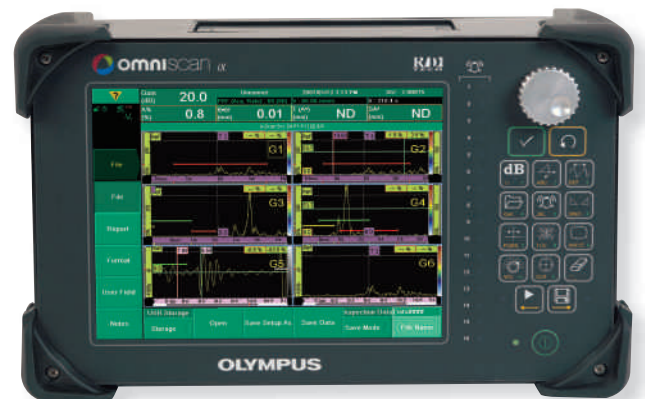
Phased array ultrasound offers fast and comprehensive inspection of both surface breaking and non-surface breaking defects. Phased array provides flexibility and control of all inspection parameters.

OmniScan iX **Prove-up and High-Speed Ultrasonic Inspection of Internal Defects and Weld Integrity**

The compact OmniScan iX industrial flaw detector is designed for high-speed pipe and tube inspection. This rugged, powerful instrument is available benchtop and rack-mount versions.

API 5UE Software Option

This software allows defect sizing according to API recommended Practice 5UE and is available with most EPOCH ultrasonic flaw detectors.



↶ diameter with a wall thickness from 0.9mm up to 8mm. These machines are completed by traditional closed and open heads up to diameter Ø168.3mm. These welding systems are sold only in the Asian and European markets.

After 10 years of intense technical development, Axxair has consolidated its position as a leading global company with the recent launch of a Korean branch as a legal joint venture subsidiary. This subsidiary is in charge of developing the southeast Asian market for Axxair.

Axxair has also established offices in Germany and Spain, and has appointed two salesmen for the local French market in order to reinforce market share in Europe. Axxair is also actively preparing to develop its activity in America by reinforcing the partnership it began five years ago with Industrial Solutions and Innovations LLC, based in Houston, Texas. Industrial Solutions & Innovation, LLC is the company's exclusive representative for sales and distribution in North America.

Axxair – France
Website: www.axxair.com

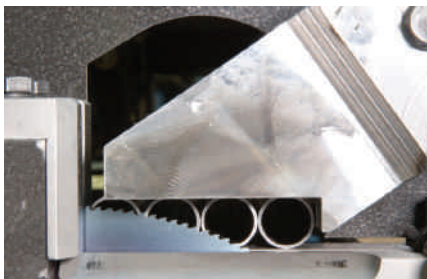
Industrial Solutions & Innovations (Axxair's distributor) – USA
Website: www.industrialsolutions-llc.com

Bewo UK Booth 20095

Bewo, UK, will demonstrate for the first time in USA its new SCF 90 Quatro automatic circular saw tube re-cutting machine, which is capable of re-cutting tubes at up to 6,000 pieces per hour. The machine will be on display at the booth of the company's agents, Silfax NA.

The SCF 90 Quatro can cut up to four tubes at once (depending on diameter), using a high speed, servo drive controlled tube feeding carriage to transport a pack of tubes at up to 13ft/sec, to the required re-cutting length. Unlike conventional tube re-cutting solutions, the SCF does not require the use of target stops to define the

Ⓢ Bewo's SCF 90 Quatro can cut four tubes at a time



required cut length. Instead, the servo drive CNC carriage allows the re-cutting list to be pre-programmed, via a full colour, graphic operator display.

The saw is part of a complete production cell including integrated brush deburring, non-contact tube length measuring and a 4-axis robotic pick and place tube packing system.

Website: www.bewo.co.uk

Bronx/Taylor-Wilson USA/UK Booth 22059

Bronx/Taylor-Wilson provides metal finishing equipment solutions with a product portfolio that includes tube straightening machines in 6- and 10-roll versions, hydrostatic pipe testing machines, rotary cut-off and end facing equipment, bar section and profile straighteners, material handling and other ancillary finishing equipment.

The company's equipment utilises the latest revision of the company's highly proven Compass computer aided setting system, which uses the latest industrial electronic technology to predict optimised roll settings based on operator input.

The system provides the user with a consistently high quality product and throughput capacity, and size changeover times are reduced to under three minutes.



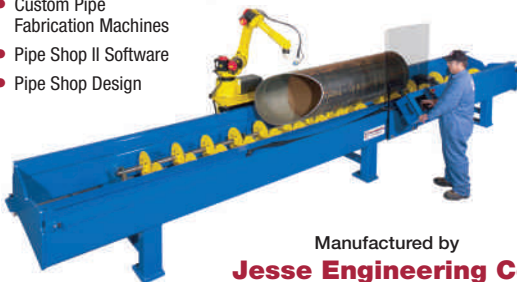
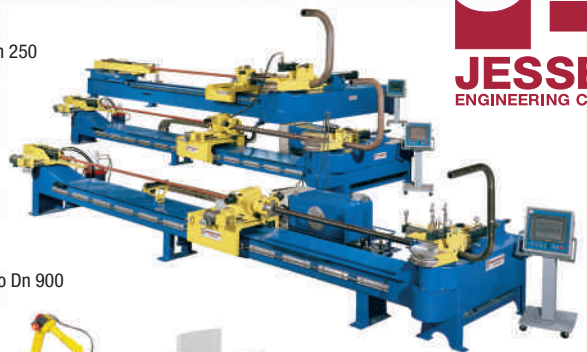
Ⓢ Bronx/Taylor-Wilson's tube straightening machine is available in 6 and 10 roll configurations

Bronx International also has within its group Abbey International, a leader in tube and pipe mill technology. The combined entities have completed over 3,800 installations in over 60 countries and possess one of the broadest and deepest ranges of ERW mills, hydrostatic pipe testers and straightening machines available.

Website: www.btwcorp.com

Everything you need for a World Class Pipe Shop.

- CNC Pipe Benders up to Dn 250
- NC Pipe Benders up to Dn 350
- Cut-to-length Lines up to Dn 350
- Pipe Bender Tooling
- Pipe / Flange Welders up to Dn 350
- Saddle & Hole Cutters up to Dn 900
- Custom Pipe Fabrication Machines
- Pipe Shop II Software
- Pipe Shop Design



Manufactured by
Jesse Engineering Co.
5225 7th Street East, Tacoma, WA 98424

Telephone: **253-922-7433** Fax: **253-922-2536**
E-Mail: Machinery.info@jesseengineering.com
Visit: www.JesseEngineering.com "Click on Pipe Benders"

Burr Oak
USA Booth 24102

Burr Oak Tool and Gauge Company Inc has 60 years of experience in machine production for the heat transfer industry, with a range including presses, dies, tube benders, coil form, tube expanders, cutoff machines, and a new line of brazing machines. According to the company, these machines are among the fastest, easiest to operate, and safest machines on the market.

With a dedication to design excellence, Burr Oak supplies high-quality machine tools for the production of evaporator and condenser coils in the air conditioning and heat transfer industry. As a result of years of development, the company can provide machines that are flexible, accurate, and robust enough to withstand the most rigorous production requirements. Safety, speed and durability are backed up by a team of professionals dedicated to producing machines built to last with upgradeable components.

Website: www.burroak.com

CML USA Ercolina
USA Booth 18058

Ercolina® angle roll models CE40 and CE50 are capable of bending a wide range of profiles and materials to centreline radius as small as four times diameter of the work piece.

 The Ercolina CE40 ring roll machine



All models are designed to operate in the vertical or horizontal position with roll speeds of up to twenty feet per minute. Standard universal tooling easily adjusts to most material profiles, while a digital display tracks the position of the centre roll for repeatability.

Threaded drive shafts allow fine adjustment of tooling without spacers, and the side roller system adjusts as necessary to create a coil effect in the work-piece. The units also include a foot pedal, for hands-free operation.

Hydraulic models feature programmable controls with up to eight programs and unlimited passes, while manually controlled units are equipped with a patented two-speed centre roll for rapid centre roll positioning.

In-line gear reduction in an oil bath provides high power transmission efficiency, and alloyed tempered steel drive shafts mounted in conical roller bearings reduce number of passes and increase work piece consistency.

Website: www.ercolina-usa.com

HIGH PRESSURE FITTINGS

Forged-Carbon-Alloy-Stainless Steel, Threaded and Socket Weld

PRODUCTS:

90°/45° elbow, tee, union, coupling, bushing, plug, cap, insert, pipe nipple & swage nipple . . .etc.

MATERIALS:

- Stainless Steel: ASTM A182, F304/304L, F316/316L, F304H/F316H, F317L
- Carbon Steel: ASTM A105, SF440A & A181, A350 LF2
- Alloy Steel: ASTM A182 F11, F22

PRESSURE RATINGS:

2000, 3000, 6000 & 9000 lbs

APPROVAL CERTIFICATES:

ISO-9001 Quality Assurance, L/R, C/R, N/K & ABS register of shipping, PED (CE)



Manufacturer & Exporter

BOTH-WELL STEEL FITTINGS CO., LTD.

No. 303, Jen-Hsin Rd., Jen-Wu Hsiang, Kaohsiung Hsien, Taiwan (814)
Tel: +886 7 3711536, 3710497, 3720260 Fax: +886 7 3713864, 3713882
E-mail: box@mail.bothwell.com.tw <http://www.bothwell.com.tw>
E-mail: export@mail.bothwell.com.tw

Upgrade your existing spiral pipe plant!

- Spiral Pipe On/Offline Technology
- Pipe-End Beveling Machines
- Final Welding Stands
- Hydrostatic Testing Machines
- Pipe Handling and Transport Systems

We plan, develop, produce and deliver complete systems or update your existing machinery for more efficiency. Use best German Know-How for your productivity and competitiveness.



ATIS GmbH

Im Gewerbegebiet 8, D-88693 Deggenhausertal, Germany
Phone: 0049 (0) 7555 - 927510, Fax: 0049 (0) 7555 - 927530
E-Mail: info@atis-germany.de, Web: www.atis-germany.de

www.ID-SCHMIEDER.de




Combilift Ltd
Ireland Booth 24080

Combilift Ltd is a specialist in the long load handling sector. The company's versatile 4-way forklifts provide safe and space-saving handling in confined spaces, particularly in the tube and pipe, fabricating and manufacturing sectors. The design of the Combilift truck enables it to perform the work of a combination of other forklifts, saving time on double handling of product and expense on capital outlay for multiple trucks such as sideloaders, reach trucks and counterbalance forklifts.



Sideways transportation of long loads in narrow aisles eliminates the hazardous practice of high level transportation above machinery or personnel. Resting the load on the platform also increases load stability, further contributing to improved health and safety procedures.

 *Combilift produces versatile forklifts for safe and efficient product handling*

Combilift manufactures a range of models with load capacities from 5,000lb to 30,000lb, powered by diesel, LPG or electric. The 4-wheel steer GT stand-on forklift for very narrow aisle operation is available in LPG, with 6,000lb or 10,000lb capacities. As with all Combilift models, it can be used both indoors and outside, for convenient handling of stock throughout the premises. It is also suitable for guided rail operations, to ensure fast and accurate picking and positioning with reduced risk of stock damage.

Website: www.combilift.com



Continental Cut-Off Machines
USA Booth 22027

Continental Cut-Off Machines, USA, will display its model #6A cut-off machine and series 500 support system at Fabtech International 2007. This cut-off machine is one of seven different cut-off machines that are offered by the company.

The company's machine range is based on the rotary concept of cutting pipe and tube without material waste. Established in 1919, this concept has developed into an effective production method for tube and pipe cutting, regardless of lot sizes.

Continental offers two types of rotary cut-off machines – manual and air operated. A variety of tube and pipe diameters and lengths can be handled efficiently by either type of machine. Manual rotary cut-off machines provide an economical option for shops with intermittent cutting operations or with frequent changeovers for cutting a variety of sizes.



ⓘ Continental will exhibit its model #6A cut-off machine and series 500 support system

Air operated rotary cut-off machines allow each job to be tailored to the production rate and required end conditions with minimal adjustment. These machines can create the same cut from the beginning of a production run to the end of the run, regardless of piece count.

The series 500 tube support system permits storage of multiple tubes/pipes and easy operator access to the tube feed section of the machine. This system was designed to increase productivity and to be used where the expense of an automatic tube feeding system cannot be justified. The primary benefit is a reduction of loading time of the tubing (multiple vs. single pieces) and the improved feeding of the tube into the cut-off machine.

Continental also manufactures cut-off blades that are made from high impact tool steel. These blades are heat treated to provide top performance and long life. Blades can be resharpened 25-30 times making the cost per cut nominal compared to other methods that are used to cut pipe or tube.

Website: www.continentalcutoff.com



Cypress Welding Equipment Inc, a subsidiary of Weld Tooling Corporation, manufactures equipment for automatic circle burning and welding on pipe and pressure vessels. Oxy-fuel, plasma and welding units are available.

The company's MM1 automatic pipe cutter is a highlight of the Cypress range. The MM1 is a computer controlled 2-axis machine that automates the cutting of shapes, profiles and pipe holes with

diameters of 2-16". The machine's pipe bed can accommodate lengths of pipe up to 6'. Additional pipe bed extensions of 8' can be added to make up to a 32' bed.

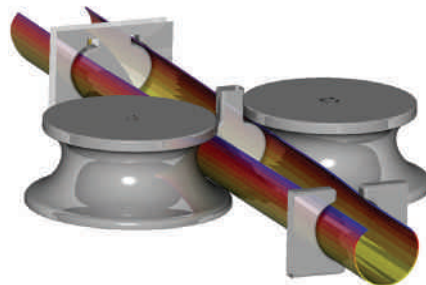
The machine rotates the pipe on its roller bed with a three jaw chuck while simultaneously moving a cutting torch back and forth along the pipe axis. Preprogrammed shapes such as saddle, hillside, lateral and miter cuts can be made by simply selecting the type of cut from the menu.

Website: www.cypressweld.com



data M develops software to help engineers optimise tube properties and understand the strains a tube undergoes as it is manufactured and later fabricated.

This knowledge can help engineers reduce the amount of material necessary and also reduce or eliminate annealing, thus reducing energy and material costs.



ⓘ The latest feature of Copra® RF is the possibility to integrate drawing dies within a roll forming tool set

Involving everyone in the production chain – the roll tooling engineer, tube mill operator, and the fabricator – is the key to making the greatest gains in efficiency. To introduce this ethic at Tube Southeast Asia, the company will present its new version of roll design and process simulation software, branded Copra® RF and Copra® FEA RF, which offers enhanced features for the design of roll tooling and the simulation/verification of the forming process.

Copra® RF, for example, now supports the automatic design and analysis of 4-roll fin passes and 5-roll welding passes and avoids user's manual interaction in these specific cases. It also allows for the design of cage forming/ linear forming tooling.



USM provides top quality products and services to the Tube and Pipe industries worldwide. We have a wide range of top quality items and devices for tube manufacturers' requirements. Once our products have been chosen, we can immediately deliver them from our stock.

We can offer:
TDK - HITACHI / HINODAY ferrite cores - fibreglass tubes as impeder casings - celeron bars for impeder stoppers - custom made assembly impeders and copper inductors - lens, mirrors and ceramic nozzles for Laser heads-carbide tin coated inserts with dedicated holders and spares for outside scarfing - HSS, friction, band saws and guillotine blades for tube cutting off - hydraulic and mechanical inside scarfing tools with spares and carbide rings - ceramic welding rolls, fin pass nozzles - slitting knives and separators for slitter - saw blade re-sharpening machines - steel strip edge preparation machines etc.

USM MAZZUCHELLI S.r.l.
 UTENSILI SPECIALI MONZA
 Viale Lombardia, 4 - 20052 MONZA (Milano) - ITALY
 Phone: +39 039 387282 +39 039 2301687
 Fax: +39 039 387633
 Email: info@usm.it Website: <http://www.usm.it>

European official distributor **TDK** impeder cores

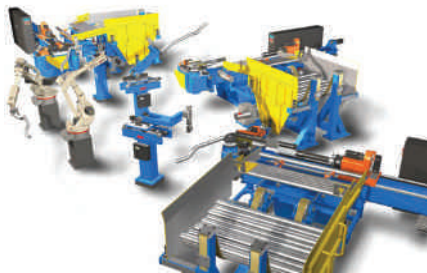


In the production of extremely thin walled welded tubes the coil is often drawn to shape rather than roll formed. With the latest version of Copra® RF, it is also possible to integrate the drawing dies within a roll forming tool set. This allows the analysis of the complete forming process and to predict and optimise the final tube's properties.

Website: www.datam.de

Eagle Precision
Canada Booth 23071

Eagle will exhibit some of its latest equipment and tooling at the show, as well as highlighting its cell automation and integration capabilities. Equipment being shown will include EPT-10 (½") and EPT-25 (1") CNC tube benders. The EPT-10 is a fully programmable, 3-axis machine featuring a servo motor for all axes including the bend arm, providing accurate and quiet operation. Eagle will display the EPT-10 integrated to a Motoman robot to highlight some of the automation and integration options available.



An example of Eagle's cell automation capabilities

The EPT-25 is a fully programmable, 3-axis machine capable of both empty and mandrel bending. The standard EPT-25 is designed to handle 1" diameter tubing. The machine being displayed will include Eagle's new optional roll bending package.

In addition to manufacturing new equipment Eagle offers a full spectrum of upgrade, modernisation and re-manufacturing services. A re-manufactured CL-300 tube bender with 3-axis CNC upgrade will be exhibited at the show. The CL-300 tube bender is an example of the various upgrade and retrofit packages that Eagle has designed for older single axis machines to convert to full 3-axis CNC capability.

Also on display will be a TC-2000 tube cut-off machine, capable of cutting tubing up

to 76mm diameter for most applications, with minimal cycle times. The shear blade is fabricated from high impact steel for maximum durability, and the simple design of the head and electrical components provides increased accessibility for fast tool changes. The machine to be displayed will feature Eagle's optional 'double-cut' feature, which reduces the dimple usually associated with a stab cutting operation.

An I/O 3000 inside/outside sizing machine will also be on show. The I/O 3000 is one of the company's next generation tube end-formers with all-electric operation (ie no hydraulics). The all-electric design of this machine results in clean, quiet tube sizing. A programmable control provides menu driven programs and enables data storage of 250 parts.

All Eagle CNC tube bending machines on display will be operated using BendPro G2, the company's latest bender control software, which provides a compact and powerful bending machine control solution, through an easy to use Windows interface.

Website: www.eaglept.com

Eaton Leonard Tooling
USA Booth 22105

In business for over 30 years, Eaton Leonard Tooling Inc provides large diameter bend tooling to the large diameter tube and pipe bending market. The tooling is supplied with centerline radius in multiple segments.

The company manufactures all tooling using the highest-grade materials, ensuring long tool life in the toughest environments. The ISO 9001 registered company offers draw bend tooling from 1/16-12" OD for all brand name and model tube bending machines.

Website: www.eatonleonardtooling.com

Eaton Leonard Tooling manufactures large diameter bender tooling



EFD Induction AS
Norway Booth 23037

EFD Induction develops, commercialises and supplies complete industrial heating processes, including power sources, mechanical handling equipment and control systems based on the latest IT technology. EFD Induction has emerged as a pioneer in finding new induction heating applications and solutions.

The Weldac G2 is the company's family of high-output solid-state welders. It is available with output power of 150-2,000kW and with 100, 200 and 300kHz nominal frequencies. The Weldac uses rugged IGBT transistors, which due to EFD's patented switching pattern, can now be used in high-frequency applications, such as tube welding. IGBT transistors are virtually short-circuit proof, making the Weldac a very reliable and robust equipment that will give more uptime and more output.



The solid-state Weldac welder from EFD

Apart from capitalising on the strengths of standardised IGBT transistors across the entire frequency range, the Weldac G2 system also provides continuous electronic load matching. Continuous electronic load matching secures full power output across a wide range of tube sizes, ensuring maximum welding speed for each size.

The Weldac eliminates the need for costly compensation capacitors by using diode rectifiers that result in a high, constant power factor (0.95) at all power levels. Test-verified efficiency from input at the rectifier to output at the coil is 85-87 per cent. Cooling water consumption is low, with no need for expensive de-ionized water.

Website: www.efd-induction.com



Visit us at Hall Forum
stand 23027

More uptime. More output.

From the welder with a 5-year warranty.



The Weldac 1800
—for API pipes up to 26" OD.

All Weldac solid-state welders now come with a 5-year warranty for their inverter modules, driver cards included.

Since its launch the Weldac has become a proven solution; a welder that's boosting productivity at companies worldwide.

Weldac's unrivalled reliability is based on a robust design and robust components. In fact, our IGBT transistor solution makes the Weldac virtually short-circuit proof.

To learn more about Weldac, its proven reliability, and the warranty, just write to us at: sales@no.efdgroup.net



**Next Generation
Orbital Welding
Equipment**



ORBIMAT 165C Advanced

- Single Dial Operation
- Graphical operator guidance
- Auto Programming

BUP-CONTROL
Sectional control of inside purge pressure

FLOW FORCE
reduces Gas Filling time of closed heads down to 10 sec

Compatible with all ORBIMATIC weld heads:



Open arc
weld heads



Enclosed
weldheads

**ORBIMATIC GmbH
Germany**
Tel.: +49 6408 9026 0
Email: orbimatic@t-online.de

ORBIMATIC UK Ltd.
Tel.: +44 1733 555285
info@orbimatic.co.uk
www.orbimatic.com

**Elmaksan
Turkey Booth 24095**

With over 25 years of experience, Elmaksan is the manufacturer of an extensive machinery range including pipe and profile lines, cut-to-length lines, slitting lines, multi blanking lines, trapeze lines, open profile lines, slitting knives and spacers.

The company also offers coil process equipment, automatic packing machines, levelers, rotary shears, multiple cutting units and associated spare parts. Each of these lines can be modified to meet specific production needs of the clients.



Elmaksan offers pipe and profile lines and other tube production machinery

Elmaksan operates two large facilities, one located in Istanbul (5,000m²) and another in Kocaeli (22,000m²). More than 80 per cent of the total volume of production is exported abroad to 40 different countries all over the world. With a constantly expanding product range, the company's machinery is designed, manufactured and supplied according to the highest quality standards.

Website: www.elmaksan.net

**Emmedi SpA/SAET
Italy Booth 25106**

Emmedi produces high frequency in-line induction welders for the production of metal pipes, medium and high frequency equipment for heat-treatments, and seam and full body annealing systems. The company's heating equipment is suitable for in-line double wall tube brazing (for car brake circuits), special in-line bright annealing systems (for stainless steel tubes), and pipe polyethylene coating.

The company's systems are tailor-made according to the specific requirements of the end user. The company has installed more than 1,000 systems worldwide, and is certified to ISO 9001 standard.

Website: www.emmedi.it

**Eurolls SpA
Italy Booth 35047**

Eurolls SpA designs and manufactures rolls made of steel and sintered materials. The company's production covers rolls for tube mills up to 24", as recently supplied to Baosteel, China. Eurolls customers are located all over the world, and the company has production capacity of an average 4,000 rolls per month.

Eurolls subsidiaries, including Eurolls de Mexico, Eurolls do Brasil, and Iber Eurolls in Spain, are fully equipped for wire and tube rolls production and regrinding. The company can also provide training for customers' personnel, and advice on tube mill refurbishing.

The company has also introduced into its production programme equipment for roll polishing, full in-house heat treatment facilities and sintering plant, allowing Eurolls to control the entire process.

Website: www.eurolls.com

**Euromáquina
Spain Booth 24055**

Euromáquina is a leading company in the supply of second-hand equipment, with a complete brand of high quality used equipment for the tube and bar industries. This range includes tube mills, automatic bundlers, HF welders, flying saws, tube finishing equipment (chamfering, threading, hydrotesting, straightening), slitting lines, peeling and straightening machines for bars.

The company is not only a machine dealer, as it offers full advanced services and turnkey projects, such as dismantling, engineering of new civil works, revamping of old equipment, installation, start up and training in production. As agents of leading manufacturers, Euromáquina is continually updated on new technology and can obtain all necessary spares.

Euromáquina can also combine new and revamped second-hand machines in one line. The company has supplied and installed equipment and complete lines to regions including France, Italy, Germany, Spain, Hungary, Poland, Turkey, the Middle East, Mexico, Argentina and Chile.

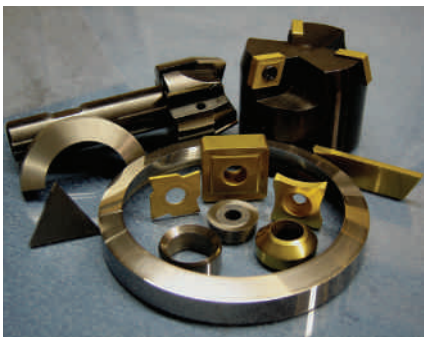
Website: www.euromaquina.com

Gem Tool Corporation
USA **Booth 22051**

Gem Tool Corporation manufactures HSS, diamond and carbide cutting tools and inserts, and supplies the aerospace, automotive, and consumer products industries.

The company's standard line of tooling includes ID and OD scarfing inserts, end-prep heads, and cut-off blades, and all of the company's carbide products are made in the USA.

 A selection of Gem Tool's product range



The company also offers sharpening services for its products, and has a range of tool-life lengthening coatings.

Gem Tool also manufactures PCD and PCBN tooling for a wide range of applications.

Super-abrasive tipped inserts in standard or irregular shapes can be made quickly, and re-lapping services can also be provided. The company can also manufacture PCD tipped boring tools to user's specifications.

Website: www.gemtoolcorp.com

GH Electrotermia SA
Spain **Booth 31047**

GH Electrotermia offers an entire range of modern high frequency power supplies and equipment for induction heating applications, from MF IGBT inverters to HF Mosfet inverters.

This complete range allows the use of the most suitable technology in every induction

heating application, avoiding the need for obsolete and low efficiency technologies.

In the area of tube induction welding, which often requires frequencies up to 500kHz, the natural, most reliable and efficient component is the Mosfet transistor.

This technology is provided by the GH Electrotermia's latest developments in variable frequency and automatic load adjustment.

The company has launched Transithermic® generator solid-state welders, which are able to weld any tube specifications allowing for any tube diameter, thickness and material. These machines provide flexibility and economy through reductions in downtime and scrap material.

GH Electrotermia has headquarters in Spain, with subsidiaries in India, Germany, China, South Korea, Brazil, France, Mexico and Argentina.

The company can provide equipment and local support in every geographical market.

Website: www.ghe.es

FIND TUBE & PIPE SUPPLIERS
READ INDUSTRY NEWS
VISIT WORLDWIDE EVENTS
FREE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

TUBEFIRST.COM

Tubefirst.com is the World's #1 resource for the tube & pipe industries. Visit our website to quickly locate manufacturers and suppliers of all tube and pipe related products and services, or simply find out more information about a particular company.

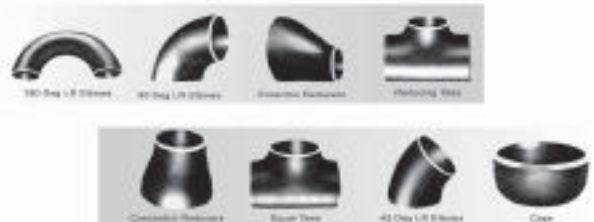
Visit www.tubefirst.com and register your company for **FREE!**

Email: info@tubefirst.com - Tel: +44 1926 334137

partner for piping always aims at total customer satisfaction
NORPICO PIPE FITTINGS
the leading manufacturer of butt welding pipe fittings in China

Main Focus:

Butt Welding Pipe Fittings
ASTM A234 WPB
ASME B16.9
MSS-SP75 SH 3408
Seamless and welded type both
1/2" - 24" Seamless, 26" - 48" Welded fabrication



ISO9001:2000

LR Type Approval Certificate
Manufacturing License of Special Equipment P.R.China
www.norpicofittings.com

Dalian Norpico Pipe Fittings Manufacture Co., Ltd
大连诺派克管件制造有限公司

Add: No.7, Chifeng St., ETDC, Dalian City 116600, P.R.China
Tel: 0411 87012880 87012882 Fax: +86-411 87618107 87612884
Q.M direct line: +86 411 87847345 Sales Manager: +86-411 87613398
E-mail: norpicajing@163.com Group E-mail: norpico@163.com

USA Booth 21063
Guild International

Guild International designs and manufactures coil end joiners and horizontal strip accumulators, with brand names including ZipWelders™, Supercoils™ and Superloops™. The company also has complete entry equipment in their product line, including single and double uncoilers, outboard coil retainers, speed funnels and flatteners.

The company will present its range of coil end joining technology along with information and brochures for its complete product line. Guild coil end joiners together with their strip accumulators can eliminate downtime during coil changeover. Guild personnel will be available to discuss ways to speed up the coil changeover process to completely eliminate downtime.

Website: www.guildint.com

USA Booth 22036
Hess Industries, Inc

Formitt Metal Labs, part of Hess Industries, USA, will showcase its custom manufactured, water-cooled catalytic converter housing for marine electric generator applications, that eliminates carbon monoxide (CO) gas from the engine's exhaust stream.

Carbon monoxide poisoning has become a recognised risk for boaters, leading to the need for this exhaust device. As reported in the June/July 2007 issue of *Professional Boatbuilder* magazine, "Statistical data revealed nearly 390 cases over a period of eight years in the Lake Powell, Utah area alone. According to USCG and NIOSH studies done at this lake, 64 people died from CO produced by onboard generators, 10 deaths were attributed to gas from propulsion and other engines."

Using hollow tube spinforming and assembly technology, the dual chamber 304 stainless steel assembly secures the catalysts in the inner tube, separating it from the water cooled outer jacket. The water cooled jacket is required to meet temperature restrictions on exposed surfaces in marine applications. Formitt spinforms/fabricates the tubular parts, wraps and inserts the catalyst, assembles and TIG welds the connecting flange.



Formitt Metal Labs has developed a catalytic converter housing to eliminate CO gas

Formitt uses spinforming, flowforming and assembly technologies to create hollow tube symmetrical and asymmetrical shapes, fabrications, and assemblies using flat stock or tubing in both ferrous and non-ferrous metals, including stainless and high alloy steels.

Spinforming technology eliminates the need for welded tube end-cones, enhancing overall component quality and reliability. Formitt hollow tube fabricated assemblies may include the insertion of filtration elements, heat exchange components, catalytic elements, or others. The company's metal tube spinforming technologies are currently used in the automotive, HVAC, filtration, marine industries and others.

Website: www.hessindustries.com

Netherlands Booth 25087
HGG Profiling Equipment

HGG Profiling Equipment BV, is a manufacturer of CNC cutting machines, specialising in cutting equipment for non-flat metals, eg H-, I- and angle beam, in addition to pipe, tube and square hollow section.

By adding components to a standard concept, HGG produces machines suitable for companies in steel construction, piping, offshore construction and the petrochemical

industry. Over the last 20 years, the company has supplied pipe cutting machines that cover a diameter range from 28mm to 6,000mm.

All HGG machines can be supplied with a CAD-CAM system, with connections available for AutoCAD, Pro-Engineer, X-Steel and Solid Designer. The company can also tailor-make other CAD-CAM or post-processing systems.

The company's newly developed products are first installed in one of its subcontracting companies, in order to gain practical experience with the products, and to improve them.

Website: www.hgg.nl

Taiwan Booth 25099
Hisen Enterprises Co Ltd

Founded in 1967, Hisen Enterprises Co Ltd is a manufacturer of transistor generators for pipe welding and heat treatment and high frequency machines. A new transistor generator has been developed using Hisen's latest technology that incorporates new-type transistor devices. According to the company, it has drastically reduced the size of conventional transistor generators and caters to the diversified applications of tube welding and heat treating industries.

The features of this new generator include a frequency range of 500Hz to 440kHz at an output range of 2-1,000kW, a power factor of 0.95, and power conversion of 90 per cent efficiency. In cases of short time heating, it provides increased output power to solve problems. Because transistors are used instead of vacuum tubes, the level of input power can be reduced by over 22 per cent and cooling water can be saved by up to 50 per cent.

The comprehensive solid-state and low-voltage system forms a compact design that reduces the required installation space. A reduction to one-third of the space required by other conventional vacuum tube oscillator models has thus been achieved. The water cooling circulation system (optional) helps to address concerns with water temperature levels and helps prevent problems.

In addition to Hisen's transistor generator, the company also provides quality high frequency machines such as high frequency

Keep traffic flowing with fast, automated alloy analysis from Innov-X Systems.

You need to quickly analyze and compare your tubes and rods against your acceptable alloy spec. Innov-X's **FOX-IQ Automated On-line XRF System** provides 24/7 QC.

- Totally automated alloy analysis with alerts and data logging - no manual operation
- Compact design fits in virtually all existing operations with no changes to infrastructure

For out of spec tubes and rods, check the actual alloy chemistry with the **Innov-X Handheld XRF System**

- World's most portable XRF analyzer - take it anywhere in your plant
- Verify incoming and outgoing alloy grade and chemistry in seconds
- Easy-to-use - just point and shoot

For an unbeatable combination of alloy analysis and Quality Control, call Innov-X Systems B.V. today at +31(0)73 62 72 590.

E-mail us at info@innovx-europe.com or visit us at www.innovx-europe.com.



Need to upgrade your current on-line XRF system? Go with Innov-X - we guarantee world class service and support for maximum uptime.



↶ pipe welding machines (transistor generator and vacuum tube), high frequency induction heaters (transistor generator and vacuum tube), high frequency preheaters for the semiconductor and melamine industry, and high frequency PVC welders.

Website: www.hisen.com.tw



The International Tube Association (ITA) is the world's largest association of tube and pipe engineers and its presence will be geared towards offering assistance to tube and pipe professionals. An emphasis will be placed on the membership benefits available, including support services at the major tube shows worldwide and the educational opportunities provided through technical conferences and seminars.

Existing members can ensure they are taking full advantage of the enhanced

range of membership benefits. Non-members can collect details of the ITA benefits including reduced delegate fees for ITA conferences, free promotional opportunities in the ITAN newsletter, and free visitor entry and hospitality at selected exhibitions.

Members can also gain access to copies of ITA technical conference papers, and large discounts for company promotion on www.tubefirst.com (the comprehensive on-line material, product and equipment database).



In addition, all members receive a free annual subscription to the officially endorsed magazine, *Tube & Pipe Technology*.

Visitors to the ITA stand will be able find out about the ITA's latest conference planned for Tube India 2008 in New Delhi on 13 February 2008.

Website: www.itatube.org



At Fabtech, J&S Machine Inc will be showing the CR 138 IM Windows based control roll bending machine, manufactured by Tre C, Italy. The CR 138 IM is based on the advanced programming capabilities of the CNC models and the strong structure of the 130 series. Capable of bending multi-radius parts with up to 36 radii, the CR 138 IM uses the profile data stored in memory to be programmed with radius and arc length information. The servo hydraulic system provides precise positioning of

Ⓜ The 130 series from Tre C provides a sturdy design




*SPECIALIST OF
COIL PROCESSES*

**INDUSTRIAL PLANTS NEW
OR SECOND HAND**

- Tube mills
- Slitting lines
- Cut-to length
- Rolling mills

Via Postale Vecchia 37/A
23854 Olginate (LC) Italia
Tel. +39 0341682747
Fax +39 0341682434
www.addafer.it - info@addafer.it



 The machine is capable of bending multi-radius parts with up to 36 radii

the rollers. Other size machines are also available with this net workable control.

The CR 138 IM features as standard a photo eye for starting end of part recognition and automatic encoder movement at the start and end of a program for ease of loading the material. Programmable to work in either an 'inch' or 'metric' measurement system or multiple languages, the control and its program storage fit into any shop environment. The compact CR 138 IM double pinch roller works in the horizontal or vertical plane to minimise floor space required.

Website: www.jsmachine.com

 **Kent Corp/Tesgo**
USA Booth 21047

Kent Corp offers a range that includes vertical and horizontal strip accumulators, coil end welders, tube and pipe entry systems, and tube/bar end deburring machines. The company also offers tube dedimpling machines, tube reshaping turksheads, and tube bundling systems, OD scarfing inserts, in-line gauge control, and tube OD scarf choppers.

Website: www.continuouscoil.com

 **Kusakabe**
Japan Booth 21031

Kusakabe is a tube and pipe mill and associated equipment manufacturer and supplier. The company provides 'total engineering' of the tube and pipe manufacturing process, from strip entry to the packing machine. The company's booth will feature a 12" rotary sizing mill, the Klearcut milling type flying cut-off model

and samples of cut pipe, universal tube and pipe forming technology, and rotary disc cut-off technology with samples of cut tube.

The rotary sizing mill is a technology that replaces conventional sizing methods, and is being adopted by innovative tube and pipe manufacturers to reduce cost and improve product quality in both precision and surface finish. It is suited to TIG, laser and precision mills, as well as large pipe mills. The technology can also be used in off-line applications.


Website: www.kusakabe.com

 **Manchester Tool and Die**
USA Booth 23099

Established in 1960, Manchester Tool and Die Inc (USA) specialises in the design and production of tube end-forming equipment, with strong emphasis on customisation, automation and industry-standard durability.

The company is experienced in equipment manufacturing and design for tube grooving, expansion, reduction and part-



 **Winner Stainless Steel Tube Co., Ltd.**

ORNAMENTAL TUBING

COIL

SANITARY TUBING

BOILER, HEAT EXCHANGER TUBING

SHEET, PLATE (No.1, 2B, BA, No.3, No.4, HL)

STAINLESS STEEL WELDED PIPE

ASTM, ASME, EN, DIN, ISO9001, ISO14001, PED, ADW, APPROVED BY TÜV

23rd Hongmian Road, Xinhua industrial park, Huadu district, Guangzhou 510880, P.R. CHINA
TEL: +86-20-36873666 FAX: +86-20-36873669
E-mail: export@winner-steel.com
Website: www.winner-steel.com

 **MULTI-DIRECTIONAL FORKLIFT**

THREE MACHINES IN ONE
Sideloader + Counterbalance + Narrow-aisle = COMBILIFT
For long and awkward loads

- Saves space
- Safer product handling
- Indoor and out



- Capacities from 2.5-12 tonnes
- Diesel/LPG/Electric
- Range of attachments
- Lift height to suit your application
- All-wheel hydrostatic drive



Combilift Ltd
Co Monaghan Ireland
Tel: +353 47 80500
Fax: +353 47 80501
www.combilift.com
email: info@combilift.com
UK: Roy Redman
Tel: 07968 490051

FREE FREE warehouse design service – call for FREE @

Combilift – Customised Handling Solutions

↶ additions to end-forms. MTD maintains a heavy emphasis on continuing product improvements, field research and launching new machine designs.

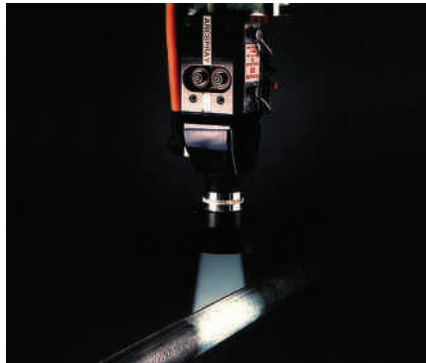
Website: www.manchestertoolanddie.com

Metallisation
UK **Booth 1123**

Metallisation provides metal spraying and anti-corrosion protection systems, and will present at Fabtech its Arc 528 metal spray pistol in an ERW repair application.

The Metallisation 528 Arc spray system consists of a heavy duty, high performance pistol, specially designed to work reliably in severe and extended operating conditions, married to a robust but simple power supply specifically designed for arc spraying. The main benefit of the Metallisation 528 system is its reliability in automated applications, where consistent operation is important.

The Arc 528 system is widely used to protect pipes from corrosion, including



Ⓢ Metallisation's Arc spray system

ductile iron pipes, sub sea pipes/risers, ERW tubes and structural fabrications, in diverse industries such as oil, petrochemical, construction, water supply and sewerage.

The system is normally used to apply coatings automatically, either by traversing the pistol over a rotating pipe, or by conveying the pipe or tube past the pistols. Metallisation will also present its full range of hand-held anti-corrosion metal spray systems and engineering coating solutions.

Website: www.metallisation.com

Mewag AG
Switzerland Booth 25047

Mewag is a manufacturer of bending machines including the Megalus and Gigalus brands. These machines offer a modular design, one or two heads, and automatic right to left bending, with an unlimited number of tools.

With up to 13 axes, the bending machines are fully-electric and capable of producing both simple and complex geometries, with high accuracy and speed. High-speed servo drives are used for all axes.

An electrically adjustable bending arm and sliding rail feed pressure ensures that bend pressure is programmable and the formation of wrinkles is controlled.

In addition to the standard programming, Mewag's Sub-program Technology also allows an additional CNC code to be inserted before or after each bending set. This ensures all axis movements and auxiliary functions can be programmed.

Website: www.mewag.com

QUALITY KNIVES

WE'VE BEEN GIVING BUSINESSES LIKE YOURS THE EDGE FOR OVER 38 YEARS

- VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL TUBE BLADES
- NEW KNIVES AND RESHARPENING
- BLADES TO CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS
- MANY COATINGS AVAILABLE
- PRECISION MACHINING



Randolph Tool Co. Inc.
750 WALES DR. S.E. HARTVILLE, OH 44632 U.S.A.
PH. (330) 877-4923 FX. (330) 877-4924
Website: www.RandolphTool.com E-mail: info@RandolphTool.com

中国 山东四方

Shandong Province SiFang Technical Development Co., Ltd.
The Popularization Center of High Chromium Alloy Roll of The Productive Forces Promotion Center of National Metallurgical Industry

High Chromium Alloy Roll is used in cold and hot straightening of steel pipe, H-steel and ordinary shape steel. Through a lot of applications in tens of large-scale metallurgical enterprises at home, as Tianjin Steel Pipe Co., Ltd, Shanghai Bao Steel Group, etc, results have proved that the technical level and service life of the High Chromium Alloy Roll has achieved international advanced level. The technical level and service life of High Chromium Alloy Roll, used in big size welding pipes and cold bending shape steel machines such as 24"ERW straight welded tubings and 500mm rectangular pipes, reaches that of products such as the America's D2, H13, Germany's X155CrVMo121, Japan's SKD11, SKD61 and China's Cr12MoV, 3Cr2W8V.

High Chromium Alloy Roll has high service life and can produce excellent pipe and shape steel.
Max weight of single product is up to 10 tons.



Phone: +86-531-88876699
+86-531-88876629
+86-531-89701611
Fax: +86-531-88876693
website: www.cnstdf.com
E-mail: cnstdf@vip.163.com

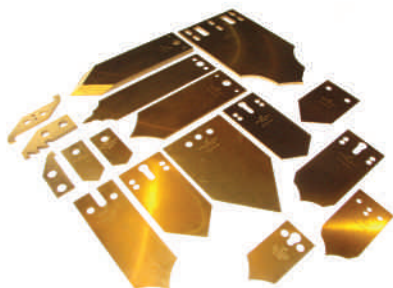
Address: University Science & Technology Park of Jinan High-Technology Industrial Development Zone No. 750 of XinYu Road, Jinan, Shandong Province, P. R. China.
Postal Code: 250101



New Form Tools
USA Booth 22055

With a strong history of manufacturing blades, jaws, and dies to tube producers worldwide, New Form Tools is involved in the R&D for revolutionary tube cutting solutions, especially designed for tube mills. At Fabtech, the company will display its new quick-change tool system that can be added to any existing tube cutting operation or die system.

The system has been specifically designed to allow offline or online tube cutting to save enough time to justify a rapid ROI in weeks. In calculating the downtime of a typical tube mill, these systems can be changed in less than 10 seconds or a complete change of less than one minute.



 *New-Form offers blades, jaws, dies and other advanced cutting solutions*

This time is in contrast to the typical 5 minutes to 1 hour per tool change. Operators can have the next tool package prepared to be set in place and save mill downtimes of 1-2 hours per day.

An increased revenue stream is now possible with very little investment. The patented systems have been on trial throughout the year, and are beginning to catch on at a very rapid rate.

With change times of as little as 5 seconds for down-cut and cross-cut blades and less than 60 seconds for a jaw set changeover, New-Form Tools has created a system that is designed to become a vital component in tube mills worldwide.

The company's wider range includes blades, tool and die, automation, carbide tooling, hydroform blades, tube and pipe and rollform tooling, and titanium coatings. New-Form's technical staff are available for project discussions, long-term service and installation anywhere in the world.

Website: www.newformtools.com



Numalliance
France Booth 23086

Numalliance and Numamerica will be exhibiting the FX13G4 machine, which anchors the Macsoft tube and wire forming line of CNC sequential benders for producing tubular parts from coil.

The 'FX' models combine both mandrel and nose bending capabilities with a moveable nosepiece, for increased flexibility.

By adding an optional chamfering unit, finished tubular parts can be separated using a burr-free snap cut feature, to eliminate secondary end clean-up operations.



Chipless cutting to length from straight lengths.



Chipless cutting to length from coil.



Integrated workcells for cutting, collaring and end forming.



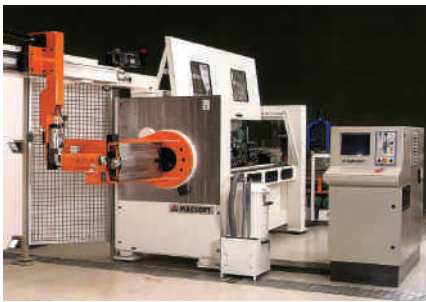
T-DRILL

P.O. Box 20, FIN-66401 LAIHIA, Finland
Tel. +358 6 475 3333
Fax +358 6 475 3300
e-mail: sales@t-drill.fi
www.t-drill.fi

Optional versions of the company's pick-and-place robots can be used to pick the bent part after cutting and place it back into the bending tools to finish the 'back end', or move it over to ancillary equipment for automated secondary operations. The FX models can be supplied in 7mm, 10mm and 13mm capacity machines.

The company's booth will also feature, via video displays, the Numalliance-Satime fully automated process lines for high volume, complex, tube and wire forms such as those needed in the automotive, aerospace, and furniture industries. These lines, typically multiple station modular concepts, usually consist of bending,

Ⓣ The FX13G4 will be featured on the Numalliance booth



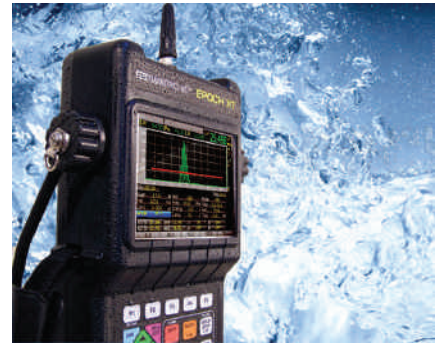
flattening, punching and welding operations with fully integrated station to station transfers.

Numalliance will also promote its Numatube 80 and Numacell products. The fully CNC Numatube 80 has an interpolated bending style for tube from 9.5mm to 80mm. The Numacell can be supplied for automated single or double end upsetting and bending of tube up to 15mm.

Website: www.numalliance.com



Olympus NDT provides an industry-leading portfolio of NDT solutions featuring innovative ultrasonic testing (UT), phased array (PA), eddy current (ET), and related nondestructive testing technologies. The company's goal is to supply reliable and economical inspection and maintenance systems globally that enhance environmental and personal safety, security, and productivity for customers.



Ⓣ The OmniScan® flaw detector line from Olympus

The Epoch XT Ultrasonic Flaw Detector is designed for great inspection flexibility and for use in extreme environments. It combines a multitude of enhanced flaw detection and measurement features, a bright multi-colour LCD, versatile battery options, powerful data management, and numerous software features in a compact unit with a sealed case designed to meet IP67 requirements.

The latest Olympus model in the OmniScan® flaw detector line, the OmniScan M, provides the advantage of phased array imaging for manual testing, while keeping all the benefits of

Yuanan Precision, Quality, Service,
all made in Yuanan
www.yuan-an.com

Shanghai Yuanan
The biggest hygiene **welded tube, valve, pipe fittings** manufacturing company of China

SHANGHAI YUANAN LIQUID EQUIPMENT CO.,LTD
CO. HQ: 801 Room No.550 Hongqiao Xujiahe Shanghai China
F. ADO: No.5 Development Section Economy Huaming Shanghai China
TEL: +86 21 64379505 64379566 FAX: +86 21 64479922 P.C:200030
E-mail: yuanan@enval.online.sh.cn

COPRA® Technology
for tube mill rolls

COPRA® RF Software Technology

- Tubes & Pipes
- Roll Design
- Flower Design
- Quality Control
- Weak Spot Analysis
- Simulation & Consulting
- Deformation Technology

dataM Software + Engineering
data M Software + Engineering GmbH
Am Marschallfeld 17
D-83626 Valley/Oberlaindern
Germany

www.roll-design.com
Tel.: +49 (0) 80 24/640-0
Fax: +49 (0) 80 24/640-300
e-mail: datam@datam.de
<http://www.datam.de>



The All-Indian Exhibition and Conference for the Tube and Pipe Industries



New Delhi, February 13 – 15, 2008

**The International
Exhibition
on Metallurgical
Technology
Products and Services
in India**



Held in conjunction with:



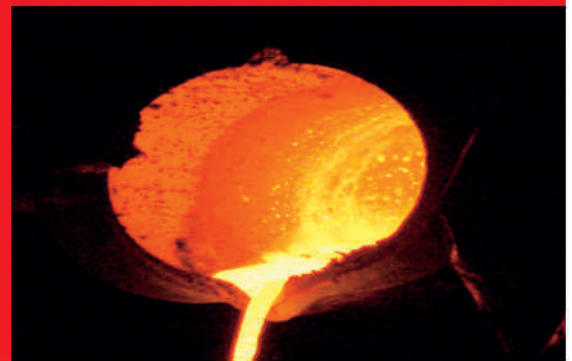
Sponsored by:



Messe Düsseldorf India Pvt. Ltd.
1, Commercial Complex, 2nd Fl.
Pocket H & J, Sarita Vihar
New Delhi 110 076
Phone: +91/11/2697 1745/
1056-66
Fax: +91/11/2697 1746
www.tube-india.com
www.metallurgy-india.com



Messe Düsseldorf GmbH
P.O. Box 10 10 06
40001 Düsseldorf
Germany
Phone: +49/2 11/45 60-77 93
Fax: +49/2 11/45 60-77 40
info@messe-duesseldorf.de
www.messe-duesseldorf.de



↶ a proven product. The OmniScan M is fully upgradable to any other model of the OmniScan series, allowing the migration to encoded inspection, data archiving, and automated UT inspection.

The Olympus NDT head office is located in Waltham, Massachusetts, USA. The company is represented by an extensive network of branch offices and representatives in all the major industrial regions of the world.

Website: www.olympusNDT.com

 **Oto Mills SpA**
Italy **Booth 23081**

Oto Mills develops new tube mill products in the range from 10-220mm, and offers a full catalogue of solutions for carbon and stainless steel applications.

Among the company's most recent innovations is a line of high precision tube mills designed to meet the rigorous specifications of quality automotive tubing applications.

The company's new generation of cold saw cut-offs provides an extremely clean tube end, and tight and consistent length tolerances at high speeds. In the final stage of development is a state-of-the-art automatic entry system handling up to 51" wide strip.

Website: www.otomills.com

 **Pines Technology**
USA **Booth 25061**

Pines provides solutions to bending problems, and has more than 1,000 current customers around the world who regularly buy new machines, bend tooling, repair parts, machine control upgrades and complete machine rebuilds.

The company was established in 1943 and, before being purchased by Teledyne in 1969, was responsible for developing techniques to bend tubes, pipes, extrusions and rolled steel sections for every industry. The company's engineers developed and documented scientific data to determine how certain materials and cross sections react to the bending process.

The company provides knowledge-based services to improve its customers' chances of success.


Website: www.pinestechology.com

 **Protem SAS**
France **Booth 24052**

Protem SAS has been manufacturing prep welding equipment since 1980, with a number of recent introductions designed to improve production time and facilitate faster and more efficient welding. The company's wide range of standard machines is able to prepare pipe ends from 1/8" (2mm) up to 76" (2m).

A perfect end preparation is required when assembling pipes, using an automatic or semi-automatic welding process. For this purpose, Protem manufactures high-speed and heavy-duty pipe facing machines (PFM) to end prep pipe from 6-60" (HSB series) in a minimal time. These PFMs usually clamp the pipe from the inside, but due to the heavy wall thickness and reduced inside diameters often required by some applications, Protem also has a new generation of PFMs – branded OHSB – that can grab the tube from the outside.



 Protem manufactures a range of prep welding equipment

The design of the OHSB allows bevelling with internal wheel trackers even with a small inside diameter. This new generation of machine can also bevel extremely heavy walls up to 70mm in a few minutes. The OHSB concept is all hydraulically controlled and can bevel clad pipe with a very precise result on the nozzle.

Protem also has a range of stationary machines. The Protem CTA machine can cut and bevel two ends simultaneously in a few seconds. This machine is fully ↷

BABCOCK boiler beveling and cutting
- simply the best choice for boiler works -




- high productivity
- no heat affected zone
- no after work for weld preparation
- special solutions for boiler repair and production

DWT GmbH, Germany
info@dwt-gmbh.de
www.dwt-gmbh.de



HINODAY
a joint venture with  Hitachi Metals, Japan

**Your best
business partners
for Impeder Rod Cores
in Tube Welding**

Widest range in the world

Best value for money

Fastest new product development:

Custom designed products offered
in minimum lead time

ISO 9001: 2000 certified world
class manufacturing facility

Global network of Sales Agents
to serve your needs

Small and large lots delivered with
same efficiency

DGP HINODAY INDUSTRIES LTD.

Bhosari Industrial Estate, Pune 411 026 INDIA
Tel.: +91-20-2712 0811 Fax: +91-20-2712 8592
Email: marketing@hinodaynet.com www.hinoday.com

↶ mechanical to avoid the electrical worries that can occur in some countries. The Protem BB bench bevellers – which can machine any end welding preparation in a few minutes – are able to bevel pipes from 3-48" with only three machines.

Website: www.protem.fr



ⓘ Rafter supplies mills for heavy wall and high yield strength

Rafter also designs and builds pipe and tube mill equipment used to produce tubing from carbon steel, stainless steel, titanium, copper, brass and other weldable exotic materials.

Website: www.rafterequipment.com



Rafter Equipment Corp, USA, is a leading supplier of heavy wall and high yield strength tube and pipe mills.

The company's mills are used for production of pipe and tubing for many demanding applications including oil country tubular goods (OCTG), hollow structural sections, DOM and the medical and automotive industries.

Examples of products that can be produced on the company's mills include 2.375" Ø x 0.440" wall at 75,000psi yield for re-draw use, 12.750 Ø x 0.5" wall at 65,000psi yield

for structural use, and 10" square x 0.5" wall at 55,000psi for structural use.

The mills can also be used for 6.625" x 0.322" wall at 75,000psi for OCTG, and 0.625" Ø x 0.083" wall stainless steel at 80,000psi for food grade and medical applications.

In conjunction with the high wall thickness to diameter ratios, these heavy walls demand a robust mill design, engineering expertise and sound manufacturing practices to ensure a reliable process and high product yield.



Rolleri SpA will present its patent pending Rolleri Clamping Systems, four different clamping solutions for press brake machines with both upper and lower press brake tools.

Rol1 System is a universal clamping system for press brake tooling with quick vertical connection. Rol1 System with KDS has the same functionality as the Rol1 System, but with a special double clamping system. Rol1 PN System, an additional evolution of the Rol1 System, features pneumatic operation for immediate clamping of all the tools on the machine.



COLD FORMING EXPERTS



PROCESS PATENTED
US Patent No. 7,114,362

Instrument Panel Beam Tube Forming Cell PP-673-674

THE PUSH POINTER PEOPLE

Since 1963 the **George A. Mitchell Company** has been producing state of the art **Push Pointing** equipment for the tube and rod drawing industry.

Over the years, Mitchell has also been a leader in developing special cold forming processes and equipment for the production of various tubular parts, such as . . .

- ▶ VARIABLE WALL AXLE TUBES
- ▶ FUEL FILLER TUBES
- ▶ DRIVE SHAFT TUBES
- ▶ TRAILER AXLE TUBE END FORMING
- ▶ TURF AERATION TINES
- ▶ TUBULAR STABILIZER BARS
- ▶ BICYCLE FRAME & STEERING TUBES
- ▶ FOSSIL FUEL BOILER TUBES
- ▶ TUBULAR TIE RODS
- ▶ ALUMINUM BASEBALL BAT TUBES
- ▶ SHOCK ABSORBER RESERVOIR TUBES
- ▶ AUTOMOTIVE STEERING GEAR COMPONENTS
- ▶ TUBULAR INSTRUMENT PANEL BEAMS
- ▶ POWER STEERING ASSEMBLY CYLINDER TUBES

For complete information on Push Pointing and Special Cold Forming applications, contact

George A. Mitchell Company - 557 McClurg Road-
P.O. Box 3727 - Youngstown, Ohio, U.S.A 44513
Tel: +1 330 758 5777 - Fax: +1 330 758 7263
e-mail: sales@mitchellmachinery.com

Roll2 System is the company's new system for the quick clamping of the lower tools. 'Roll2 Clamp1' is a clamp of 835mm length that allows the lower tools to be fixed with just one movement.

Website: www.rolleri.it

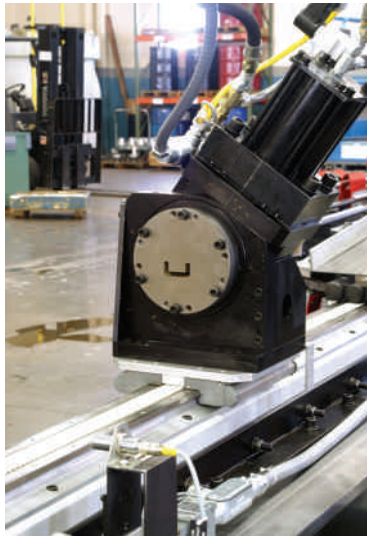
 **Roll-Kraft**
USA Booth 23047


Roll-Kraft is a solutions provider for the tube, pipe and roll forming industry. Typical products include roll tooling made from all types of materials, mills and equipment including presses and cut-off dies, line integration on the factory floor, or at the customer's location, various custom-used services and training programmes.

This year, Roll-Kraft has introduced three new products to the marketplace.


The company's Rapid-Konvert product line now includes a programmable indexing stacker, a side roll stand for Ardcor panel mills, and the high-speed quick-change cut-off system, which will be on display at Fabtech.

The Canadian market can now contact Roll-Kraft at its new Woodbridge, Ontario, location, as the company continues its northern expansion.



 Roll-Kraft will present its technology at Fabtech

Website: www.roll-kraft.com

 **Shelby Welded Tube/**
Middletown Tube Works
USA Booth 22100

Shelby is a leader in supplying high quality tubing to both the US domestic and international automotive industries.

The company specialises in extra deep drawn steel tube for several fabrication and coated products, cold rolled, hot rolled, galvanised, aluminised, zinc nickel, galvanized, galvalume and 409 stainless.

The majority of these tubes are designed for highly engineered assemblies. These tight specifications are used as the benchmark for every tube manufactured.

Website: www.shelbytube.com



DHATEC
Line pipe Logistic Solutions

MAINTAINING QUALITY

Bevel protection

- Effective protection of the bevelled end
- The complete circumference is covered with a special buffer zone
- Easy and fast to apply
- Strong clamping
- Re-usable

Pipe closure

- The perfect combination with a steel bevel protector for complete sealing of the pipe
- UV-stabilized plastic sheet or a pre-formed plastic plug
- Applicable on stacked pipes
- Add silica-gel bags inside the pipe to absorb moisture
- Suitable for hook lifting

FOR EVERY DIAMETER

Stabilization

- The cross-bracing ensures perfect roundness during transport, storing and handling
- No tensioning wire through the pipe
- Re-usable and easy to handle

THE RIGHT SOLUTION



DHATEC
Line pipe Logistic Solutions
Geestenberg 4 - 5571 SN Bergeijk, The Netherlands
Tel. +31 (0) 497 542 527
Fax +31 (0) 497 555 399
E-mail: info@dhatec.nl

www.dhatec.nl

Sinico SpA
Italy Booth 20111

Sinico SpA specialises in automatic rotary transfer cut-off and end-finishing machines, suitable for producing medium and large series of metal parts from tubes, bars, coils, forgings and blanks.

Sinico machines can handle any metal material (steel, stainless steel, aluminium, copper, brass, titanium, Inconel, etc). All operations are carried out in one chucking.



↑ Sinico's Top 1000 CNC automatic cut-off and end-finishing machine

The main features of the latest Sinico machines include quick set-up and automatic positioning of units, optimised cutting process, connection with LAN (local area network) and WAN (wide area network), and self-diagnostics with built-in graphics.

User information, maintenance data and functional diagrams are viewable on PC, and there is an option to install SPC (Statistical Process Control) and messenger (email/SMS) systems in case of machine alarm, as well as remote servicing via web cam.



↑ Sinico machines can handle a wide range of materials

Parts can be produced within a length range of 10mm to 640mm, with diameters from 3mm to 120mm for tubes and from 3mm to 80mm for bars. The standard stock length of loaded bars is from 3,000mm to 6,500mm, while a maximum of 12,000mm can be accommodated upon request.

Website: www.sinico.com

SMS Meer GmbH
Germany Booth 11087

The merger between SMS Schloemann-Siemag AG and the metallurgical plant division of Mannesmann Demag AG in 1999 to form SMS Demag AG created a world leader in the construction of plants for the steel, aluminium and copper industries with a complete process chain extending from crude iron production right through steelmaking, continuous casting, rolling mill and tubemaking technologies, up to processing and finishing lines for hot and cold strip.

Within the structure of SMS Demag AG, SMS Meer was established from the former 'Tube and Copper Plants' business unit of Mannesmann Demag Metallurgy. In 2001, the 'Long Product Rolling Mills Division' was integrated into SMS Meer. As part of a reorganisation in 2003, SMS Meer became part of the 'Tube, Long Product and Forging Technology' business area of the SMS Group.

The product range of SMS Meer essentially comprises manufacturing plants and automated finishing systems for seamless and welded steel tubes (diameters from 4-1,800mm), hydraulic presses such as open-die forging presses and powder presses, and casting and rolling plants for sections, wire rod and bar steel.

This is in addition to casting and rolling plants for extrusion billets, strips, wire rod, anodes and tubes made from non-ferrous and precious metals, plants for the production and further processing of aluminium billets and slabs as well as plants for the recycling of aluminium.

Website: www.sms-meer.com

Soco Machinery Co Ltd
Taiwan Booth 23071

With models that extend up to Ø127mm capacity, the Soco CNC 5B series tube bender brings tube bending power and accuracy to the automotive, trucking, buses, boiler, ship building and other heavy industries.

The 5B Power Bend series tube bender has the ability for 1D bending and roll bending (2SV model), and is equipped with five servo electric/proportional servo controlled axes.

The machine incorporates a combination of automation and powerful features, including individually controllable pressure die assists for each bending stack, two speed programmable early mandrel extraction, proprietary control software with IPC and 15" touch screen, digital hydraulic temperature control unit, connection to local area network and bending simulation and collision detection software. Axes may be individually programmed during arm return mode.



↑ Soco manufactures the CNC 5B series tube bender

With electric servo controlled and proportional servo controlled feeding, rotation, horizontal movement, bending and pressure die assistance, the machine ensures bending repeatability at 0.1°. A cooling system controls the hydraulic system's temperature and flow, resulting in stability and low maintenance needs.

Website: www.soco.com.tw

T&H Lemont
USA Booth 22071

T&H Lemont provides technologies for the manufacture of products such as stainless steel hypodermic needles, communication cables, flexible tubular products, high strength welded and roll-formed shapes and large diameter API pipe. The company supplies complete production systems, and offers spare parts and rebuild services for almost every machine manufactured by T&H Machine and T&H Lemont.

The company provides components and additional services to the tube, pipe and roll-forming industries. Services include tube and pipe roll design, mill alignments and operational consulting. Components offered include welders, cut-offs, entry equipment, accumulators, pre-punch, post-punch, seam orientation stands, weld boxes, edge conditioner, OD bead scarfing systems, straightening systems, single point adjustment systems and dedimplers.

Website: www.thlemont.com



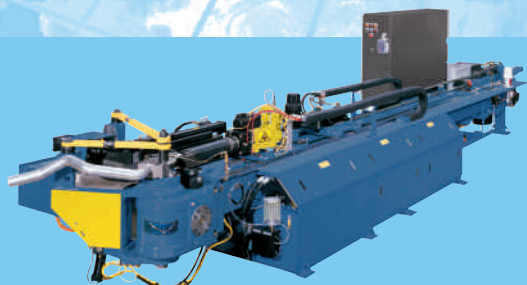
EAGLE PRECISION TECHNOLOGIES LTD.



DESIGNED TO BEND NOT TO BREAK™

Confidence in our product is unbreakable!

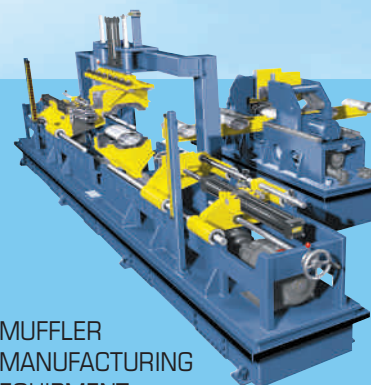
The Eagle brand has always been recognised across the world for unrivalled quality. In fact, we are so confident in the quality of our products that we now offer a 5 year warranty on all new equipment providing you with the very best level of coverage in the industry.



TUBE BENDERS



TUBE ENDFORMERS



MUFFLER
MANUFACTURING
EQUIPMENT

For more information please contact your nearest location:

**Corporate Head Office
Global Sales and Service**
4 Edmondson Street,
Brantford, Ontario
Canada N3R 7J3
Phone: +1 (519) 756-5223
Fax: +1 (519) 756-0195
Email: sales@eaglept.com

North America Parts and Service
Phone: +1 (317) 308-2600
Fax: +1 (317) 308-2617
Email: service@eaglept.com

Asia Sales and Service
Phone: +86 (0) 21 3378-1355
Fax: +86 (0) 21 5106-2301
Email: eptsh@eaglept.com

Europe Sales and Service
Phone: +44 (0) 7775 734462
Fax: +44 (0) 1484 502194
Email: epteu@eaglept.com

Mexico Sales and Service
Phone: +52-442-341-4783
Fax: +52-442-225-5021
Email: eptmx@eaglept.com

www.eaglept.com

Fabtech Show Booth No. 23071



OMNI-X Tube Bending Tools.

We have high expectations for ourselves and believe you should have high expectations of your tooling supplier.



For 20 years we have exceeded your expectations and you have helped us become the largest manufacturer of tube bending tools and global leader in value, innovation, unbeatable lead times and superior customer service.

Thank you for making us your global supplier of choice!

OMNI-X
xpect more

North America

OMNI-X, Inc.
Colorado USA
Tel 303-789-3575
Fax 303-789-4755

Europe

OMNI-X CZ s.r.o.
Brno, Czech Republic
Tel +420 548 212 817
Fax +420 548 212 804

www.omnibend.com

Thermatool Corp USA **Booth 2027**

At Fabtech, Thermatool will introduce its new HAZControl Technology. With this technology, the company can provide the ability to vary the welding frequency at the operator's console in 1kHz increments from 150 to 400kHz. According to the company, this has revolutionised the high frequency welding process.

Thermatool has now extended the capabilities of variable frequency HF welding to its HAZControl Technology™. The company claims that, for the first time, an operator will have the information required to consistently make the best weld.

The combined effects of weld power, frequency, vee length, impeder function, and wall thickness are now displayed on the operator's console in a simple way.

This development provides the mill operator with the knowledge of their exact position in the weld process window. Consequently, the operator can easily and repeatedly achieve the optimum weld HAZ.

Once the optimum weld HAZ is determined it can also be stored to ensure repeated production of quality products on every production run.

Website: www.thermatool.com

Tube & Pipe Technology Magazine UK **Booth 25104**

Tube & Pipe Technology is the international trade magazine for the tube and pipe industries, published six times a year in the English language.

Covering the production, processing and utilisation of tube and pipe, each issue provides coverage of essential industry news, personnel changes and technology and product updates.

The magazine includes regular topical columns such as 'From the Americas' – an economic and industry report on North and South America, a variety of technical

features, and in-depth articles highlighting the latest scientific information and manufacturing solutions.

The magazine has a worldwide circulation of over 12,000, distributed to managers, buyers, technologists, engineers and specifiers in over 100 countries. Working in partnership with the International Tube Association (ITA), *Tube & Pipe Technology* is sent out to all ITA members.

Tube & Pipe Technology is now also available as an online e-zine, which will reach even more worldwide readers, with selected content available free to all and the entire digital version available on subscription.

Readers of the e-zine can click on hyperlinks to be sent directly to websites, while advertisers are able to incorporate video-movies into their adverts.

Visitors to Fabtech can pick up a free copy of the latest edition at the *Tube & Pipe Technology* stand, together with information on subscription, advertising and the new e-zine.

Information will also be available on *Tube Products International*, the new magazine for the world of tube and pipe products and materials, read by producers, buyers and end-users.

Website: www.read-tpt.com

Tru-Cut Saw Inc USA **Booth 23039**

Tru-Cut Saw, USA, manufactures the 'Aggressor' range of thin kerf, carbide tipped saw blades for cutting tube, pipe and solid ferrous materials in flying cut-off and re-cutting applications.

Available with carbide and cermet inserts, the multi-layered coated blades cut at up to 1,200 SFM and offer performance gains over high-speed steel and friction saws.

Test data on a 350mm x 2.8mm x 100 tooth blade running at 250rpm achieved a 3.7 second cut time, and was able to cut six square metres of 52100 bearing steel.

A special C-shaped hooked chip breaker on the face of carbide or cermet inserts allows faster chip removal and more aggressive cutting speeds.



Tru-Cut Aggressor saw blades range from 200-600mm in diameter

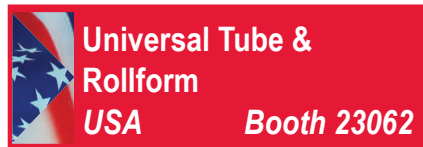
The company has its own PVD coating chamber, which allows the company to tightly control coating quality and uniformity, and allows adjustments for individual customer applications.

In addition to its Aggressor line of blades, Tru-Cut offers a full range of saw blades and services. These include custom and standard carbide tipped saws up to 3m, segmental saws and friction saws, and high speed steel saws from 100mm-600mm (M2 premium nitrite and M35 Cobalt).

The capability also includes solid carbide saws available from stock, repair and regrinding services, and PVD coated drills, taps and milling cutters.

Each saw blade sent in for repair is inspected for broken teeth, cracks, excessive wear and other visible defects. The blades are straightened to industry standard tolerances (or better), and are inspected after each repair operation is completed. All critical dimensions and tooth angles are checked, and only blades that pass inspection will be shipped.

Website: www.trucutsaw.com



Universal Tube (utube) has a large selection of used tube, pipe, and rollform machinery. The company's warehouse holds over 125,000ft² of used machinery, including over 35 tube mills, 65 rollformers,



Universal Tube offers turnkey solutions using new controls and components mixed with quality used tube, pipe and coil processing machinery

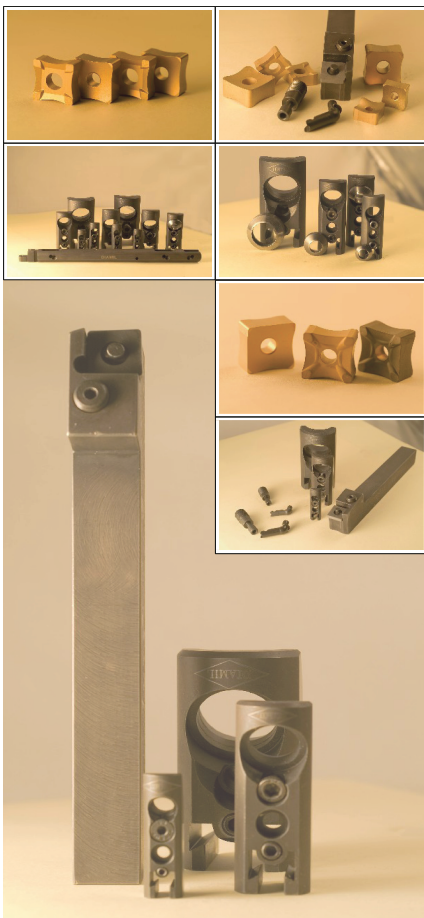
35 deburring machines and 60 cut-offs in stock. New control systems and tooling can easily be added to update any line.

At its booth, the company will demonstrate its U-Trak length control systems.

Website: www.utube.com

Read this magazine online @:

www.read-tpt.com



Diamil srl

Design, production and customer service:
the best choice for scarfing inserts and tools.

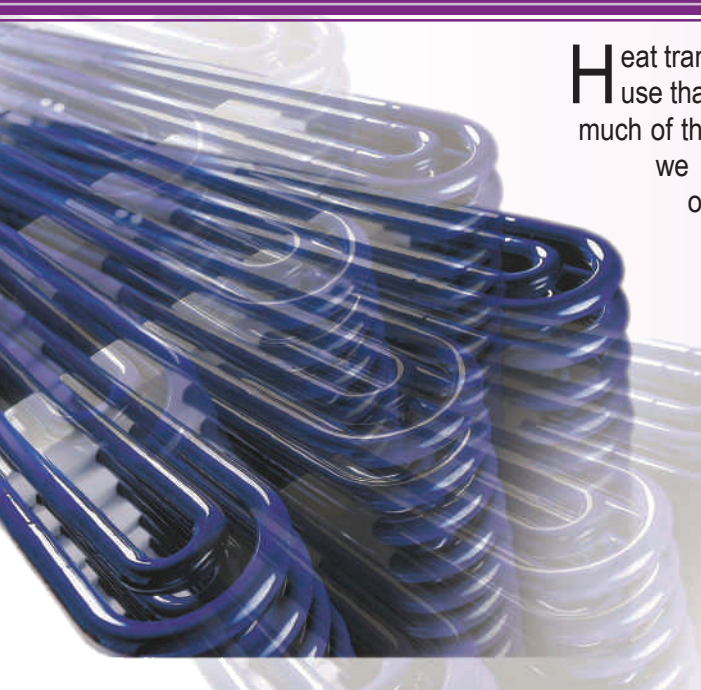
- Coated external scarfing inserts
- Uncoated and coated cutting rings for internal scarfing
- Tube chamfering inserts
- Tools for internal and external tube scarfing
- Accessories and spare parts for tools

DIAMIL srl

address: Via Paruta, 56 Milano 20127 Italia phone: (+39) 022566639

Fax: (+39) 022564654 e-mail: info.diamil@omcd.it www.diamil.it

Production of Heat Transfer Tubing



Heat transfer tubing is more closely associated with equipment in general use than many – perhaps most – other categories of tube. And because much of that equipment sees service in the very narrow zone within which we are able to alter our personal environment, it may prompt the occasional reflection on the phenomenon of heat exchange and its exploitation for domestic purposes.

An air conditioner in a heat wave; a boiler in a cold snap; for the period of the emergency these might excel even the plumbing system in the regard of the household.

Appreciation for the marvel of heat transfer tubing is well warranted. This is a product designed and fabricated to function not in one, but in two and, in many instances, three distinct environments simultaneously.

The simple terms ID and OD, designating inside and outside diameters, take on new meaning when the inside is frigid, the outside torrid, and the tube itself – perhaps coiled tight for maximum utilisation of space – is packed into an enclosure which may present heat-transfer issues of its own.

The comforts secured by heat transfer tubing may be enjoyed by the layman and tubing professional alike. Only one of them will know how they have been achieved. As with all the best magic, that is exactly as it should be.

Stainless steel and nickel alloy tubes

Founded in 1974, Italian company Tecnofar SpA is a specialist in the manufacture of stainless steel and nickel alloy tubes. With advanced technology, the company has two production units located in Delebio and Gordona, covering a total surface area of 7,000m².

The company produces redrawn precision tubes, both in bar and coil form, by using

the TIG welding process. The company offers a modern, well-equipped department for tube cutting and is able to produce cut pieces measuring just a few millimetres in length, completely burr-free.

Tecnofar can adhere to a range of dimensional tolerances, with a stainless steel tube range of 0.3 to 76mm and wall thickness from 0.1 to 3.5mm.

↓ Tecnofar manufactures high-quality stainless steel and nickel alloy tubes

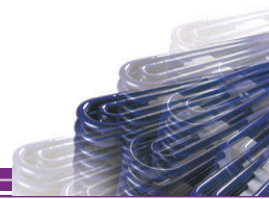


Ⓜ The stainless steel tube ranges from 0.3mm to 76mm

These tubes are produced using stainless steels provided and guaranteed by leading steel mills.

ISO 9001:2000 accredited (by Italcert), the company has been certified by RINA for its welding system and heat treatment for the production range of OD 6-19mm and wall thickness of 0.4 to 1.1 mm.

Tecnofar SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 0342 684500
Email: info@tecnofar.it
Website: www.tecnofar.it



ID cleaning systems to remove heat exchanger contamination

During the various processes involved in the manufacture, storage and assembly of tube and pipe, interior diameters are often contaminated by deposits that can range from cutting oils and coolants to swarf, chips, grit, grease and all sorts of 'dirt'.

This contamination is particularly undesirable when that tube or pipe is destined for use in heat exchangers, chillers, boilers and equipment designed for food, beverage, chemical, pharmaceutical and other processing systems where 'clean' is mandatory.

Conco Systems, Inc, USA, offers a variety of solutions to this problem, stepped in accordance with degrees of contamination as well as size and material configuration of the tubes and pipes. All of the company's solutions are mechanical, and avoid the safety issues involved with chemicals, high pressure and other systems.

The company's tube shooting method, for example, is quick, efficient and productive. Using Conco's Model 200-B pump system, tube cleaners are shot through tubes at 200-300 psi water pressure. The cleaner travels through the tube at 10-20ft/sec, removing contamination and leaving a clean, polished bare metal inside diameter.

The Conco tube cleaners are sized in stepped increments from 5/8" to 1 3/4", and are available in configurations that include

ⓘ Conco's Excaliber portable rotating-shaft tube and pipe cleaner



nylon brush, stainless steel brush, metal bladed and stainless steel bladed. Special cleaners are available for use in U-tubes and for removing severe deposit scale such as calcium carbonate.

The extensive range of cleaners allows job-matching to the type of contamination, from oil and grease to hard deposits, as well as to the type of tube material, from copper to stainless steel and exotic alloys.

Conco's HydroDrilling system uses water flushing and rotary action to quickly and economically remove contamination from the inside diameters of tubes and pipes used in such applications as heat exchangers, chemical reactors, condensers, re-boilers and absorbers.

The system is effective in tubes and pipes from 3/8" to 6" in diameter and up to 40ft in length. The system typically cleans 20ft tubes in 30-90 seconds each, spinning a selection of bits or nylon, stainless steel or brass brushes at 1,000-2,000rpm.

The company's new Excaliber is a portable rotating-shaft tube and pipe cleaner. Pneumatically driven, it uses convenient plant air and water with simple foot pedal operation to send a rotating nylon, stainless steel or brass brush down tubes or pipes up to 60ft long and from 3/8" to 1 1/2" in diameter.

Recent applications of Conco's cleaning systems include the STP nuclear power plant in Texas and the North Omaha Station coal-fired power plant in Nebraska, which reported severely fouled condenser tubes due to the build-up of calcium carbonate scale.

Using Conco tube cleaners designed for this specific problem, tens of thousands of tubes were cleaned in a matter of days, increasing power output while contributing to a 'greener' atmosphere. At a dairy facility in Australia and in a brewery in the USA, Conco's Excaliber systems were used to clean the tubes in critical heat exchanger units.

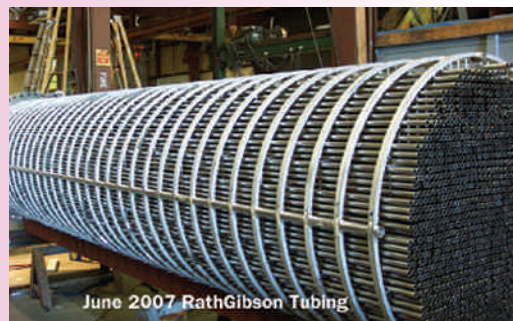
Conco Systems, Inc – USA
Fax: +1 412 826 8255
Email: info@concosystems.com
Website: www.concosystems.com

Duplex stainless steel tube and pipe

RathGibson, USA, is a manufacturer of precision welded straight lengths and coil, seamless, and welded and drawn stainless steel, nickel, and titanium tube and pipe.

The company offers 2205 duplex stainless steel for use in steel boilers, super heaters, heat exchangers, and condenser tubes. These applications are most commonly found in the oil and gas, chemical, petrochemical, power generation, and general commercial industries.

Sold as a dual certified material (UNS S31803/S32205), 2205 is currently RathGibson's most requested duplex alloy. The company claims that the product's duplex austenite-ferrite structure results in excellent stress corrosion cracking (SCC) resistance and room temperature yield strength compared to conventional austenitic stainless steels.



ⓘ RathGibson produces millions of feet annually of 2205 tubing in both straight lengths and coil form

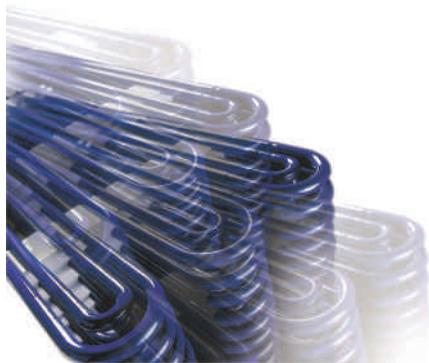
The austenite phase of 2205 allows the product to keep the ductility and formability of common austenitic alloys, such as 304, 316, and 317. The ferrite phase of 2205 brings SCC resistance. RathGibson maintains a 40-60 per cent ferrite content in its 2205 tube and pipe, to optimise these desired characteristics, as well as to provide corrosion resistance and strength.


RathGibson – USA
Fax: +1 608 754 0889
Website: www.rathgibson.com

Glass-lined steel tubes for heat transfer units

Legal and technical requirements for the operators of power stations, of refuse incinerators and special refuse incinerators to cool highly acid flue gases to the dew point range before discharge call for the use of materials that withstand corrosion. This guarantees the availability of plant and reduces payback times to the utmost. Another significant factor is erosion due to solid particles in flue gases and to the jets of steam, compressed air or water used for cleaning.

One way to reach this target is using outer glass-lined tubes. Special types of glass could be developed that meet such requirements. The advantages of glass-lining include acid resistance, diffusion prevention, scratch and wear resistance, stability to temperatures at work ranging from -60 to +450°C.



 The company's process applies glass-coating powder to 25mm OD tubes

In addition, it results in good cleanability with low adherence of material and low tendency to formation of sticking deposits and crusts. Glass is also harmless to health, incombustible and environmentally friendly both during manufacturing and at waste disposal stage.

EHW Thale EMAIL GmbH, Germany, operates a unique worldwide plant that applies glass-coating powder to 25mm OD tubes. This process is undertaken via a dry electrostatic process and fired on steel tubes with special appropriate quality for coating in a semi-automated four-track production line.

The substrate material is not only coatable with glass but also meets the requirements of the pressure vessel regulations. U-tubes, straight tubes closed at one end and straight tubes open at both ends are the three different types of tube versions that can be produced, each designed for a

particular area of use. The maximum length of the tubes is 12,000mm.

Since glass-lined tubes were put onto the market in 1995, they have been fitted to many heat exchangers in thermal electric power stations, refuse and special refuse incinerators and in the chemical industry. The great durability of the coating has been proven in a special refuse incinerator as compared with such materials as Hastelloy and Inconel. These inferior materials withstood the great variety of chloride attack for a maximum of three months, whereas glass-lined tubes lasted more than 24 months.

Parallel development resulted in a complete glass-lined heat exchanger with seal-free tube/tube plate connections, which is being successfully applied mainly in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries. With a length up to 6,000mm, diameter up to 600mm and heat exchange surface up to 72m², this advanced product has replaced graphite units in such processes.

Before this solution was available, it was often the case that the formation of crusts on stainless steel heat exchangers caused a problem. They could not withstand hard corrosive working conditions and special alloy installations and could not provide economical production.

The plant installed in Thale (Germany) is unique in construction worldwide, technological manufacturing sequence, quality and equipment standards. It ensures an efficient productivity as well as a very high and stable quality of glassing.


EHW Thale EMAIL GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 3947 778 110
Email: sales@thaleemail.com
Website: www.thaleemail.de

A specialist in stainless steel

Established for over 30 years, Jürgen Witte Nederland BV is a stockist of stainless steel pipes and fittings.

One of the largest German stockists, the company has long-standing contacts with most of the renowned European and international manufacturers.



 Jürgen Witte manufactures a comprehensive range of stainless steel pipe and fittings

The company's product range includes pipes and elbows (90°, 180°, SR, LR, 2,5xD), tees, reducer, stub ends, collars, and flanges to ASME and DIN.


In addition, the company provides high pressure fittings (3,000lb and 6,000lb) according to ASME.

The seamless range consists of up to 8" OD (or partly up to 10"), both thin and heavy wall, and with a schedule of 10-80s (or partly up to XXS). The welded range of products is available up to 20" OD, thin wall, with a schedule of 10-40s.

The tubes and fittings are manufactured in seamless grades of 321/1.4541, 321H, 316Ti/1.4571, 904L/1.4539, and duplex UNS S31803/1.4462, while welded grades include 904L/1.4539 and duplex UNS S31803/1.4462. Furthermore, the company can offer other high quality grades such as nickel alloys.

Jürgen Witte Nederland BV – Germany
Fax: +49 44 02 92 49 77
Website: www.witte-nederland.de

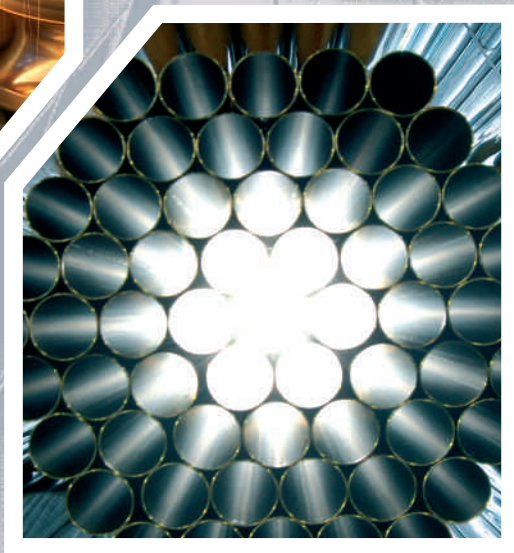
Premium quality stainless steel flexible hoses

Tubiflex SpA, Italy, is a manufacturer of premium quality and highly performing stainless steel flexible hoses, PTFE flexible hoses and stainless steel expansion joints. The company is one of the few worldwide manufacturers and a market leader undertaking production of flexible hoses (Splitcon®) for mini-split portable 



TUBIFICIO DI TERNI

*AN AVANT-GARDE REALITY IN THE PRODUCTION
OF ELECTROWELDED STAINLESS STEEL TUBES*



**A company of
ThyssenKrupp Acciai Speciali Terni**

Factory & Commercial Offices
Strada di Sabbione 91/A
05100 Terni - Italy

Telephone: ++39 0744 8081
Telefax: ++39 0744 812902
Email: info.tubificio@thyssenkrupp.com



EXHAUST TUBES

ROUND TUBES

RECTANGULAR TUBES

SQUARE TUBES

AUSTENITIC GRADES

W1.4301 - 304
W1.4541 - 321
W1.4828 -
W1.4404 - 316L

FERRITIC GRADES

W1.4512 - 409LI
W1.4510 - 439M
W1.4509 - 441LI
W1.4513 - 436LI
W1.4003 - STR12

air-conditioners. In addition to Splitcon® flexible hoses, Tubiflex supplies a substantial range of products.

This range includes a wide choice of assemblies for hydro-thermo-sanitary appliances (Sereingaz, Minigas, Caterflex® and Boilerflex).

These products have been developed to satisfy the varying international standards, norms and requirements relating to gas, water and air conveyance, both for domestic and industrial applications.

In operation since 1951, the company has an advanced service standard with distribution to 40 countries.

The company serves a very wide range of industrial sectors including automotive, naval, petrochemical and aerospace.

Products are manufactured according to certified processes conforming to several different standards.

Tubiflex SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 011 9033210
Email: commerciale@tubiflex.com
Website: www.tubiflex.com

Tube and pipe with stress corrosion cracking resistance

RathGibson, USA, manufactures stainless steel, nickel, and titanium welded, welded and drawn, and seamless tube and pipe.

The company's Super Duplex 2507 tubing and pipe, named for its nominal composition of 25 per cent chromium and 7 per cent nickel, is used in general commercial industries where pressure and corrosion resistance is required.

"Super Duplex 2507 is the most common super duplex alloy," said Dave O'Donnell, director of product and process development for RathGibson. "The duplex austenite-ferrite structure increases its SCC (stress corrosion cracking) resistance and doubles its room temperature yield strength over conventional austenitic alloys. Super Duplex 2507 can be designed with reductions in section thickness and weight to offset the alloy cost. When considering the alloy's unique characteristics, utilising Super Duplex 2507 tubing and pipe will result in a significant savings over high nickel alloys."

The ferrite phase of Super Duplex 2507 provides the alloy's SCC resistance. With its composition normally maintained within a



RathGibson's Super Duplex 2507 tubing and pipe offers a combination of stress corrosion cracking resistance and formability

30-50 per cent ferrite range, Super Duplex 2507 also benefits from its high chromium content that is resistant to oxidising acid concentrations.

The austenite phase of the Super Duplex 2507 is responsible for the alloy's ductility and formability. Super Duplex 2507 tubing and pipe is formed from an autogenous fusion welding of a continuous strip. Bright solution annealing restores the weld's phase balance after cold finishing or cold-forming of the weld flush with the strip. The result is a full finished welded product, which competes favourably with seamless.

RathGibson – USA
Fax: +1 608 754 0889
Website: www.rathgibson.com

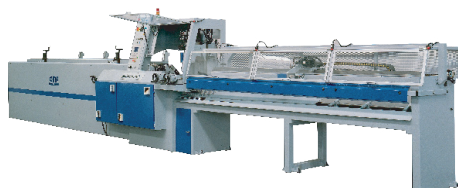


- Complete range of cutting lines
- Multiheads
- Deburring machines
- Bundling lines
- High productivity cutting lines



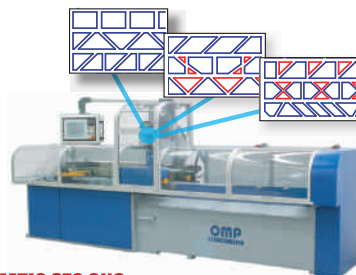
1977 - 2007

30 years of experience, over 3.000 machines produced



EUROMATIC 370 CM CNB

Fully automatic sawing machine, hydropneumatic working. Servo-assisted positioning feeding for cutting length setting, high productivity. Easy programming using the built-in touch screen panel. Programmable direction of unloading (front or rear).



EUROMATIC 370 CNC

Fully automatic cutting line, 4 Servo-assisted axis. Easy to program. Selectable cutting programs from existing templates.



BUNDLING LINE

Fully automatic bundling line, creation of square or exagonal bundle. High velocity.



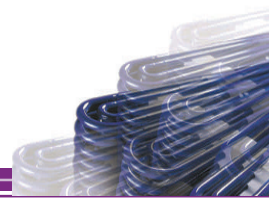
MATIC 315 CM 2B

Fully automatic sawing machine, hydropneumatic working. Easy programming using the built-in touch screen. Feeding system using pressing rollers including a measuring roller with encoder for trim cut operations.

More info on: www.omp-group.it

O.M.P. s r l via Delle Prese 42-44 Z.I. 36014 Santorso (VI) ITALIA Tel.: (+39) 0445 640822 Fax: (+39) 0445 640225 - info@omp-group.it

Production of Heat Transfer Tubing



Nuclear tube capability from power generation specialist

The scope of Sandvik's specialist manufacturing capability for steel tubes for the power generation industry has resulted in a major order for the British Nuclear Fuels reprocessing plant at Sellafield, UK. The order is for high purity, 18/10/L, nitric acid grade stainless steel tubes in a range of sizes from 1/2" to 6" nominal bore for a heat exchanger type application.

Key to obtaining the order was Sandvik's track record in producing tubes for nuclear use and its total control of the manufacturing process, from steel melt to the finished product. Steel is specially melted for nuclear applications to ensure its high purity. Strict quality control and inspection routines are followed at every stage of the tube manufacturing process.

Sandvik's track record of supplying the nuclear industry extends to over 30 years as one of the world's leading manufacturers of the steam generator tubes used in nuclear processing. In this time, more than 30,000km of tubes have been produced for nuclear plants in 20 countries around the world.

Tube production is undertaken on a mill, specially designed for producing long length U-bent steam generator tubes. This also allows for tube finishing and packing to be completed to the high cleanliness and nuclear tube quality standards demanded by the industry and customer specifications.



Sandvik's stainless steel tubes will be used at the British Nuclear Fuels reprocessing plant in Sellafield, UK

Also in Sandvik's nuclear tube programme are feedwater heater tubes used in the power generation process in both nuclear power and fossil fuel fired stations. Whilst the materials commonly used for this application are copper alloys, carbon steel and type 304 stainless steel, Sandvik's duplex stainless steel Sandvik SAF 2304, is available as an alternative, offering strength and corrosion resistant advantages.

In an application in a fossil fuel fired power station in the USA, Sandvik SAF 2304 tubes have been used successfully as a replacement for carbon material. Because of its higher strength, this has

allowed a tube wall thickness reduction of approximately 40 per cent.

In a nuclear power application in Sweden, Sandvik SAF 2304 has again been used successfully to replace carbon tubes, which failed frequently due to steam erosion.

Sandvik Materials Technology UK – UK
Fax: +44 121 504 5151
Email: sales.smt@sandvik.com
Website: www.smt.sandvik.com/uk

Sandvik Materials Technology – Sweden
Fax: +46 26 25 17 10
Email: sales.smt@sandvik.com
Website: www.smt.sandvik.com

Heat-Resistant Stainless Steel Tubes

We offer one of the widest ranges in Europe

Our grades:	TP 409	1.4713	TP 327	1.4821	TP 32/27	1.4877
	TP 405	1.4720	TP 309	1.4828	TP 321 H	1.4878
	TP 430	1.4724	TP 314	1.4841	Alloy 600	2.4816
	TP 446	1.4742	TP 310s	1.4845	Alloy 601	2.4851
	TP 446	1.4749	TP 330	1.4864	Alloy 625	2.4856
	TP 446	1.4762	Alloy 800	1.4876	Alloy 825	2.4858

Schenk Stahl GmbH

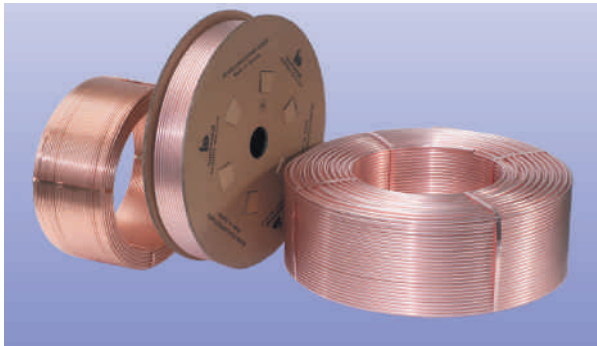
P.O. Box 27 03 38, D-40526 Düsseldorf, Germany
 Tel: +49 2131 230-37, Fax: +49 2131 230-35
 info@schenk-stahl.de, www.schenk-stahl.de

The cool solution for refrigeration, air-con and heat exchangers

buntmetall amstetten GmbH, Austria, manufactures the seamless drawn Frigotec®-KS-copper tube, which is ideal for transportation of technical gases (including R407-C and R410-A) in refrigeration installations, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems. It is also suitable for heat exchangers.

Available in straight lengths or coils, the dry and clean inside surface of the Frigotec®-KS-copper tube is one of its

Ⓣ Level-wound, thin-walled copper tubes (LWC)

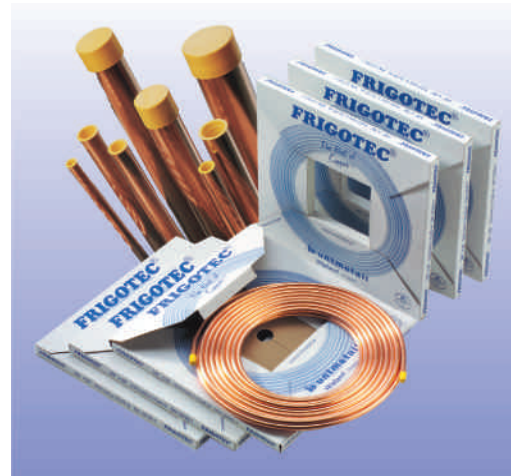


outstanding characteristics. Frigotec®-KS-copper tubes fulfil the requirements according to EN 12735-1 for copper tubes, which are required by the refrigeration and air-conditioning industry. DIN 8905 or ASTM B 280 will be replaced by EN 12735-1.

The tubes are made of high-quality copper and a dry, clean, non-oxidising and fat-free internal surface. This ensures top grade quality and secure finishing, achieved through

constant controls according to the quality assurance system ISO 9001/EN 29001.

The tubes are supplied in standard dimensions of 6-108mm or 1/4 to 4 1/8" OD, with wall thicknesses of 0.8-3mm dependent on the outside diameter.



① Seamless drawn Frigotec®-KS-copper tube

Tubes for industrial use can also be supplied with a wall thickness up to approximately 40mm. Most dimensions can be delivered short-termed ex stock.

Level-wound, thin-walled copper tubes (LWC) are also available for refrigeration and air-conditioning technology. These thin-walled copper tubes are produced according the latest state-of-the-art technique and guarantee

High Power RF Tubes for Pipe Welding

Richardson Electronics supplies high quality, high performance RF tubes at competitive prices.

RS3060CJ	ITK30-2	BW1184J2
RS3150CJ	ITK60-2	BW1185J2
RS3300CJ	ITK120-2	BW1643J2

Find equivalent replacements for these and other RF tubes at:

industrial.rell.com/pipewelding.asp

Order your replacement tubes today.

800-348-5580

630-208-2200 (International)

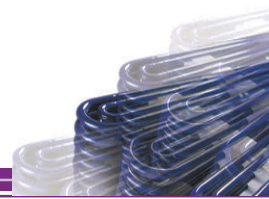
edg@rell.com

For a complete listing of our 70 worldwide locations, visit www.rell.com/locations.asp



 **Richardson Electronics**

Production of Heat Transfer Tubing



special advantages to the processors of refrigeration and air-conditioning technology. The extended lengths of the level-wound coils guarantee low waste during the processing and a long machine running time.

Using high quality pre-materials and a 100 per cent eddy-current test, buntmetall ensures the highest quality for industrial processing. The internal surface of the tubes is absolutely blank, clean and dry.

The highest requirements for flexibility and the expansion capacities for usage in the production of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems are therefore fulfilled.


LWC tubes are individually produced according to specific requirements. Dimensions available include an outside diameter of 4-22mm, a wall thickness of 0.28-1.75mm and coil weight of 145kg, 215kg and 430kg (hard or soft).

buntmetall amstetten GmbH – Austria
Fax: +43 7472 61604
Email: juergen.karstetter@buntmetall.at
Website: www.austria-buntmetall.at

Bending and forming equipment for demanding nuclear application

Eagle Precision Technologies Ltd, Canada, a worldwide leader in the design and manufacture of tube bending and forming solutions, has successfully supplied equipment for use in a demanding nuclear application. The company was chosen to supply a 5" capacity multi radius bender, a heavy-duty rotary swager and all of the associated tooling for use in the manufacture of reactor feeder tubes for a nuclear power plant refurbishment.

The bending application was demanding and required compliance to strict ovality

 *Eagle's 5" capacity multi radius bender has been selected for a nuclear tube bending application*



and wall thinning requirements, of less than 7 per cent ovality and 12 per cent wall thinning on a 1.2 D CLR bend. The bending machine was designed for rigidity and the capacity to handle heavy wall schedule 80 pipes of 30ft in length and up to 3.5" in diameter.

The machine also needed to be suited to bending of multiple radii and compound bends with minimal tool changeover. This is essential for any project with pipes as heavy as these.

The rotary swager utilises Eagle's unique swaging technology that uses sophisticated hydraulic pulsation of tooling to uniformly reduce heavy wall pipe sections without any tool marking to allow the pipes of the feeder portion of the reactor to be assembled to each other. This machine has a much smaller footprint and produces less noise than traditional hammer type swage machines.

Eagle Precision Technologies is a leading manufacturer of CNC tube and pipe 



The New World of Surface preparation

AGTOS sees itself not only as a machine supplier, but also as a complete source for surface preparation technology.

Our service program includes wear and spare parts, repairs and maintenance, and employee instruction and training. The modernization, alteration and performance enhancement of already existing turbine wheel shot blast machines rounds out the service program.

AGTOS
Gesellschaft für technische
Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstraße 14
 D-48282 Emsdetten
 Tel.: +49(0)2572 96026-0
 Fax: +49(0)2572 96026-111
 info@agtos.de · www.agtos.com



agtos.com

61-0207-sw-GB

Unit 6 • 100 Hill Industrial Estate
 Leyton • Essex • UK • E15 7JL



TUBE MANIPULATION TOOLING

Telephone: +44 (0) 1253 305444
 Facsimile: +44 (0) 1253 305666
 Email: info@entechengineering.co.uk
 Web: www.entechengineering.co.uk



Entech specialise in the design & manufacture of bend tooling. Tube end-forming tools including end cut tool, expansion & reduction, I/O expanding and reducing, dimple tooling, inserted & standard wiper dies, cable & linked mandrels. To suit any make & model of machine. Tools to suit mandrel bending, empty bending & crush bending. Large selection of tooling Ex-stock.
 For more information visit our web site www.entechengineering.co.uk or contact us on Tel +44(0)1253 305444 Fax +44(0)1253 305666



ⓘ The bender is designed to handle heavy wall schedule 80 pipes of 30ft in length and up to Ø 3.5"

⚡ benders, tube and pipe end-finishing equipment, muffler manufacturing equipment and tooling. The company is a global supplier with a history of over 45 years of machine building experience and an installed base of more than 8,000 pieces of equipment in more than 60 countries.

Eagle Precision Technologies Ltd
– Canada
Fax: +1 519 756 0195
Email: jwarren@eaglept.com
Website: www.eaglept.com

Advanced capability for heat transfer tubing

Winner Stainless Steel Tube Co Ltd, China, is a leading manufacturer of stainless steel welded structural tube, industrial pipe, boiler, heat exchanger tube, sanitary tube, sheet, plate and coil.

With facilities located in Guangzhou, the company manufactures products on four Italian online bright annealing lines, used mainly for boiler and heat exchanger tubes.

The Winner size range for boiler and heat exchanger tubes is from ½" to 4" OD with varying wall thicknesses. The products are manufactured according to ASTM, JIS and DIN standards.

With plans to install a total of sixteen bright annealing lines, Winner has also installed a range of other advanced equipment. This equipment includes a CNC forming machine, inside bead removal equipment, advanced online bright annealing system, online eddy current test equipment, and online marking equipment.

The company's products have been exported worldwide for many years. Winner is also ISO, PED and ADW approved by TUV.

Winner Stainless Steel Tube Co Ltd – China
Fax: +86 20 36873669
Email: export@winner-steel.com
Website: www.winner-steel.com

THE BRUSH COMPANY

LESSMANN
DRAHTBÜRSTEN · WIRE BRUSHES



- TUBE DEBURRING
- EDGE BLENDING
- CUT BACK
- WELD TREATMENT



www.lessmann.com

Lessmann GmbH · D-86732 Oettingen/Germany
Tel. +49 9082/707-0 · Fax +49 9082/707-78

Tube®

Düsseldorf

Industry Partner

International Tube Association

International Tube
and Pipe Trade Fair

join the best

Innovation in the pipeline.

Tube 2008: The leading international event for the tube and pipe industry that serves as a springboard to success in the global market. With Tube you can learn the benefit of tomorrow's technology today, straight from the leading suppliers. Plus, the tried- and -trusted event concept pairs Tube with the wire. It's your chance to tap twice into the trends, innovations and profitable new markets at the industry's premier fair.

31 March – 4 April 2008

Düsseldorf, Germany

www.tube.de

TOGETHER WITH: **METAV²⁰⁰⁸**
31 March – 4 April Düsseldorf

Messe Düsseldorf GmbH
Postfach 10 10 06
40001 Düsseldorf
Germany
Tel. +49 (0) 211/45 60-01
Fax +49 (0) 211/45 60-6 68
www.messe-duesseldorf.de


Messe
Düsseldorf



From the AMERICAS

International affairs

Who owns the Arctic?

A frozen area heats up – and with it international rivalry over vast energy resources

Some time ago this column noted the renewal of interest in the fabled Northwest Passage, the ice-bound Arctic Ocean route which defeated generations of explorers but seems likely to yield, within eight years, to the advance of global warming. The emphasis then was on the opening up to commercial navigation of the route connecting the Atlantic and Pacific across the top of North America. Ancient maps and crumpled treaties took on new importance. The competition was on for potential savings in time and expense to move freight between Asia and Europe.

Now, another motivation has taken over. The Arctic holds an estimated one-quarter of the world's untapped energy reserves, and Russia is actively pressing its long-held claim to a 463,000-mile parcel of it: about half the size of Western Europe. How actively? On 2 August, two Russian ships reached the North Pole after plowing their way through deep ice for more than a week. The Russian legislator and veteran polar explorer Artur Chilingarov descended 14,000ft in a mini-submarine and dropped a Russian tricolor cast in titanium onto the seabed.

"It's like putting a flag on the moon," Mr Sergei Balyasnikov told the Associated Press, in a none-too-subtle jab at the United States. Mr Balyasnikov is a spokesman for the Moscow-based Arctic and Antarctic research institute that organized the expedition.

Like the US, Canada was initially dismissive of Russia's Arctic homesteading as *"just a show"*. The website of Canadian Television quoted the minister of foreign affairs, Peter Mackay, as saying, *"Look, this isn't the 15th century. You can't go around the world and just plant flags and say 'We're claiming this territory.'"*

Even so, and despite Mr Mackay's assertion that Canadian claims in the Arctic are *"well established"*, Canada moved quickly to assert its presence in a scum that increasingly recalled the Gold Rush of 1849 in the American Old West. Just days after the Russians staged their submersible performance at the North Pole, Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper made a three-day visit to the region. Lest anyone mistake his purpose, it was clarified.

"Our government," said a spokesman for Mr Harper, *"has an aggressive Arctic agenda."*

As does Denmark. As does Norway. As does the US.

The Canadian prime minister, under mounting domestic pressure to check Russia's importunacy, had already announced plans to spend about C\$3.1 billion (US\$2.9 billion) on the construction of up to eight patrol vessels capable of breaking through Arctic ice. As reported in the *Financial Times* (London) on 8 August, Mr Harper was expected to name the site for a long-promised deepwater port in the region, as well as to reassert Canada's claim over Hans Island, at the entrance to the Northwest Passage.

Mr Mackay, the Canadian foreign affairs minister, had earlier declared that the Russians were *"fooling themselves if they think dropping a flag on the ocean floor is going to change anything."*

In fact, that *'flag'* seems already to have become a rather potent agent of change; or, at least, of the galvanic political activity that precedes it. And titanium has a long shelf life. Even in salt water.

- Washington's reluctance to submit to UN authority may complicate the position of the US in the matter of the Arctic oil reserves. The 1982 United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea limits the five nations on the Arctic Ocean – Russia, Norway, Canada, Denmark (by way of Greenland), and the US (by way of Alaska) – to exploitation of 200 miles of adjacent seabed. They have the option of claiming more territory if they can prove that their continental shelves are geographically linked to the floor of the Arctic, and thus go farther out into open sea.

In 2001, Russia became the first of the five nations to file a claim, asserting that the underwater Lomonosov Ridge is not a chain of mountains in international waters but rather an extension of the continental shelf off Siberia. Investigation of the Russian claim continues. If the US holds itself aloof from this dispute mediated by the UN, its highly prized autonomy could cost it dear. In the increasingly fierce rivalry over the Arctic, it could find itself at a disadvantage – in numbers and in influence – to seafaring countries voluntarily conducting themselves under widely accepted international norms.

Steel

In a forced sale, Mittal's Sparrows Point will go to a metals distributor

The world's largest steel company, Arcelor Mittal, has agreed to sell its Sparrows Point steel plant near Baltimore, Maryland, to a venture led by the metals distributor Esmark (Chicago Heights, Illinois). The US Justice Department, citing antitrust concerns, in February ordered the Dutch steel maker to sell Sparrows Point to preserve competition in the production of tin-plated steel. According to news reports 3 August, the Esmark-led bid was chosen over one from the Brazilian steel maker Companhia Siderúrgica Nacional (CSN).

Founded in 2003, Esmark has grown by acquiring other steel companies and, in November 2006, edged out CSN to win control of the West Virginia steel maker Wheeling-Pittsburgh. According to E2 Acquisition Corp, the venture buying Sparrows point, its partners include an unspecified European steel maker and a South African company. Terms were not disclosed.

Esmark will gain the only fully integrated US steel mill with direct access to the sea, enabling it to import raw materials more cheaply. With a rated capacity of about 3.9 million tons of steel products a year, Sparrows Point accounted for 17 per cent of Mittal's North American output.

- Mittal Steel USA is seeking permission to build a nearly 75-acre landfill for sludge from its mill on company property less than a mile from the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, a protected area on Lake Michigan maintained by the National Park Service. As reported by the *Chicago Tribune* (14 August), the landfill would store up to 1.8 million tons of sludge from past steel mill operations now stockpiled above ground on property along the lake, together with 150,000 to 400,000 tons of sludge per year from ongoing operations. Mittal officials said the material cannot be recovered and recycled.

The projected landfill would have a liner to keep the sludge from contaminating groundwater. Mittal also would be required to monitor the landfill for 30 years after it is closed and capped with native grasses. Indiana Dunes has attracted fierce protective sentiment since 1899. The environmental movement in the US frequently makes reference to this comment by the late Senator Paul H Douglas, of Illinois: "When I was young I wanted to save the world. In my middle years I would have been content to save my country. Now I just want to save the Dunes."

Canadian steelmaker Stelco finds a buyer in Pittsburgh: United States Steel Corp

In the second major acquisition for US Steel this year, the big producer said on 26 August that it would purchase Canadian steel maker Stelco for US\$1.1 billion and retire most of Stelco's US\$760 million in debt. As reported by Len Boselovic of the Pittsburgh *Post-Gazette*, the move, which will boost the annual production capability of the largest domestically owned integrated steel producer in the US to about 33 million tons, is expected to produce annual pre-tax synergies of more than US\$100 million in 2008.

The acquisition follows on the heels of US Steel's \$2 billion purchase on 14 June of Lone Star Technologies Inc (Dallas, Texas), the producer of welded pipe for oilfield applications. Now, with Stelco, the American steel giant will strengthen its position in the automotive sector. Slabs produced at Stelco's Lake Erie and Hamilton plants, in Ontario, will support USS facilities producing both flat-rolled steel for the auto and appliance industries and tubular steel.

Charles Bradford, an industry analyst with Bradford Research/Soliel Securities in New York, told the *Chicago Tribune* that the deal will also likely increase US Steel's exposure in the construction market and reduce its reliance – as a percentage of total business – on warehouse stores that buy in bulk. Mr Bradford noted that the cross-border connection makes good sense geographically, as Stelco's Lake Erie Works is near a US Steel facility in Detroit.


US Steel chairman and chief executive officer John P Surma made plain that the company intends to capitalize on this aspect of the Stelco purchase. He said, "With major facilities located on both sides of the Great Lakes, this acquisition will significantly increase our ability to respond to market demands and our customers' needs."

The purchase, which requires the approval of US and Canadian regulators, was expected to close in the fourth quarter.

Of related interest . . .

➤ Sounding a sour note two days after US Steel's announcement of its acquisition of Stelco, Standard & Poor's on 28 August revised its outlook on USS to negative from stable (a negative outlook is generally taken to indicate that the rating will be lowered further over the ensuing two years.) The ratings agency now gives US Steel a 'BB-plus', one level below investment grade.

The Standard & Poor's statement read: "Although the acquisition [of Stelco] enhances [US Steel's] position in the North American steel market, where market conditions remain relatively favorable, we are concerned that the company is further depleting its cash cushion, adding meaningful additional debt to its balance sheet, and taking on significant additional pension and OPEB liabilities in an uncertain economic environment." (NB: OPEB is defined as 'other post-employment pension' obligations).




We deliver your needs

We fulfill customer aspirations worldwide with exceptional quality products since, 1978.

Seamless & Welded Stainless Steel Tubes/Pipes
304, 304L, 304 LN, 316, 316L, 316 LN, 316 TI, 321, 347, 410, Duplex, etc.

Seamless Carbon & Alloy Steel Tubes/Pipes
179, 106 Gr. B, T 5, T 9, T 11, T 12, St 35.8, St 45.8, St 52, St 35 etc.

100 ft Long Tubes
U Tubes & Bright Annealed Tubes



HEAVY METAL & TUBES LTD.
AN ISO 9001 : 2000 / PED CERTIFIED CO.

info@heavytubes.com | hmtbby@heavytubes.com
www.heavytubes.com

Visit us at
Stainless Steel World 2007 in Maastricht,
7–9 Nov, 2007



➤ In other news of US Steel, the company on 17 August announced formation of a Texas-centered distribution network for sales of oil country tubular goods in the US. The initiative, which grew out of the USS acquisition of Dallas-based Lone Star Technologies and its related companies earlier this year, named the following as authorized United States Steel OCTG distributors: Cinco Pipe & Supply, Energy Tubulars, JD Rush, Pipeco Services, Premier Pipe, Red Man Pipe & Supply, Republic Supply International, Alexander Steel Sales, Sooner Pipe, and Toolpushers Supply.

The distributors will be responsible as well for selling both seamless and electric resistance welded (ERW) tubular goods into OCTG markets. Joe Alvarado, USS vice president-Tubular, said, "US Steel is now the largest supplier of OCTG in the United States, and we are committed to marketing our products in North America through a selective, authorized distribution network."



Elsewhere in metals

High demand and soaring prices for copper set off a near-epidemic in the US of theft of metal for scrap

Record-level prices for copper, attributed largely to the building boom in Asia, have caused theft of scrap metal, copper in particular, to spread rapidly throughout American industry. Normally a problem in developing countries and war zones (electricity remains crippled in

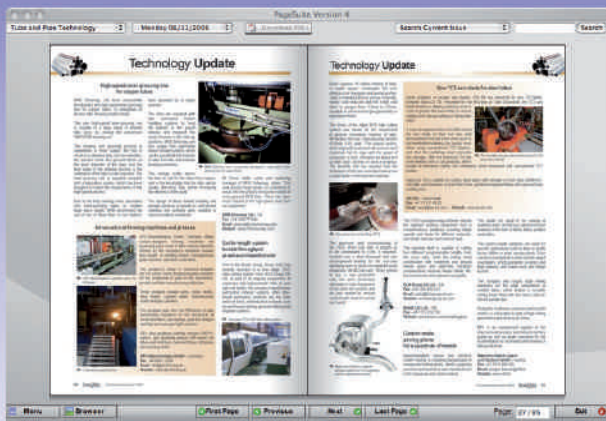
Iraq because looters steal copper cable as quickly as it is installed), theft of metal for scrap is now committed in nearly every state of the US. Over the 18 months to midsummer – a period during which copper prices briefly reached \$4 a pound, highest in recent memory – metal theft reached alarming proportions.

As reported in the *New York Times* (July 31), thieves have stripped the wires out of phone lines, raided air-conditioning systems in schools, and pulled catalytic converters from cars, then sold the stolen metal to scrap recyclers. Hardest-hit have been California farmers, whose copper-intensive irrigation systems over broad acreages tend to be in remote places where law enforcement is stretched thin.

According to the Agricultural Crime Technology Information and Operations Network (ACTION), a grassroots project that supplements official crime prevention agencies in the San Joaquin Valley, metal theft from farmers in California rose 400 per cent in 2006, over 2005. And through the end of June 2007 there were nearly 1,000 incidents of scrap metal theft on farms, causing losses of more than \$2 billion. ACTION (Visalia, California) has mounted a vigorous counterattack, incorporating new technologies, computer analysis, a crime data base, training, networking, and community education.

- Copper thieves in California are believed to work their way from the north through the Central Valley, to Long Beach, south of Los Angeles, where they sell to recyclers who quickly get the metal to the port and onto a ship. No doubt the victimized farmers would welcome a statewide law like that enacted

New from Tube & Pipe Technology: The digital E-Zine online magazine



Brings your Advertisement to Life!

**To see a FREE demonstration
visit www.read-tpt.com**

Tel: +44 1926 334137 Email: catherine@intras.co.uk

- **Simple to use**
It looks like the magazine, reads like the magazine, and even turns pages like the magazine, but it's all done digitally and is totally interactive for online readers.
- **FREE to Read!**
Anyone, anywhere can log on to the website to read the digital version of Tube & Pipe Technology magazine*, giving added value to your advertisement in a format where it can be seen all over the world, 24/7 (* without technical articles).
- **Added Value**
If you are an advertiser in Tube & Pipe Technology, we can add links from your advertisement direct to your website, making navigation easy for readers and buyers - direct to your sales department if you wish.
- **Multi Media Ready**
We can embed video and other media content into the e-zine to enhance your advertisement by showing working machinery or equipment on screen - giving online readers an insight into your company's technology and experience.
- **Options**
Regular readers and international subscribers may also purchase an annual e-subscription to receive all 6 editions of Tube & Pipe Technology magazine (including full technical articles) sent direct to their inbox with every issue.

TUBE & PIPE TECHNOLOGY

Aug. 1 by Minnesota, requiring scrap dealers in the state to keep detailed records of all transactions. Sellers must show state-issued ID's. Dealers must pay them with checks or electronic transfers and photograph them and their cars.

On 31 August, a Minnesota recycling company called police to report having bought two pieces of scrap that might have come from a statue of Buddha stolen days before from an outdoor temple shrine. The 7-foot statue had been made in Thailand for the Thai Buddhist Center of Minnesota, in Elk River; valued at \$10,000, it was finished in copper-suffused bronze. A statewide alert to scrap dealers was issued, together with a photo of the stolen statue. Within 48 hours of the theft, detectives had a suspect in custody.

Old factories, equipment, and vehicles from the US continue their polluting ways in developing countries

Criticism of the United States by environmentalists normally turns on the country's reluctance to take a proactive role in the international effort to control 'manmade' climate change. Now, the *Boston Globe* has drawn attention to an area in which the US is having an outright negative effect on that effort: the shipment to poorer nations of equipment and vehicles, substandard by US norms, to go on fouling the air and warming the atmosphere for many decades.


Globe staffers Beth Daley and Maria Cramer described the dismantling, completed in June, of a shuttered coal-fired power plant that had belched hundreds of thousands of tons of heat-trapping gases into the air of a 19th-century mill village on the Connecticut River. The event was a cause for celebration in New England and perhaps also in Guatemala, where almost every component of the 2,600-ton plant is to be rebuilt to power a textile mill that will export its output to the United States ('US castoffs resuming dirty career,' 19 August).

Other examples of American transplants were given: a 1950's-era paper-making machine operating in Egypt; a 1992 school bus on the roads of Costa Rica; a rock-crushing machine reassembled in Colombia. According to the *Globe*, "From 4-ton trucks to 40-ton boilers, US vehicles and equipment are finding a second life in developing countries – postponing meaningful reductions in greenhouse gas emissions by inefficiently using energy or directly emitting carbon dioxide."

There is nothing underhanded about these transactions. The *Globe* reporters explain that, when a factory closes or a school bus fleet is retired in the US, its parts often enter an international marketplace. Through online auctions and a series of middlemen, the vehicles and machines are sold and shipped around the world, usually to countries that cannot afford cleaner technology. There, the used equipment can have a second act longer than its first.





But according to Armond Cohen, executive director of the Boston-based national advocacy group Clean Air Task Force, "This clearly isn't what we want to happen. It's troubling that we'd be handing down the remnants of our industrial-era technology rather than helping these places with cleaner options."

- The *Boston Globe* article cited above – sixth in a series examining the effects of climate change and possible solutions



SYSTEM 88

PIPE SUPPORT MADE EASY








● **The new standard** ●

System88 is an adjustable pipe support system, which combines safety, flexibility and durability in one product. Discover a new standard for pipe transport by truck and train.

● **Quality** ●

Choose a high quality system, supported by warranties and approval by TÜV Germany. As a complete package we offer loading advice and quality accessories, such as tie-downs and non-skid layers.

● **Efficient & Secure** ●

- Easy to apply on every truck or train wagon
- Designed for heavy loads
- Cost saving, long life span
- Adjustable for all diameters
- Protects coated surfaces
- Exchangeable parts
- Guaranteed safety
- Detailed instructions and complete service

DHATEC
Line pipe Logistic Solutions

Geestenberg 4 - 5571 SN
Bergeijk, The Netherlands
Tel. +31 (0) 497 542 527
Fax +31 (0) 497 555 399
E-mail: info@dhatec.nl

Patented and TÜV-approved. www.dhatec.nl



– acknowledges that the sale of outmoded machinery and vehicles to poorer countries resists easy analysis. Few people, even economists and environmentalists, are willing to condemn countries with developing economies for seeking bargains in the machinery of production. Also, in many instances the 'newer-old' heavy equipment runs cleaner than the altogether antiquated original, and may even greatly exceed standards prevailing in the new locale.

But the international trade in retired equipment and vehicles was estimated at \$150 billion annually as long ago as 2003. The earth's atmosphere is no doubt neutral on the subject. The question is whether the nations of the earth, advanced and developing, can afford the same lofty indifference.

– is bringing about a 'greener' automotive industry. According to a federal estimate, the average fuel economy of new vehicles built in the US is very nearly at the highest level ever.

Mr Hyde, a member of the Detroit paper's Washington staff, said that auto makers and environmentalists are hailing a projected increase in fuel efficiency for 2007 model-year vehicles as a sign of progress toward reducing US dependence on foreign oil. But he also observed that the improvement could cause automakers some trouble by providing new ammunition to backers of tougher federal fuel economy standards ('Vehicle fuel economy surges toward record,' 31 August).

While the lawmakers will have to fight it out, the Union of Concerned Scientists claims that the American consumer has already cast a decisive vote against gas-guzzling cars. David Friedman, director of the group's clean vehicles program, told Mr Hyde, "It's clear consumers are feeling pressure of higher gas prices, global warming and oil insecurity, and making do with the choices they have."

On the basis of sales estimates from automakers, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) calculated that 2007 models, including both cars and light trucks, would average 26.4 miles per gallon, surpassing the previous peak of 26.2mpg in 1987. The increase of 1 mile per gallon (mpg), or 3.9 per cent, from the 2006 models follows two years of no change in the fleet average.

The NHTSA says the average fuel economy in 2007 model-year cars is expected to rise by 1.2mpg to 31mpg, while the light truck average is expected to rise by 0.7mpg to 22.9mpg. Domestically

Automotive

US drivers, who burn 385 million gallons of gasoline a day, turn toward cars offering greater fuel economy

With fuel prices around \$3 a gallon, many American car buyers are shifting toward smaller, more efficient models. By late summer, smaller cars had won market share from larger cars, and car-based sports utility vehicles (SUV's) had taken share from larger trucks and pickups. Writing in the Detroit *Free Press*, Justin Hyde noted the extent to which that trend – supported by better technology

HYDROSTATIC TESTERS

HP & Flows to Match Your Requirements:

- B.O.P.
- Oilfield Tubulars
- Other Systems with Recordings

• Pressures to 20,000 PSI

- Eliminates Stops/Starts
- Electric or Diesel Power
- High Production Rate

• Easy to Operate!

- Continuous Duty
- Aux. Fill Pumps

GARDNER DENVER WATER JETTING SYSTEMS, INC.

TOLL FREE in U.S.: 800-231-3628

281-448-5800


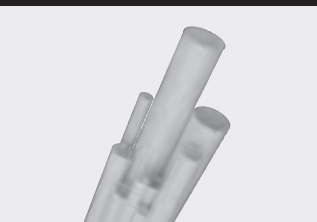


<http://www.waterjetting.com>

E-mail: mktg.wjs@gardnerdenver.com




CON.T.R.A.S.T.

www.contrastsale.com info@contrastsale.com

	
Impeder core for high frequency welding of tubes	Fiberglass pipes for impeder core
	
Tungsten carbide insert for outside tube scarfing	HSS-DMo5 saw blades & friction circular saw blades

CON.T.R.A.S.T.

30026 PORTOGRUARO - Italy - Via Umbria, 15

Tel. ++39.0421.271699 Fax ++39.0421.770571

built cars are expected to increase their fuel economy by 0.4 to 30.5mpg, while cars imported for sale in the US are expected to post the largest gain – 1.2mpg – to 31.7mpg.

- In its fall term Congress was set to resume consideration of an energy bill that includes a standard of 35mpg for all vehicles by 2020. The auto industry prefers a more flexible target of 32 to 35mpg by 2022, saying the 35mpg target is unworkable. Mr Friedman, for the scientists, and other environmentalists maintain that auto makers could improve fuel economy 4 per cent a year every year if they were to use available technology wisely.

Elsewhere in automotive . . .

➤ Citing a slump in sales of pickups, General Motors of Canada said it will cut about 1,100 jobs at a truck plant in Ontario. GM on 30 August said it would cut production of two pickup models from three shifts to two in Oshawa, starting in January. Of the five GM plants in North America producing pickup trucks, only the Oshawa plant has three shifts; hence the decision to economize there, according to David Paterson, vice-president of GM Canada. After losing more than \$12 billion over the past two years, General Motors Corp is in the middle of slashing more than 34,000 jobs and closing 12 plants in North America.

➤ GM said 22 August that it had cut production at six plants that make large sport utility vehicles and pickups, citing fuel prices and market competition. The change was to remain in effect for the rest of the year. A GM spokesman said in Detroit that the company had eliminated previously scheduled overtime production at plants in Arlington, Texas; Janesville, Wisconsin; Fort Wayne, Indiana; Flint, Michigan; Silao, Mexico; and Oshawa, Ontario (Canada). [These earlier Oshawa cuts are not included in those mentioned in the first item, above].

➤ In a rare piece of good news from an auto parts maker, the Canadian company Magna International reported a 36 per cent rise in second-quarter profit on increased sales worldwide. Magna (Aurora, Ontario) said its net profit rose to US\$262 million from US\$193 million a year earlier. Quarterly revenue rose 6 per cent to US\$6.7 billion from US\$6.3 billion. *"Whether we look at North America or Europe, we're starting to see improvements,"* Don Walker, co-chief executive of Magna, said on 10 August. *"So it's not just in one area, it's pretty much throughout the whole organization."*

➤ Things also began to look up for Delphi Corp (Troy, Michigan) when members of a union representing about 2,000 of its hourly workers voted to ratify a new four-year contract with the auto parts supplier. Seventy-five per cent of the membership of the International Union of Electronic Workers-Communications Workers of America at locals with Delphi employees voted in favour of the deal, the union announced on 18 August.

The bankruptcy court had earlier approved Delphi's new agreement with its biggest union, the United Auto Workers, which represents 17,000 of its workers. Delphi, the former parts division of General Motors, which spun it off in 1999, gained protection from its creditors in October 2005. The company has said that agreements with its unions are crucial to its effort to emerge from bankruptcy; also that it needs union concessions if it is to compete against suppliers whose labour costs are lower.

EUROLLS



ROLLS AND ACCESSORIES FOR TUBES AND PROFILES



Via Malignani, 14
33040 Attimis, Udine - ITALY
Tel. +39 0432 796511
www.eurolls.com



From the AMERICAS

➤ Auto production in Mexico picked up in the April-June period after a dismal first quarter, but by late summer output still trailed last year's. According to the Mexican Automotive Industry Assn, in the first seven months of 2007 Mexico produced 1.1 million vehicles, down 1.4 per cent compared with the same period of 2006. Exports of cars and trucks were flat. Vehicle production in Mexico is dominated by the Big Three – Ford Motor Co, General Motors Corp, and DaimlerChrysler – which export most of their Mexican-produced cars and trucks to US showrooms. Analysts say that Detroit's shrinking share of its home market is crimping one of Mexico's most important industries.

Work force

The UN says American workers are the most productive anywhere

According to a report released 3 September by a United Nations agency, the US leads the world in labour productivity. The International Labor Organization (ILO) said that US workers produce \$63,885 of wealth per year each, more than their counterparts in every other country. Ireland is second at \$55,986, followed by Luxembourg at \$55,641, Belgium at \$55,235, and France at \$54,609.

A country's productivity is determined by dividing its gross domestic product by the official number of employed persons. The UN report

draws on figures for 2006 or, for some countries, the most recent data available.

The ILO said the US also exceeds Japan, Switzerland, and all 27 nations in the European Union in the amount of wealth created in an hour of work. Norway, not a member of the EU, generates the most output per working hour: \$37.99. The US is second at \$35.63, and France is in third place at about a half-dollar behind the US.

In 2006, the report said, the US employee put in an average 1,804 hours of work. That compared with 1,407.1 hours for the Norwegian worker and 1,564.4 for the French. There was an astonishing differential between these totals and the hours worked in Asia. In 2006, workers in seven economies – South Korea, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Hong Kong, China, Malaysia, and Thailand – put in an average of over 2,200 hours, but at lower productivity rates.

Even so, productivity in China and other East Asian countries has doubled in the past decade and is accelerating faster than anywhere else, the ILO report said.

Immigration

The X factor in the American presidential campaign: disaffected US citizens of Hispanic background

The immigration bill that went down to defeat in the US Senate in June was a poor thing at best: cobbled together to placate

GEM TOOL CORPORATION www.gemtoolcorp.com
914 Columbia Avenue
So. Milwaukee, WI 53172
800-228-4366

SCARFING INSERTS

ENTRY/END-PREP/INDEXABLE

CUT-OFF BLADES

DIAMOND PRODUCTS

Gem Tool Corporation manufactures:

- Outer Diameter SPUB scarfing inserts – 3/4" & 1" squares – SPUB toolholders
- Outer Diameter rotary scarfing segments – 3/4" - 7" pipe diameter – Rotary toolholders
- Tube end-prep tooling
- Internal Diameter scarfing rings – 1/2" - 4" pipe diameters – Mechanical scarfing and rolling mandrels – HSS vertical and crosscut blades

Off-size specials available • 100% made in the USA

NANBO
NANBO STEEL

Web: www.abo.cn

ZHEJIANG NANBO STEEL INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

Steel No.:
TP304, TP304L, TP316, TP316L, TP321, TP317, TP347, TP310S

Production Standard:
ASTM A 312 1/8" - 12", ASTM A 269 1/4" - 4",
ASTM A 213 1/4" - 4", ASTM A 554 1/4" - 8",
ASTM A 511 1" - 12"

Add: food & machinery Industrial Park, Shacheng Town, Tongwan District, Wenzhou City, Zhejiang Province, China
Tel: +86-577-8605 2988 8605 1988 Fax: +86-577-8605 0688
E-mail: master@nanbo-steel.com yuyun@nanbo-steel.com



competing interests, it satisfied no one – except perhaps those who hold that, given the state of the country's policy on illegal immigrants, any change is for the better.

Opposition to the bill turned on two main objections: putting illegal immigrants already in the country on a path to citizenship would forgive them for violating US law (the 'amnesty argument'); and, providing more opportunities for workers to enter legally would take jobs away from American citizens (the 'cheap labor argument'). The former tended to resonate with conservatives; the latter, with liberals. Together, they blocked any comprehensive approach to immigration reform.

There is no shortage of analysis of the probable fallout from the failure. But one aspect will likely long outlast the sour triumphalism of the Republicans in the Senate, who represent the conservative element. In its editorial 'The Grand Failure' (29 June), the *Los Angeles Times* noted that the Republican Party of President George W Bush may pay a higher price than the opposition Democratic Party. The editors cited a USA Today/Gallup poll that shows Latinos gravitating to the Democrats, just as they abandoned the Republicans in California after an earlier state governor pushed an anti-immigrant agenda.

During the primary campaign that determines the nominees who will vie to succeed Mr Bush, the Democratic and Republican candidates avoided the immigration question if they could. Over the months leading up to the general election in November 2008, they will have to grasp the nettle – together with some important statistics. According to the Pew Hispanic Center in Washington DC, Hispanics

made up 8.6 per cent of the nation's eligible voters in 2006, up from 7.4 per cent in 2000.

Around the companies . . .

➤ Dofasco Tubular Products Corp. (Hamilton, Ontario) on 8 August announced the signing of a definitive agreement for the sale of its stainless steel laser-welded tubular products plant in Elizabethtown, Kentucky, to another Canadian company, Samuel Manu-Tech Inc, for US\$28.5 million. The tube maker is a wholly owned subsidiary of Dofasco Inc, a member of the ArcelorMittal steel producing group.

➤ Samuel Manu-Tech (Mississauga, Ontario) is a value-added processor and distributor of metals and industrial products and services. On 14 August it announced the acquisition for US\$8.75 million of Northland Stainless Inc (Tomahawk, Wisconsin), a designer and manufacturer of stainless steel pressure vessels, tank heads, and related components.

➤ Schulz América Latina (São Paulo, Brazil) has announced plans to build two more stainless pipe mills, both in Rio de Janeiro, at a cost of \$66 million. The *Preston Pipe Report* (Kemah, Texas) said the welded pipe mill is expected to turn out 5,000 to 6,000 metric tons per year (mtpy) of 8" to 36" pipe, some 40 per cent of it for export. That mill was scheduled to come onstream in October. The seamless pipe mill is set for commissioning in December 2008.

Dorothy Fabian, Features Editor (USA)



GALAXIE CORPORATION

Galaxie Corporation
4935 Hannan Road • Wayne • MI 48184 • USA
Tel: 734 727 0600 • Fax: 734 727 0601
E-mail: machking@galcorp.com
Website: www.galaxiecorp.com

FOR SALE

**Complete Stainless Tube Mill Plant
2 1/2" Stainless Tube Mill Line (4 Mills Available)**

Thickness: 2mm-4mm (.080-0.18)
Tube O.D: 15.8mm-60.5mm (5/8" - 2 1/2")
6-Roll Straightener, End Facer, Re-Cut Machine, Tube Polisher

2" x .095 Yoder W Style Tube Mill with Kent Floor

.472" - 2.00" Tube Diameter
.095" Max Wall Thickness
Line Speed: 500 FPM
Uncoiler, Kent Floor (1990), 2" Shaft Diameter, Forming-4 Pass driven (3 pass idl), Fins-3 pass driven (3 pass idl), 75 HP DC drive, Thermoatool 300 KW HF Welder, Sizing-3 pass driven, 3 pass idle, 75 HP DC drive Motor, Turks head, Cut Off (Alpha), Mair Packaging Line & Bundling System (1990), Tooling for rounds, squares and rectangles, Siemens Digital Drives.

2 1/2" x .090 AEF Tube Mill Line/ Solid State Welder

1/2" - 2 1/2" Diameter Tubing
.095" Max Wall Thickness
Line Speed: 350 FPM
Accumulator, 2" Spindle Diameter, Forming: 3-Pass driven, Fins: 3 pass driven, 40 HP DC Drive, Welder, 1997 Thermoatool 200 KW Solid State Welder, Sizing-3 Pass Driven, 3 Pass Idle, 30 HP DC Drive Motor, Cut Off (Alpha), Tooling for rounds, squares and rectangles, Simens Digital Drives (2 Mills available)

6" x .300" McKay API Pipe Mill

Four (4) Breakdown Passes, Three (3) Fin Passes, Seam Guide Unit, 300 KW Thermoatool, High 6-Roll Frequency Welder, Seam Annealer, Inductoheat 450KW, Three (3) Sizing Passes, Straightening Unit, Rotary Cut Off Wean United, I.D. Scarf, Tooling.

12 3/4" O.D. Yoder ERW Pipe Welding Mill

ERW Pipe 6 5/8", 8 5/8", 10 3/4" and 12 3/4" O.D.
Wall Thickness: 0.196" to 0.375"
Length: 35 to 40 ft.
7 1/2" Arbors

Five Main Forming Stands, Three Pre-finishing Stands, Three Finishing Stands.

5 Stand McKay 700 Series Squaring Mill

This Mill will convert round pipe into square or rectangle pipe examples are:
1 3/8" Round to 1 1/2" x 1" Rectangle
1.900" Round to 2" x 1" Rectangle
2 3/8" Round to 2 1/4" x 1 3/8" Rectangle
1 5/8" Round to 1 1/4" Square
2 3/8" Round to 2" Square
Tube Size Range: 7/8" - 2 1/2"
Wall Thickness: .072" - .220"
5-Driven Stands w/Horizontal and Vertical Pass in One Stand, Spindle Dia.: 4 1/2" (114.3mm), Motor & Drive: 1-200 HP, 1-Squaring Turkshead

4 1/2" x .200" Mannesmann/DMC Tube Mill

DMC Upgrades: 1994
Tube O.D: 113.5mm (4.5") - 48.6mm (1.90"), Wall: 5.08mm (.200") - 1.4mm (.055"), Shaft Size: 85mm (3.35")
Double End Uncoiler, Five Roll Flattener, Forming Mill, 50 KW DC Drive, 200 KW HF Welder, Sizing Mill, 60KW DC Drive, Flying Cut Off, Friction Saw, Tooling

42" x 1 1/4" API U-ing and O-ing Pipe Mill Presses

External Diameter: 20" - 42"
Wall Thickness: 1 1/4"
Grades: API 5LX Grades 42,52,60,65,70,80
"U" Press - USI Clearing 3000 tons, "O" Press - USI Clearing - 30000 tons, Cutting and beveling unit for steel plates

2" x .125 ITALIANA Tube Mill

Tube Dia: .500 - 2.000, Wall Thickness: .125" - .035", Line Speed: 330 FPM, Kent Floor Accumulator, Universal Drive, 2- 75 HP DC Drives, 150 KW EMMEDI High Frequency Welder, BETA RAM Double cut Cut Off (1987), Eddy Current Tester, Solid State Electrics, Tooling

2" x .125" T & H WU-25 Tube Mill

Model Number: WU-25
Tube Diameter: 2.5" (50.8mm) - 1/2"
Wall Thickness: .154" (3.1mm) - .028" (.71mm)
Line Speed: 300 FPM
Spindle Diameter: 2 1/2" (63.5mm)
Double Uncoiler, Guild Shear End Welder, Thermoatool 200 KW Model TMI 200 High Frequency Welder, ALPHA Cut Off, Double Cut SR#-41, Series III, Double Cut Die Set Model TRC-2002, ALPHA Length Control System, Tooling.

**Complete Inventory of Used Steel Processing & Tube making Machinery:
Slitting Lines, Tube & Pipe Mills, Tube Finishing, Rolling Mills, Cut-To-Length Lines, and all other related machinery**

We Are Always In The Market To Purchase Your Surplus Equipment. We Will Purchase A Single Component Or An Entire Plant.

Cutting, Sawing & Profiling Technology



Anyone who has used a scroll saw to build a model airplane will be familiar with some of the demands of profiling: turning a blade without snapping it, applying enough pressure but not too much pressure, working to a design that is both a pattern and a set of strict dimensions.

Automatic control and repeatability have brought the cutting of a profile to a high degree of refinement. But even in earlier times, the process would not have presented the same kind of challenge as cutting a tube. After all, presuming a hollow section is not meant, a profile is – reassuringly – a solid; whereas a tube is part something and part nothing. Cutting it imposes the necessity of taking account, in one operation, of a solid and a void. Given the choice, a sensible person would prefer to saw through a tree limb.

Cutting and sawing of tubulars have benefited enormously from the advance of technology, which permits the application

of special expertise over a range of materials and sizes that widens all the time. A pipette held between thumb and forefinger in a laboratory is not *essentially* a lesser cutting challenge than an oil transmission pipe which dwarfs the man standing alongside it in a desert.

Blade selection. Blade pitch. Blade metallurgy. Rake. Saw tuning. Vice pressure. Coolant application. Band speed. Feed force. Feed pressure. Stack pattern. These are only a few of the factors that determine a perfectly cut or sawn tube, whatever its size or composition or purpose. Fortunately, our industry accesses state-of-the-art technology that accommodates all of them.

Electrochemical cut-off machines for burr free tube

True burr free cut-off can easily be achieved on the unique Everite electrochemical tube cut-off machines. By combining the stress-free principles of electrochemical erosion of metals with the precision of abrasive grinding, burr free cuts can be achieved that are fast, clean and completely accurate.

Almost any conductive material can be cut effectively with electrochemical grinding

(ECG). Material hardness and machinability have very little impact on cutting speed or blade life.

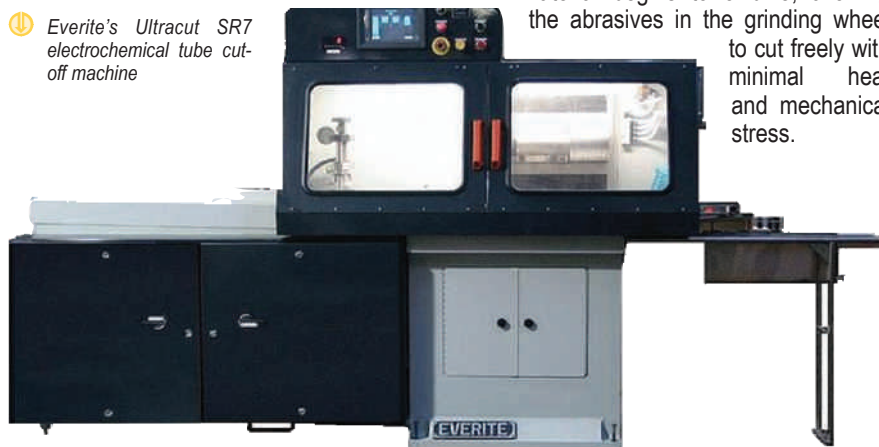
The process is quite simple – low voltage, high current DC power is applied between the conductive grinding wheel (a cathode) and the workpiece (an anode), with an appropriate electrolyte solution flowing to complete the electrochemical process. The material begins to oxidize, allowing the abrasives in the grinding wheel to cut freely with minimal heat and mechanical stress.

The results are no burrs and very little blade wear. This technology has been widely used for cut-off of small gauge stainless tubing. The advances in wheels and process controls have expanded the use of ECG into a variety of applications such as aerospace, automotive, analytic and temperature control equipment, medical and dental devices, surgical tools, catheters, guide wires and body implants.

Tube materials such as stainless, high temperature nickel alloys, Nitinol, titanium, zirconium, and alloy steels are commonly cut using Everite ECG machinery.

The Ultracut SR7 is available with programmable automatic feed for high production cutting or manual feed for lower quantities. The machines are now offered in an abrasive version using rubber bond abrasive wheels for applications that can tolerate small burrs.

⚡ Everite's Ultracut SR7 electrochemical tube cut-off machine



Everite Machine Products – USA
Fax: +1 215 426 7768
Email: info@everite.net
Website: www.everite.net

Cutting, Sawing & Profiling Technology

Rotary tube cut-off machines for seamless tubes

Cutting and finishing equipment manufacturer, Reika GmbH & Co KG, Germany, has reported increasing sales as a result of the current boom in the tube industry. Vallourec & Mannesmann, Tenaris, Interpipe and Mittal have purchased several machines for tube cutting in their finishing lines/tube processing departments.

Reika machines cut seamless tubes with high tensile strength, and are equipped with standard carbide inserts which can be purchased from tool suppliers worldwide. The cutting process is dry, and in the case of high alloys a mini-cooling system can be activated. Benefits of Reika machines include high output and low tool cost, which

is only 20-30 per cent in comparison to carbide saws.

In finishing lines, the cut-off machine can be equipped with tube optimising software, treating each seamless tube individually. After length measuring of each individual tube, the tube is precisely positioned to the required length and cut.

Fixed length and random length cutting is standard, in addition to sample cutting and flexible end cutting. The system operation is simple, requiring only the input of length. The company claims that customers have experienced a reduction in scrapped material of approximately 2-3 per cent.

The cut-off machines and finishing lines are available in a diameter range from 10mm to 630mm.

Reika GmbH & Co KG – Germany
Fax: +49 2331 969036
Email: info@reika.de
Website: www.reika.de

 Reika's cut-off machine and finishing line



Manual and air-operated rotary cut-off machines

Continental Cut-Off Machines, USA, manufactures seven different cut-off machine models based on two methods of rotary cut-off machines – manual and air operated. The company's machines utilize the rotary concept of cutting tube and pipe without material waste. In use since 1919, this concept has developed into an effective production method for tube and pipe cutting, regardless of lot sizes.

A variety of pipe and tube diameters and lengths can be handled efficiently by both manual and air-operated machine. Manual rotary cut-off machines provide an economical option for shops with intermittent cutting operations or with frequent changeovers for cutting a variety of sizes.

Air operated rotary cut-off machines allow each job to be tailored to the production

rate and required end conditions with minimal adjustment. These machines can create the same cut from the beginning of a production run to the end of the run, regardless of piece count.

A highlight of the company's range is the model #6A and series 500 support system. The series 500 tube support system permits storage of multiple tubes/pipes and easy operator access to the tube feed section of the machine.

This system was designed to increase productivity and to be used where the expense of an automatic tube feeding system cannot be justified. The primary benefit is a reduction of loading time of the tubing (multiple vs single pieces) and the improved feeding of the tube into the cut-off machine.

Continental also manufactures cut-off blades that are made from high impact tool steel. These blades are heat treated to provide top performance and long life. Blades can be resharpened 25-30 times making the cost per cut nominal compared to other methods that are used to cut pipe or tube.

Continental Pipe and Tube Cut-Off Machines – USA
Fax: +1 630 543 5953
Email: info@continentalcutoff.com
Website: www.continentalcutoff.com

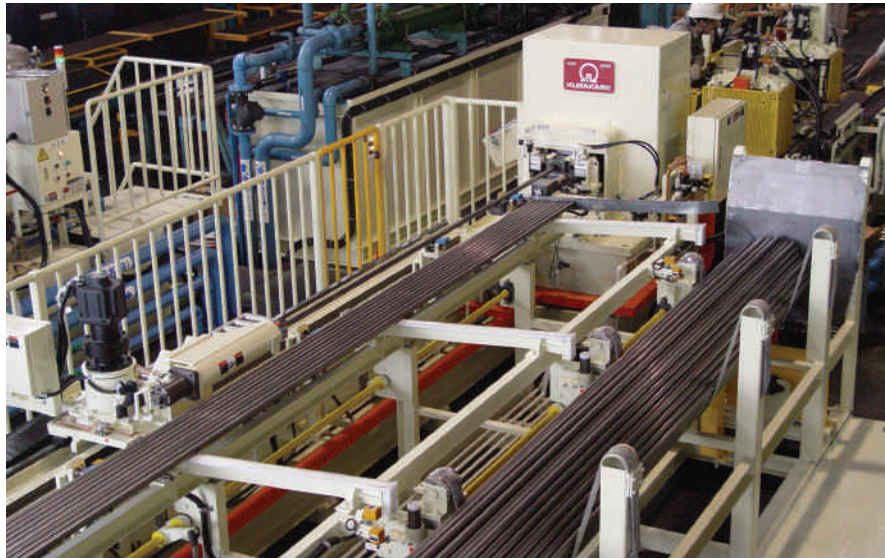
 Rotary cut-off machines and cut-off blades from Continental



Rotary disc cut-off machine

Kusakabe, Japan, a leading tube mill manufacturer, has gained worldwide acceptance for its innovative rotary disc cut-off machine. This machine is especially suited to the cutting of stainless steel and high tensile steel tubes where it is claimed to outperform saw cutting.

 Kusakabe's rotary disc cut-off machine



The high speed cutting head and the servo controlled cutting disc movement has enabled the cutting to be precisely controlled. This has resulted in less tube deformation and lower loads on the cutting disc and increased cutting disc life. These developments have made rotary disc

cutting one of the most cost effective cutting methods for tube and pipe. This technology is available in both inline on the tube mill and offline as a recut machine.

The offline machine can be supplied fully automated from tube bundle to finished packed cut parts. The control system facilitates high production rates with the flexibility of fast length and tube size changes. The disc control system positions the cutting blades automatically for each diameter and wall thickness change with the press of a single button.

The optional end facing and chamfering system is part of the cutting mechanism. There is no need to transfer the tube to another station for these operations.

With 45 years of experience, Kusakabe is an innovative company working with the tube and pipe industry to develop technologies to provide solutions for ever increasing user demands.


Kusakabe Electric & Machinery Co Ltd – Japan
Fax: +81 78 992 9139
Email: sales@kusakabe.com
Website: www.kusakabe.com

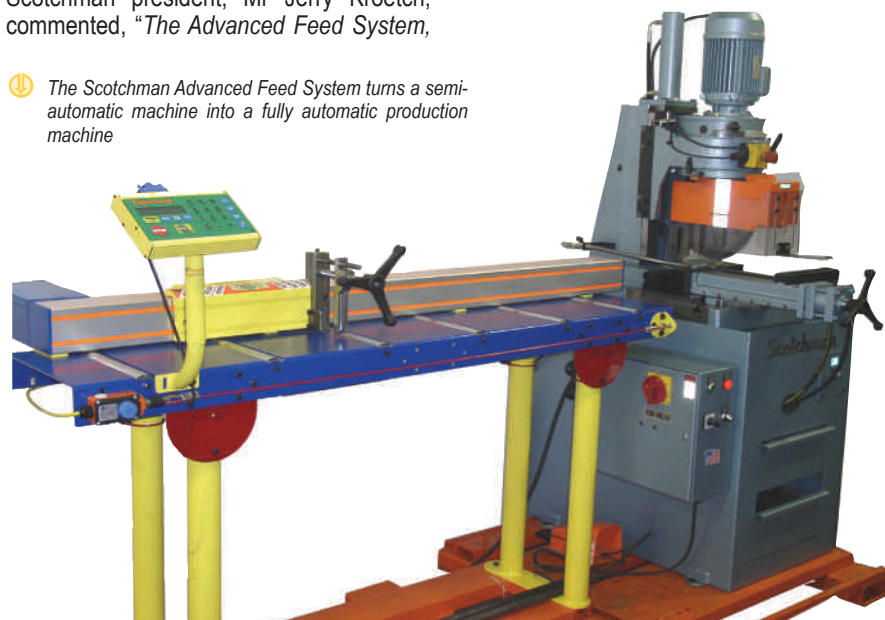
Advanced feed system for cutting excellence

Scotchman Industries, USA, manufactures an advanced feed system designed to allow companies to increase productivity, decrease set-up time, reduce operator error and eliminate waste.

Scotchman president, Mr Jerry Kroetch, commented, "The Advanced Feed System,

coupled with a Scotchman circular cold saw, turns your semi-automatic machine into a fully automated production machine. It is really easy for any operator to enter cut lists into the controller. Next, secure the material in the indexing clamp and hit

 The Scotchman Advanced Feed System turns a semi-automatic machine into a fully automatic production machine



start. That's all there is to it. The Advanced Feed System automatically moves your material to position, automatically clamps the material, and cycles the machine."

Operators can either manually enter dimensions into the controller or pull a cut list from the controller, which can store up to 99 programs. Cut list information can also be downloaded directly from a PC.

One-off cuts are performed by keying in the desired cut length in inches, fractions or metric, and pressing start. Mr Kroetch claims that the system can cut production time in half, virtually eliminating set-up time.

The system can be used as a programmable stop system or a fully automatic programmable push feed system with the optional material clamp. Scrap can be eliminated by using the optional optimising software, which calculates how to best optimise the material for the highest yield.

Scotchman Industries Inc – USA
Fax: +1 800 843 5545
Email: sales@scotchman.com
Website: www.scotchman.com



ENGINEERING

NO BETTER WAY TO MAKE TUBES



COMPLETE MILLS FOR WELDED TUBES

TIG

PLASMA

LASER

HIGH FREQUENCY

OLIMPIA 80 s.r.l. Engineering

ZONA INDUSTRIALE: Cà Verde - 29011 BORGONOVO V.T. (PC) - Italy - Tel. +39 0523 86.26.14 / 86.28.80 - Fax +39 0523 86.45.84

olimpia@olimpia80.com • www.olimpia80.com

Combination laser cutting system ideal for sheet/tubular components

BLM Group's LT Combo 'combination' laser cutting system is designed for laser cutting of both sheet and tube in cases where production volumes are small or factory floor space is restricted.

This versatile 'two-systems-in-one' solution provides automatic laser cutting of tube from 16-225mm diameter and sheet

ⓘ The LT Combo laser cutting system changes automatically between tube machining and sheet machining



ranging in size from 3,000mm x 1,500mm to 3,000mm x 8,000mm. It takes less than three minutes to change automatically from a tube machining configuration to flat steel sheet machining – and vice versa.

With a modular design, the LT Combo can be configured to suit individual requirements in terms of productivity, floor space and degree of automation involved. This makes the LT Combo highly suited to job shops where short batch runs are the norm or for longer-run production applications within sub-contractors and OEMs.

Often in these situations, unmanned machining is possible because of



ⓘ Tubes up to 225mm diameter and flat steel sheet up to 3,000mm by 8,000mm can be machined on the BLM Adige LT Combo laser cutting system

automation levels up to the integration of multi-column pallet warehousing.

An integral database with a complete range of cutting parameters guarantees repeatability of cutting quality, with the machine control generating the optimum working parameters (cutting power and speed) at any point in the machining cycle.

Cut-off machines for optimising production capacities

Sinico SpA, Italy, produces flexible, modular machines for use in the automotive, bicycle and motorbike industries. These machines can be used for hydraulic components, electric motors and power transmissions, chains, earth moving machinery and contract machining.

The company's cut-off unit features the AVTC™ electromechanical drive system, that allows a constant amount of material to be removed by continuously varying the feed speed. The software automatically generates the ISO program for the ideal cutting speed curve based on the set type of tube (size and shape).



ⓘ Sinico's cut-off machine can be used to manufacture parts from 10-40mm in length

The main advantages are reduced cutting time, increased service life of the saw blade, reduced noise levels, and the ability to use saw blades with carbide inserts.

Parts can be produced in lengths from 10-640mm, with diameters ranging from 3-120mm. The stock length of loaded bars is from 3-6.5m as standard, or up to 12m on request.

Sinico SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 0444 644855
Email: sales@sinico.com
Website: www.sinico.com

Machining of flat sheet is completed to a positioning accuracy of 0.05mm and a positioning repeatability of 0.03mm, while 3D design and programming of tubular components and complex tubular structures (frames) is simplified with Adige CAD/CAM Artube software.

Programs can be completed in minutes rather than hours, drastically reducing the time and cost of translating a completed design into a prototype or a full-scale production component.

The end result in either case is improved product quality, especially when the opportunity is taken to re-engineer existing designs of sheet/tubular structures to gain the maximum benefit from the dimensional and profiling accuracy of the LT Combo laser cutting system.

BLM Group UK Ltd – UK
Fax: +44 1525 402 312
Email: sales@blmgroup.uk.com
Website: www.blmgroup.uk.com

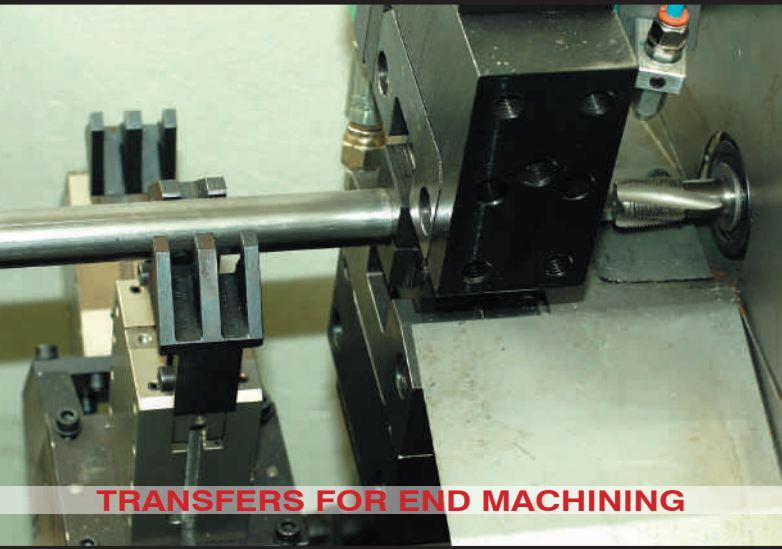
BLM SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 031 715911
Email: export@blm.it
Website: www.blmgroup.com



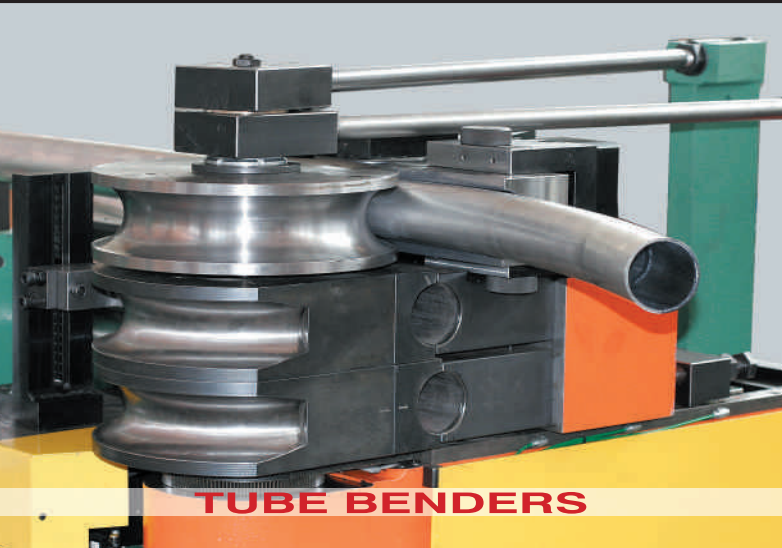
TUBE CUTTING LINES



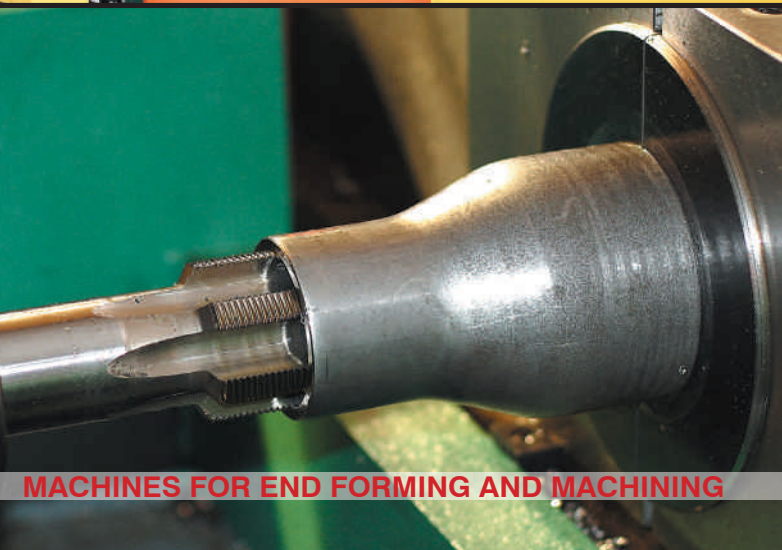
MEASURING SYSTEMS



TRANSFERS FOR END MACHINING



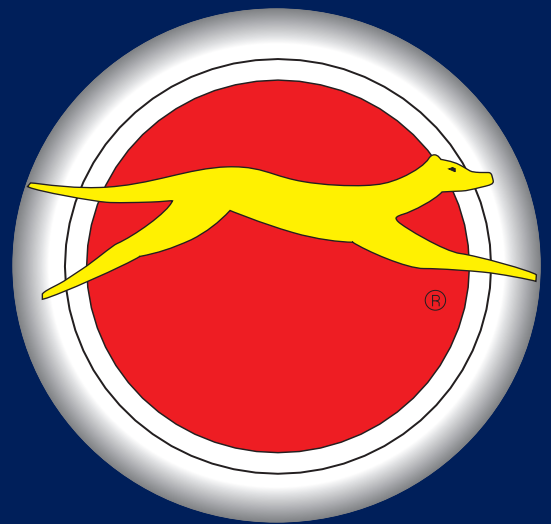
TUBE BENDERS



MACHINES FOR END FORMING AND MACHINING



DEBURRING SYSTEMS



PEDRAZZOLI

PEDRAZZOLI IBP S.p.A.
ITALY 36061 BASSANO DEL GRAPPA
(VICENZA) Viale Pecori Giraldi, 51-53
Tel. +39.0424.509011 Fax +39.0424.509049
e-mail: ibpexp@pedrazzoli.it
www.pedrazzoli-ibp.com

Highly advanced 3D laser tube cutting

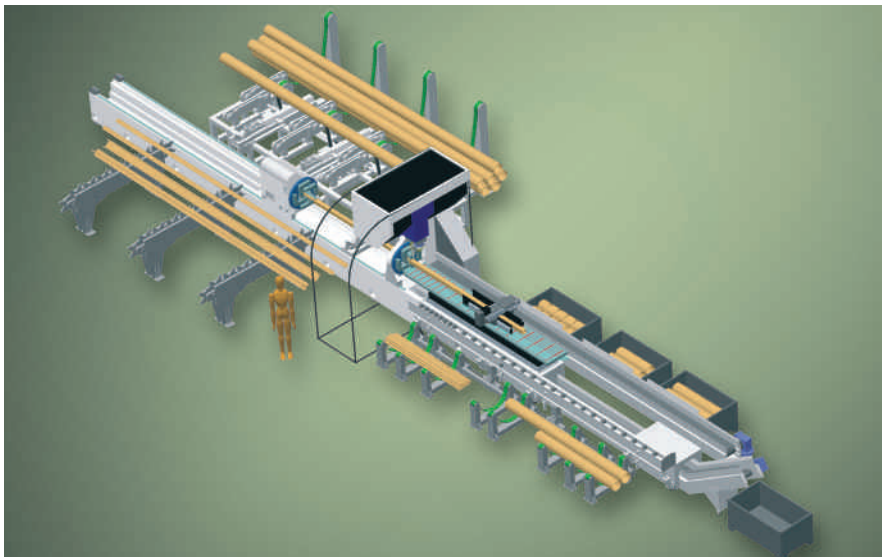
Tube Tech Machinery Srl, Italy, produces the FL 250 3D for laser tube cutting of diameters ranging from 20mm to 254mm. It is equipped with numerical control CNC 840D, Siemens drives and motors, and Heidenhain optical lines and transducers.

According to the company, particular care was taken in choosing components for maximum reliability, including guides, bearings, cross and pre-charged roll mandrels, circulating screws and precision reducers.

The FL 250 3D is equipped with a double tube loading system: one from bundle and one from chain. The first is composed of an automatically rewinding belt lifting structure and singliser with double motoring and automatic adjustment to the tube diameter.

The second, which is also suitable for loading open section profiles, is composed of chains with V supports. The chain feed speed automatically adjusts to the tube diameter and weight.

 Tube Tech Machinery's FL 250 3D can accommodate tubes up to 254mm in diameter



Three independent manipulators allow mandrel feeding from both loading systems. Two mandrels are used for the tube machining, one mobile with four sliding and self-centring jaws, and one fixed with four idle rolls.

A tempered and rectified precision helical toothed rack activates the advancement, operated by brushless motor and precision reducer with slack recovery system. An extraction system which removes smoke and cutting dust is accommodated inside the mobile mandrel.

Finished pieces are handled according to length, dimension, quantity and type of machining by an intelligent discharge system that enhances the machine productivity and reduces the dead time of the finished part stocking.

FL 250 3D is equipped with a 3D laser head that can orientate the beam in any direction within a semi-sphere. Torque direct-drive motors operate the head movements, without any mechanical transmission, while a capacitive sensor controls the exact distance between the nozzle and the cut surface. System pressurisation and integrated cooling ensures working precision.

Tube Tech Machinery Srl – Italy
Fax: +39 030 7256333
Email: info@tubetechmachinery.com
Website: www.tubetechmachinery.com

Automatic cut-off saw with small sawblade

Pressta-Eisele GmbH, Germany, manufactures equipment and solutions for the machining of aluminium, copper and brass profiles with the shortest cycle times and smallest tolerance. The company produces automatic saws and sawing centres, together with punching machines, milling machines and drilling centres.

The company has launched a new automatic saw, branded model Profilma 250. The machine can use Ø 250mm tungsten carbide blades with a thickness of 1.6mm (0.0635"), or Ø 200mm blades with a thickness of 1.2mm (0.0476").

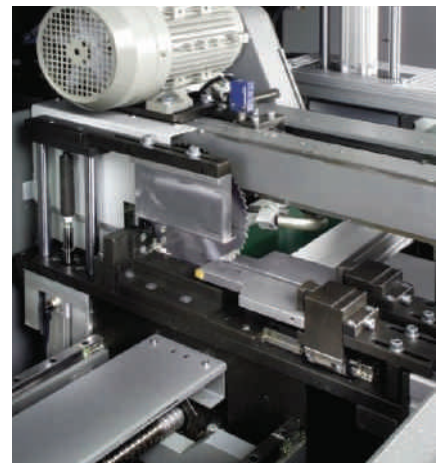
The very small sawblade is the NE Plus Ultra, which offers a cycle time of 3.5 seconds (depending on profile).


In comparison with common blades, a saving can be made of up to 2.5mm

material per cut. For instance, a charge of 1 million cuts, which is standard in the automotive industry, saves about 2,500m of aluminium material.

There is a material feed of up to 1,000mm by ball screw spindle and servomotor, while an oscillating unit can be used for cuts up to 3,000mm. The machine is powered by a motor (3KW, 400V, 50Hz); infinitely adjustable RPM from 1,500-3,750 and high precision guides are further basics to achieve a cutting accuracy of ±0.06mm.

The saw blade moves above the table from back to the front which grants a cutting range of 90 x 200mm. In addition, there is an excellent flow so that the swarf can be extracted easily. Vertical and horizontal clamps on the infeed and outfeed are fitted as standard with this model.



 The model Profilma 250 automatic saw, from Pressta Eisele

Operation is undertaken by SPS control Siemens S7-300 with a 5.7" touch-panel.

Pressta Eisele GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 6542 9362 99
Email: hvogel@pressta-eisele.de
Website: www.pressta-eisele.de

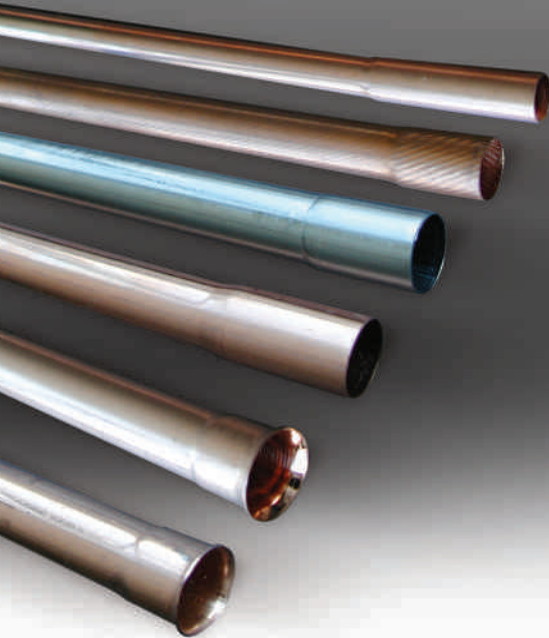


**PROGETTAZIONE E COSTRUZIONE MACCHINE AUTOMATICHE TAGLIA TUBI,
PIEGA TUBI SENZA ANIMA, SAGOMA TUBI, BOMBATRICI, CURVETTATRICI, MONTANELLI,
MANDRINATRICI, RIFILAFORCINE, FORACOLLETTORI.**

**PLANNING AND MANUFACTURING OF AUTOMATIC MACHINES, TUBE CUTTING MACHINES,
TUBE BENDING MACHINES WITHOUT MANDREL, SHAPING MACHINES, END SEALING MACHINES,
RETURN BENDS MACHINES, RINGS-ASSEMBLING MACHINES, TUBE EXPANDING
MACHINES, HAIRPINS TRIMMERS, TUBES DRILLING**



MTS22 T LINEE DI TAGLIO - CUTTING LINES



Flexible tube profiler provides high-volume laser cutting

BJF Profiling (formerly BJJ Lasers), UK, has strengthened its production capabilities with the recent acquisition of a Trumpf Tubematic tube laser cutting machine. The flexible tube profiler provides high-volume laser cutting of multi-profile tube and pipe. It can handle miter cuts, angle cuts and form cut outs.

The new laser tube cutting technology allows BJJ to process tubes at far lower manufacturing costs in comparison to conventional methods such as sawing, drilling, milling and punching. It eliminates the need for multiple machine tools

that are used for these more traditional techniques. BJJ's key markets include civil engineers, specialist engineers, fabrication industries, general engineers and machine manufacturers.

Tube elements are an important component of today's assemblies and machine construction, and are used in different shapes and sizes as components in pipe work construction, frames, supports and trusses. Their strength and lightweight structure mean they are economic to produce. The use of laser technology lowers manufacturing costs, ensuring a

form of profiling that is faster and more accurate than alternative techniques.

The Tubematic uses a finely focused laser beam as the cutting tool with the resulting smooth cut edges. In one single operation, holes and complex contours are produced and the tube cut to size for a completely finished part. The tube profiler can also adjust to different materials and part geometry at the touch of a button.


Mr Bernie Faiers, managing director of BJJ Profiling says, "The benefits of laser tube cutting include almost unlimited cutting configurations, the elimination of stack up tolerances inherent in multiple operations, no tooling charges and reduced lot sizes. This machine complements our laser cutting of cylindrical tubing and rectangular boxes."

 The Trumpf Tubematic tube laser cutting machine



BJJ Profiling – UK
Fax: +1634 225 010
Email: info@bjj-lasers.com
Website: www.bjj-lasers.com

Trumpf Group – Germany
Fax: +49 7156 303 6115
Website: www.trumpf.com

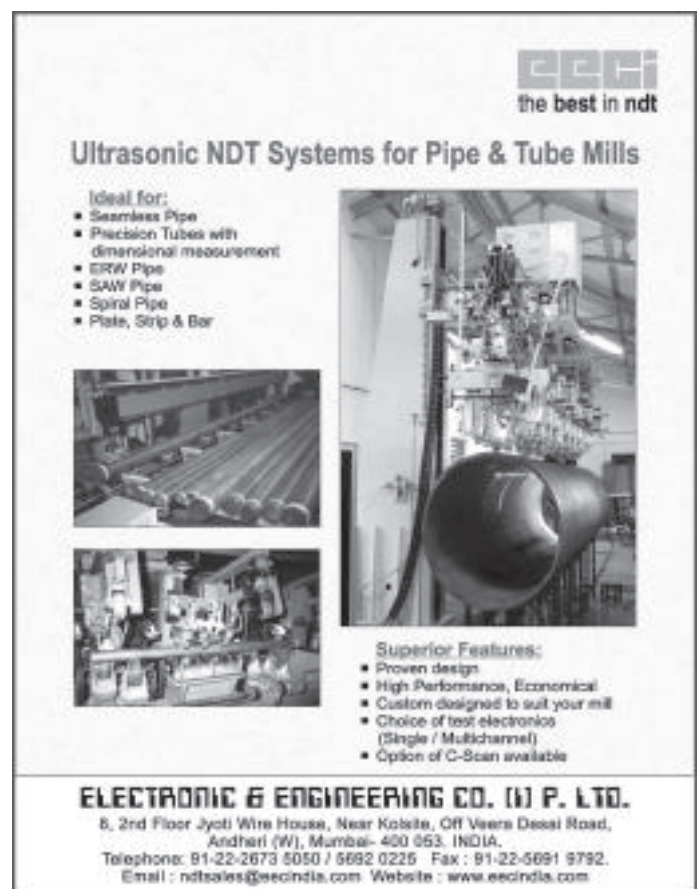


Tubes
Copper and Copper Alloys
 round and profiled tubes

O-Diameter	1.0 – 60 mm
Wall	0.1 – 5.0 mm
Length	10 – 15,000 mm
Coils	10 – 200 kg

Emil Müller GmbH Metallwerk
 An der Autobahn 1 51580 Reichshof-Hespert
 GERMANY

Tel. +49(0)2265-993-0 Fax +49(0)2265-993-399
info@mueller-hespert.de www.mueller-hespert.de



EECI
 the best in ndt

Ultrasonic NDT Systems for Pipe & Tube Mills

Ideal for:

- Seamless Pipe
- Precision Tubes with dimensional measurement
- ERW Pipe
- SAW Pipe
- Spiral Pipe
- Plate, Strip & Bar

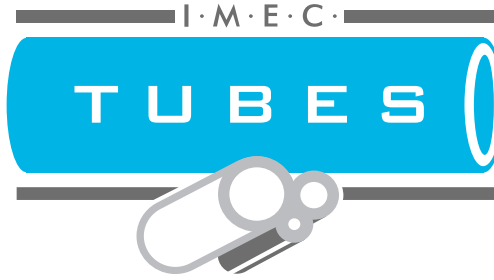
Superior Features:

- Proven design
- High Performance, Economical
- Custom designed to suit your mill
- Choice of test electronics (Single / Multichannel)
- Option of C-Scan available

ELECTRONIC & ENGINEERING CO. (I) P. LTD.
 5, 2nd Floor Jyoti Wire House, Near Kobsite, Off Veera Desai Road,
 Andheri (W), Mumbai-400 053, INDIA.
 Telephone: 91-22-2673 5050 / 5692 0225 Fax: 91-22-5691 9792.
 Email: ndtsales@eeindia.com Website: www.eecindia.com



Visit us at Tube Düsseldorf 2008



mod. 150 SBM
Square Tubes
Brushing Machine



Packaging System

Reliable & advanced machinery for tube industry

Off line and on line Tube finishing machinery
Bundlings handling systems

Packaging systems

Round / rectangular / square tubes,
brushing / polishing machines

Facing and / or chamfering machinery

Transport systems: roller conveyors or catenaries

Scarfing machine

Re-winding system for tube & wire

Variable geometry vices for bundle forming

Loading and unloading system for satinning machine

Special custom built machinery



mod. 180 RBM
Round Tubes
Brushing Machine



I.M.E.C. TUBES s.r.l.

Via Querzoli 3/E · 47100 Forlì (FC) · Tel. (0039) 0543.85271 · Fax. (0039) 0543.483374
sales@imec-tubes.com · www.imec-tubes.com

Automatic 2-axis pipe cutter with CNC

Cypress Welding Equipment, USA, manufactures a highly efficient automatic pipe cutter, branded the MM1. The MM1 is a computer controlled 2-axis machine that automates the cutting of shapes, profiles and pipe holes with diameters of 2-16".

 The MM1 automatic pipe cutter from Cypress Welding Equipment

The machine's pipe bed can accommodate lengths of pipe up to 6'. Additional pipe bed extensions of 8' can be added to make up to a 32' bed. The machine rotates the pipe on its roller bed with a three-jaw chuck while simultaneously moving a cutting torch back and forth along the pipe axis.



Preprogrammed shapes such as saddle, hillside, lateral and miter cuts can be made by simply selecting the type of cut from the menu.

The diameters of the pipe being processed are then also entered into the menu and the run button pressed to cut a pipe. In addition irregular or uncommon shapes can be plotted, programmed and saved for future use.

This machine can save fabricators time and money. It eliminates the need for templates and layout, reduces fit-up time and makes immaculate machine cuts.

Cypress is a subsidiary of Weld Tooling Corp, and manufactures equipment for automatic circle burning and welding on pipe and pressure vessels. Oxy-fuel, plasma and welding units are available.

Cypress Welding Equipment Inc – USA
Fax: +1 412 331 0383
Email: jwhite@weld.com
Website: www.cypressweld.com

Orbital pipe cutter for copper pipe and light alloys

Sistemi Meccanici Industriali (SMI), Italy, manufactures an orbital pipe cutter that allows the orbital cut of copper tube, light alloys or carbon steel, starting from coil. A special pneumatic pull creates a tension on the tube allowing a burr free and chipless cut.

The advantage of this system is that it optimises the cut according to the tube diameters, and the tuning system allows the cutting of different diameters with a very short tooling change time.

The machine can cut copper and aluminium with thickness up to 1.5mm, or iron FE37/Inox with thickness up to 1mm. With a pull apart strength of 8,300N and a cutting speed of 82m/min, the machine can cut diameters from 1.7mm to 22mm, in lengths from 25mm to 99,999mm.

Sistemi Meccanici Industriali Srl – Italy
Fax: +39 0432 778411
Email: info@smisrl.it
Website: www.smisrl.it

SKB SEAMLESS STAINLESS STEEL PIPE/TUBE
 SEAMLESS DUPLEX TUBE/TITANIUM TUBE
 SEAMLESS COPPER ALLOY TUBE

SANKYO & CO., LTD.

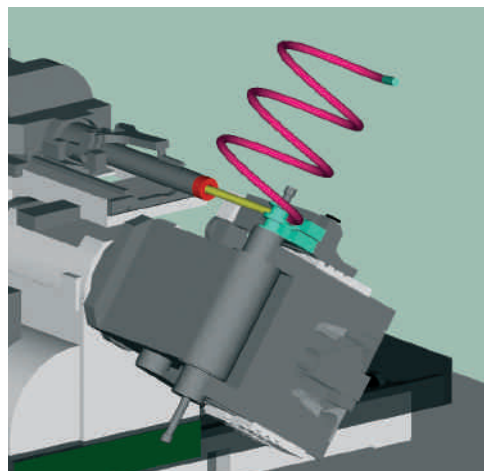
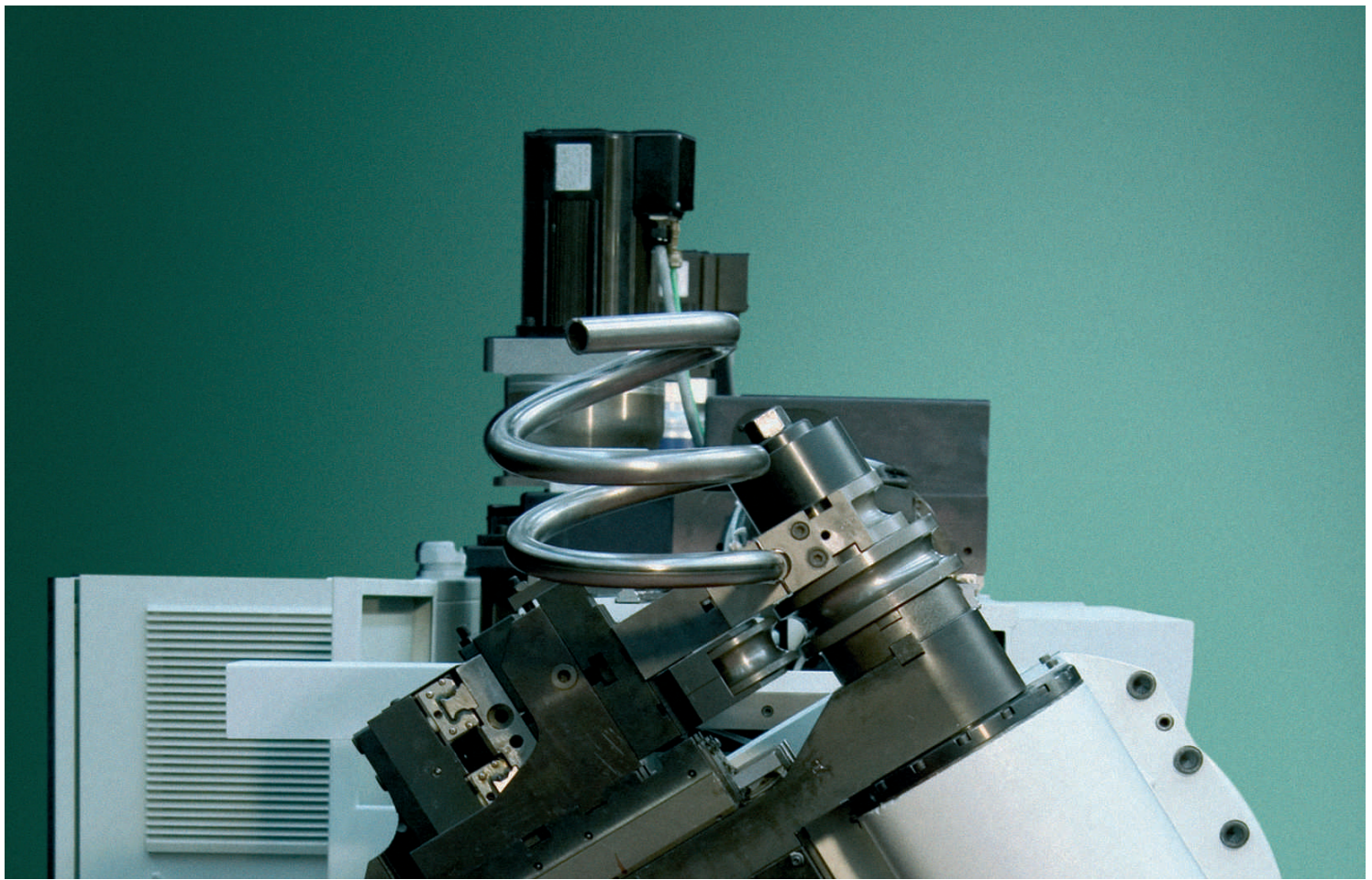
TOKYO OFFICE
 3RD FLOOR, SHINKOENJI DAICHI SEIMU BLDG, 1-3-12, 1-CHOME, UMEZATO,
 SUGINAMI-KU, TOKYO 165-0011, JAPAN
 TEL. 03-5929-1981 FAX 03-5929-1944
www.sankomj.co.jp

**STAINLESS STEEL
 TUBE FORMING MACHINE**
 lucky-winsun enterprise

- Stainless Steel Tube Forming Machine
- Tube Polishing Machine
- Slitting Machine
- Heating Treatment Furnace
- Hydraulic Test Machine
- High-Frequency Welding Machine
- PVA Grinding Wheel

SINCE 1973
LUCKY-WINSUN ENTERPRISE CO., LTD

MAIL ADD.: 1367, CHUNG SHAN RD, SEC. 3, WU RHI 41452 TAICHUNG, TAIWAN
 E-mail: lucky_winsun@ms.hinet.net / winsun@luckywinsun.com
 TEL: 886-4-2337-4938 / 2336-2552 FAX: 886-4-2338-2380 / 2336-2218



E-TURN

The new standard for fully electric tube bending.

Unique in its versatility and capability, this fully electric CNC tube bender can combine in cycle, right and left hand bends in both fixed and variable radius - even the most complex of components can be completed in a single set-up.

With its multi-stack tool facility, and automatic settings, a changeover takes just a few minutes.

The powerful and unique 3D visual graphic software is highly refined, yet easy-to-use, with a real-time visual component simulation.

The precise “controllability” of the **12 electric axes** ensures repeatedly accurate, high quality bends; to say it deskills the tube bending process is an understatement indeed.

 **BLM GROUP**

the tube
processing
technology

Automatic cutting centre with intelligent motion system

Pedrazzoli IBP SpA, Italy, manufactures the MCL 120 IMS automatic cutting line, capable of cutting different section tubes up to a diameter of 120mm in the case of round shapes. Featuring high speed cutting cycle and sturdy construction, the line is suitable for cutting large thickness tubes and high-resistance materials.

The automatic loader can bear more than 4 tons and has a high movement speed. The MCL 120 IMS can fit blades from 140mm to 370mm diameter, and the cutting speed can be adjusted from 38-287 rpm. The

Ⓜ Pedrazzoli's MCL 120 IMS automatic cutting centre



automatic programmable bar stop ensures precision, even when quickly changing cutting measures.

A patented discharge system allows fast unloading of cutting pieces and maintains the correct position of the material after the cut, making it easier to attach the machine to other working units.

Pedrazzoli's IMS control (Intelligent Motion System) allows the feeding speed, thrust torque and cutting speed to be modified during the work cycle. This software helps



Ⓜ The cutting head of the MCL 120 IMS

the operator to choose the kind of blade to use, to optimise cutting length and to regulate cutting speed.

The MCL 120 IMS automatic cutting centre can be integrated with end-deburring working, washing and drying system, dimensional control system, and collection units by adding standard accessories.

Pedrazzoli IBP SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 0424 509049
Email: ibpexp@pedrazzoli.it
Website: www.pedrazzoli-ibp.com



Yangzhou longchuan steel tube co.,ltd

Yangzhou Longchuan Steel Tube Co., Ltd. established in November, 2003, is a professional manufacturer in seamless carbon steel pipes and alloy steel pipes. The annual production capacity is 250,000 tons, in which 150,000 tons are carbon steel pipes and 100,000 tons are alloy steel pipes. The size range is $\varnothing 14$ - $\varnothing 325$ mm x 1.5-25mm, and the standards include ASTM, JIS, DIN, BS and EN. The products are widely used in the fields of electric power, boilers, petroleum, chemical, ship building, geology exploration and etc, of which 70% are exported to more than 40 country markets.

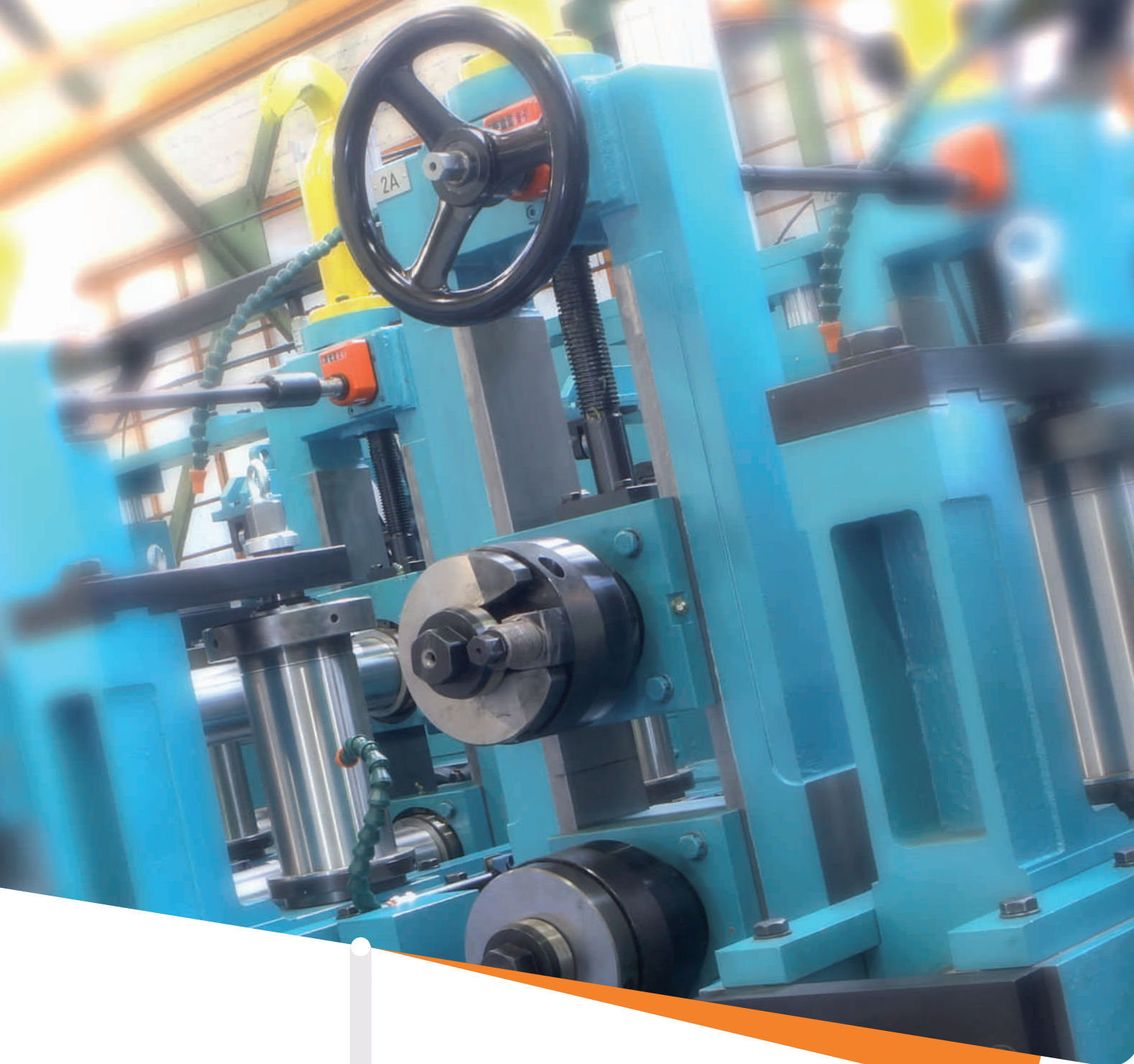
contact us:

(America, Africa, Oceania)
TEL: 0514-84331111, 8433222
FAX: 0514-8436333 EMAIL: lcgg@jslcgg.com
(Europe, Asia)
TEL: 021-63917677, 63917277-13
FAX: 021-63917798 EMAIL: lc@jslcgg.com



Add: No. 1 Xinggang Road Developing Area Along
The River, Jiangdu City, Jiangsu 225211, P.R. China

<http://www.jslcgg.com>



PACKAGING MACHINE

FLYING CUT OFF

TUBE MILL

STRIP ENTRY LINES

experience **your** innovation the right tools to enhance your success

MTM has been growing together with its customers.

We successfully afforded the challenges that our customers entrusted to us.

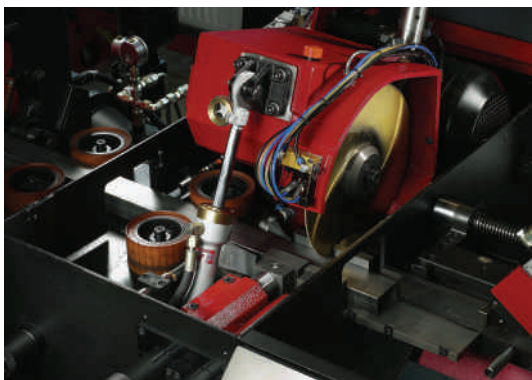
With a solid expertise and a genuine innovative spirit.

Safe and economic production of complex tube constructions

Heinz Kettler GmbH & Co KG, Germany, manufactures a wide range of products, from fitness equipment to garden furniture. The company's tube plant supplies components to the whole group. After tube production on its own welding lines, the second manufacturing step is the cutting of fixed lengths.

This requires flexibility because of the wide range of products manufactured. The

⚡ *The Rasacut sawing line forms the core of Kettler's production of fixed lengths*



company uses a sawing line from sawing technology specialist RSA, Germany.

The high performance Rasacut saw cuts single tubes with a diameter up to 90mm and rectangular tubes up to 70x80mm. Fully automatic deburring of inside and outside edges of tubes is carried out by an integrated automatic deburring machine.

Mr Klaus Wedekind, works director of the Kettler tube mill, commented, "The Rasacut is manufactured stably and therefore able to cope with high strain without compromising precision. The perpendicularity of the cut and high precision of fixed lengths with a tolerance of $\pm 0.2\text{mm}$ lead to further cost reductions. The pre-production fitting accuracy shortens the lead time of the end forming, the bends and the welded constructions."

According to Mr Wedekind, short set up times, easy operation, high process reassurance and

modular systems are important criteria for an investment which ensures flexible production during day to day running, and also in view of future demands for production.

The Rasacut sawing line has a set up time of approximately five minutes for a complete format change, and is simple to operate. Optional modules for chamfering, measuring, cleaning and stacking of workpieces can be added.

Kettler uses the most modern sawing and laser technology, as well as punch presses and bending machines for tube and sheet, and possesses equipment for galvanising and powder coating. More than 90 different electrically welded sections are produced on modern HF welding lines according to DIN EN 10305-3 and 10305-5 in the range of 14 to 65mm.

RSA GmbH & Co KG – Germany
Fax: +49 2351 995 300
Email: rsa.d@rsa.de
Website: www.rsa.de

Heinz Kettler GmbH & Co KG – Germany
Fax: +49 2922 8707 768
Email: k.wedekind@kettler.net
Website: www.kettler.de

Stainless Steel Pipe & Tube & Bar



MAX METAL MATERIAL CO., LIMITED

TEL:0086-21-68062983

FAX:0086-21-68197937

WWW.MMMCL.COM

Email: ysteel_4886@126.com

Worldwide sell stainless steel seamless or welded pipes & tube and stainless steel bars.
 Executive standards: EN 10216, DIN 17460, ASTM A 312, ASTM A 313, ASTM A 269, ASTM A 408
 Materials: 304, 304L, 316, 316L, 321, 317L, 347 Etc.
 Seamless outside Diameter: 1/4"-25" Seamless Thickness: 0.025"-1.25"
 Welded outside Diameter: 1/4"-60" Welded Thickness: 0.025"-1.25"

Tube, Pipe & Profile BENDING MACHINES

Rotary Draw

- GB170 5" Pipe Capacity
- 030 Megabender 2 1/2" Pipe Capacity
- 050KD Economy Top Bender 2" Pipe Capacity
- 060 Super Bender 1 1/2" Pipe Capacity

Angle Rolls

- CE100 4" Pipe/Angle
- CE35 1 1/2" Pipe/Angle
- CE50 2 1/2" Pipe/Angle
- CE70 3" Pipe/Angle

ERCOLINA®
Beware of Imitations

"FREE" Ercolina® Demonstration on DVD

CML USA Inc. Ercolina®

"40 Years Excellence in Quality, Support and Service"

Phone 563-391-7700 • Fax 563-391-7710

www.ercolina-usa.com

Re-Bo

High Performance for tube cutting

Re-Bo Metal cutting circular saw blades are precision tools
Made in Germany.

Highest performance and best service life of our products made us famous all around the world. With over 60 years of experience, we can offer you top-quality products. Re-Bo saw blades can help to cut your manufacturing costs. Give us an opportunity to convince you.

www.re-bo.com

Re-Bo REBER GmbH

Special manufacturer of metal cutting circular saw blades
Ellwanger Str. 97, 73441 Bopfingen /Germany
Phone +49 (0) 7362 - 9604-0
Fax +49 (0) 7362 - 9604-88
Email info@re-bo.com
Internet www.re-bo.com

HSS & HSS-E metal cutting circular saw blades:

- For power-driven machines of all brands worldwide
- According to DIN
- With surface treatment/coatings
- Custom made (from diameter 10-600 mm)
- For gang sawing work (used in sets)

Solid carbide circular saw blades (VHM):

- Similar to DIN
- Custom made
- With surface coatings
- For gang sawing work (used in sets)

Tungsten carbide Tipped saw blades (TCT)

- Friction saw blades
- Segmental saw blades
- Circular knives
- Services

High power cold circular sawing plants

Maschinenfabrik Liezen und Gießerei GmbH (MFL), Austria, is a manufacturer of high power cold circular sawing plants. The company's plants are designed for the sawing of stainless steel, ferrous and non-ferrous material in the form of billets, tubes, profiles and plates.

The company's custom-made solutions are used for specific applications such as

tube or profile layers, billets or plate sawing plants. Each machine is designed to use carbide tipped saw blades, which ensure an accurate and high capacity, with reduced costs and long tool life.

MFL can supply sawing machines for round materials and tubes from 30mm to 800mm in diameter, using a saw blade up to 2,200mm in diameter. The largest square

dimension that can be cut with MFL sawing machines is 720mm.

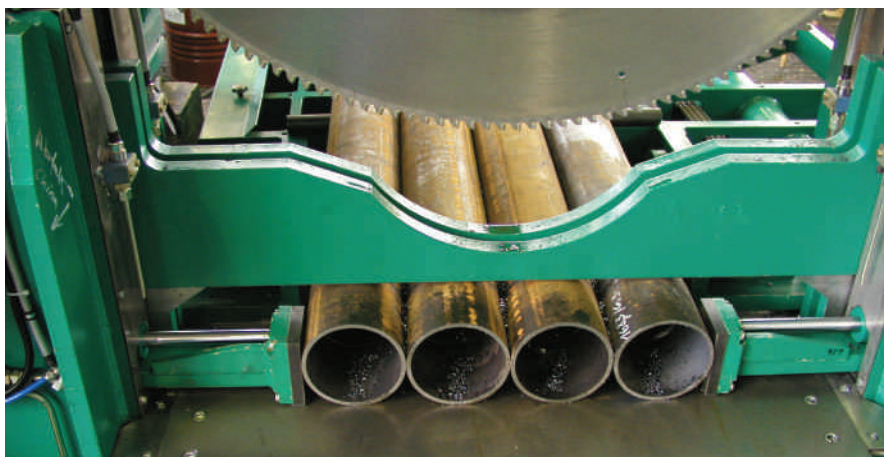
The company also manufactures sawing machines for cutting aluminium plates. Other new developments include a layer sawing machine with a layer width of 1.5m, used for cutting tubes, I- and U-beams, sheet pilings and angles. A steel slab (plate) sawing machine is also available.

For manufacturers of railway rails, the company produces combined rail sawing and drilling machines. This kind of machine cuts and simultaneously drills a hole into the rail, ensuring short cycle times for the cutting and drilling process. Another application for MFL sawing machines is the cutting of coupons, tensile and other samples for quality control.

MFL also supplies for the chip removal process and delivers turnkey plants and single machines for the modernisation or increased performance of tube production.

Maschinenfabrik Liezen und Gießerei GmbH – Austria
Fax: +43 7613 8883 30
Email: saegen.fraesen@mfl.at
Website: www.mfl.at


⬇ Tube layer sawing using MFL technology



Products for the complete sawing process

DoALL Sawing Products, USA, manufactures all components of the sawing process – saw blades, sawing machines, cutting fluid and material handling systems – designed to work together for maximum productivity.

The company's range of saw blades includes bi-metal, tungsten carbide-tipped, carbon steel and grit edge. Sawing machines range from general purpose, production, vertical contour, mitre cutting,

 The 4100NC power saw from DoALL Sawing Products



circular carbide, or custom-designed saws for specific applications. Cutting fluids produced by the company include cutting oils, soluble oils, semi-synthetics and synthetics.

DoALL's Solutions and Applications Manager (SAM) can provide technical sawing advice, such as which blade to use, what speed and feed rate is best, or which machine to use for a particular application.

DoALL offers its complete product line and numerous value-added services through local distributors that provide factory trained service and repair technicians, application engineering, training programmes and financing plans to meet user needs.

The company can also supply material handling systems for sawing or automated storage and retrieval. DoAll is the authorised distributor in North America for Remmert, a European manufacturer of automatic bar/sheet storage and retrieval systems.

DoALL Sawing Products – USA
Email: info@doallsawing.com
Website: www.doallsawing.com

Range of disposable tools and cutters

E-Chain Industry Co Ltd, Taiwan, is the manufacturer of a branded range of disposable tools and cutters. These cutters are developed by a large team of highly experienced technicians, with precise technical production equipment used to accurately manufacture products.

The company's main product range includes face milling cutters, side mills, end mills, tool holders, boring bars, threading, super insert drills, and rapid drills.

In addition, the company offers roughing cutters, power milling cutters, and high-speed face milling cutters.

With a strong sales base in its home market, E-Chain is interested in developing trade on an international level, and is currently looking for an overseas agent.

E-Chain Tools Industry Co Ltd – Taiwan
Fax: +886 4 2280 5569
Email: mickeyoo@ms25.url.com.tw
Website: www.echaintool.com

BUTTWELD FITTING



SPECIALIST FROM CHINA

Product Range

Elbows – LR SR 45 90
 Return Bends – LR SR 180
 Tees – Straight & Reducing
 Reducers – Con & Eccentric
 Stub Ends – MSS TYPE-A & B
 Stub Ends – ASME Long
 End Caps
 Sch5S – XXS
 1/2" ~ 48", 3/4" X 1/2" ~ 48" X 24"

Inspections

RT UT MT PT IGC PMI
 Hardness, Tensile
 Bending, Flattening, Flaring
 Impact, Hydrostatic Test
 Spectro-analysis

Specifications

ASME B16.9
 MSS-SP43 SP75
 ASTM A403 304 304L 316 316L
 ASTM A234 WPB WP11-22-9-91
 ASTM A420 WPL6
 ASTM A815 S32205 S32750
 JIS B2311 2312 2313
 DIN 2605 2615 2616 2617
 EN 10253-1



CRN



Zibo Wel-Fit Metal Products Co Ltd

No 18, Lushan Road, Linzi, Zibo, P.R.China Zip 255418
Sales Tel: +86 532 83876693/83886584
Sales Fax: +86 532 83885554
e-mail: info@wel-fit.com
http://www.wel-fit.com



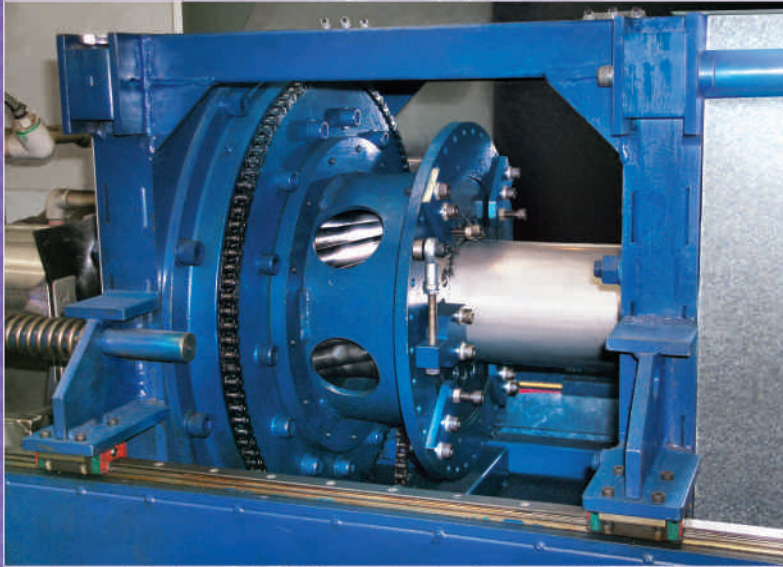
KUSAKABE

THE MACHINES FOR INNOVATORS

What is your next challenge?

Lower Capital and Operating Costs

Easily adjustable diameter



The first stand of a Rotary Sizing Mill operating since 2004 on a 6" TIG Stainless Tube Mill in Australia.

Rotary Sizing Mill

(Patented in Japan, Australia, New Zealand, USA, Canada, EU, China, Korea, & India etc.)

- Reduced Machine size
- Reduced Tooling costs
- Reduced post polishing costs
- Even and low residual stress
- Precise O.D. Roundness
- Eliminate roll marks
- Improved surface finish
- Precise O.D. adjustment

OUR PRODUCT LINE UP

- Uncoiler, Leveler, Shear and Welder
- Horizontal looper, Vertical looper
- Forming mill with various kinds of quick-change systems
- SQ stand, OB and IB cutter
- Sizing mill, Modular Sizing mill
- Milling cutoff, Double press cutoff, Rotary Disc cutoff
- Piling machine, Bundling machine, Facing machine

FOR MORE INFORMATION

<http://www.kusakabe.com>

PLEASE CONTACT US AT

sales@kusakabe.com

Sales & After-sales service offices in the USA & EUROPE

KUSAKABE AMERICA CORPORATION: usa@kusakabe.com
KUSAKABE EUROPE: europe@kusakabe.com

KUSAKABE ELECTRIC & MACHINERY CO., LTD.

2-11-2 MUROTANI NISHI-KU KOBE 651-2241, JAPAN TEL: 81-(0)78-992-9100 FAX: 81-(0)78-992-9139

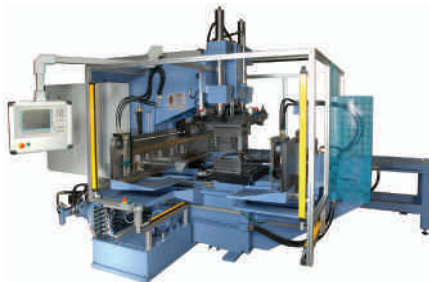
Special cutting machines for cut and recut operations

EMS, France, is the designer and manufacturer of special tube cutting and end-forming machines. The company supplies solutions for tube cutting and forming problems in the automobile, heating, sanitary and other tube related industries.

The company's EMS cutting machines are essentially used to recut bent tubes for applications such as exhausts. Alternative technology is also available to cut or recut hydroformed tubes.

The model CT machine is used for chipless cutting without material tearing,

⚙️ EMS provide a range of cutting and end-forming machines



based on a combination of two knives: one vertical to pre-cut the tube, and one horizontal to make the main cut. The model CTR machine operates with a rotating head and recuts without burrs from inside to outside.

EMS technology is based on a range of techniques including extrusion, expanding, reduction, pushing, segment head and mandrel forming. This is enhanced by the company's own tooling developments.

Acknowledged by leaders in the European automobile industry, the company's tube end-forming and cutting machines are reputed for their robustness and reliability.

Based on the highest quality hydraulic and electrical components, the machines are designed in accordance with user specifications.

EMS – France
Fax: +33 3 8891 0537
Email: e.m.s.sa@wanadoo.fr
Website: www.ems-sa.com

New orbital flying cut-off machine

MTM, Italy, has launched the new Comby orbital flying cut-off machine for a clean cut of heavy section tubes.

The Comby range includes three models, covering outside diameters from 63mm to 323mm. The wall thickness on such applications is normally in the range of 3mm to 12.7mm.

The main features of the Comby range include cold saw cutting process (clean cut) on heavy sections. The machine involves a simple cutting process, carried out by two combined axes for each cutting head.

The Comby has electrically actuated cutting heads, that operate like a milling-machine. The machine employs small diameter HSS and TCT blades (independently from the tube OD). It also takes advantage of a rack and pinion carriage accelerating system.

Officine MTM SpA – Italy
Fax: +39 041 999611
Email: sales@mtmmachinery.com
Website: www.mtmmachinery.com



SANLIN STEEL INDUSTRY
 DALIAN SANLIN STEEL TRADING CORPORATION
 CONNECT YOUR WORLD WITH OUR PIPE
 DALIAN CHINA
 www.chengdasanlin.com

HOT ROLLED SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE
 LINE PIPE FOR OIL AND GAS
 LOW PRESSURE PIPE FOR FLUID
 STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL
 LONGITUDINAL ERW STEEL PIPE
 LINE PIPE FOR OIL AND GAS AND WATER
 CASING PIPE
 LOW PRESSURE PIPE FOR FLUID
 TUBE & PIPEBLACK AND GALVANIZED
 ERW HOLLOW SECTION
 STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL AND FENCE SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR STEEL PIPE
 LSAW STEEL PIPE
 SPIRAL WELDED PIPE
 LONGITUDINAL SUBMERGED ARC WELDING PIPE (LSAW PIPE)

MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL AND ALLOY STEEL
 WELDED & SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE STANDARD: API / DIN / EN / JIS (ASTM)
 ACCORDING TO CUSTOMER REQUEST WE CAN ALSO SUPPLY PE COATING TECHNOLOGY

WE MANUFACTURE THE HIGH QUALITY STEEL PIPE FOR EUROPEAN CUSTOMER

EXPORT SALES MANAGER

E-mail: rick@chengdasanlin.com



PROTEM A CUT ABOVE THE REST



MF series

Cutting and beveling workbench machines from 60 mm to 406 mm O.D. (self centering clamping system)



HSB series

High Speed Beveling machines from 4" to 60" (available for rental)



CTA series

High speed cutting and beveling workbench machines from 2" to 36" (50 seconds only to sever and bevel a 6" tube - 15 mm wall)

ZI, les bosses / 26800 Etoile-sur-Rhône / FRANCE
 tél. +33 (0)4 75 57 41 41 / fax. +33 (0)4 75 57 41 49
 visit us at www.protem.fr



the tube mill specialist



OTO MILLS

OTO MILLS S.p.A. Via D. Marchesi, 4 · z.i. Rondello 42022 Boretto (RE) Italy
Tel. +39 0522 481211 Fax +39 0522 964188 otoinfo@otomills.com

www.otomills.com

Tough and speedy new miter band saw

Peddinghaus Corporation, USA, has introduced a new band saw for structural applications, branded the 1100 DG. The saw is a response to steel construction industry requirements, which involve increasingly challenging designs from today's architects. The 'green design' of many new buildings that meet environmental demands, often means that these buildings include lots of angles, taper, slopes, and inclines.

To provide the necessary products for modern construction, manufacturing facilities need to employ fast and accurate sawing technology. If this technology operates smoothly at full speed it is claimed to increase overall shop throughput by over 25 per cent.


The new 1100 DG structural band saw features a machine base that remains stable while the saw head pivots up to 60° right and left. With a large 1,100mm wide x 510mm high opening, the machine has enough width capacity to take on any sized job. At the machine's heart is a rugged 54mm x 1.6mm thick blade that ensures hours of accurate, fast cutting.

Incorporating auto mist blade cooling, the machine offers technology that means no flood coolant mess, no clean up, freezing, smell, environmental or hazardous spilling or run-off onto the floor. A linear guidance design provides a stable, smooth running design for years of operation and trouble-free maintenance.

The fastest, most accurate saw times available are provided by an overhead blade approach to the beam, with 3° blade attack angle powered by a 10.2HP motor and tough gearbox. This capability is supported by auto blade feed compensation: as the cutting load is sensed when cutting, the feed rate automatically adjusts for varying flange/web thicknesses.

An efficient design provides a range of functions automatically at the touch of a button, including clamp material adjustment, blade guides adjustment (for material width), and fast and accurate adaptability to material height. In addition, auto feed compensation is available for effective flange/web cutting, together with automatic end-of-cut sensing and saw blade/head return.



 The new Peddinghaus 1100 DG miter band saw for structural applications

The saw can be used in tandem with a Peddinghaus structural drill, such as the Advantage model PCD 1100, which results in a productive cell that decreases labour and overhead costs.

Peddinghaus Corporation – USA
Fax: +1 815 037 4003
Email: lyle-menke@peddinghaus.com
Website: www.peddinghaus.com



“...When you need a brush after your cutting or coating”

Industrial Brushes
Made in Italy
www.sitecn.com

Società Italiana TecnoSpazzole S.p.A.
Casalecchio di Reno - Bologna - Italy
Tel +39 051 6113211 - Fax +39 051 574319
e-mail: sit@sitecn.com





4th International Tube, Pipe, Fittings and Machinery Fair



28 February - 02 March 2008
ISTANBUL EXPO CENTER - ISTANBUL / TURKEY

BORU®



2 0 0 8

www.boru.com.tr

Don't miss out this event to energize your business !

Supported by

International Tube Association www.itatube.org

The World's Largest Membership of Tube & Pipe Engineers

Media Sponsors

boru
Monthly
Published
Magazine

TubeNet
Connecting Tube & Pipe People
www.tubenet.org

**tube
LINKS**
Your Information Resource
www.tubelinks.com

 **ISTANBUL** FUAR MERKEZİ
EXPO CENTER
ISTANBUL / TURKEY



**İHLAS FUAR
HİZMETLERİ A.Ş.**

Increasing the performance of bi-metal band saws

Sägen-Mehring, Germany, has launched a new range of metal band saws, branded RIX-Formula SPF, to service the industry's increasing requirements for higher performance metal sawing machines and cutting tools.

Higher specific cut rates are now required in the industry, with more cm² of cut area per minute and higher tool life, resulting in precise and spotless cross sections. The ultimate aim is to achieve less cost per cut.

In the past a degree of ground has been covered to achieve such developmental aims. For cutting tools such as metal band saws, the advancements are well documented. Bi-metal band saws are usually made from modern alloyed cutting materials (ie high speed steels). The backing bands feature a high resistance against tensile stress, alternating bending load and torsional stress.

However, further improvements of this component have become increasingly difficult. Setting and tooth geometries are well developed and are, in many cases,

specifically conceived for predetermined application areas, mainly for wear-resistant steels and alloys.

Further improvements were expected from the use of tungsten carbide as cutting material. However, it appears that this breakthrough has not been widespread in its application. Nevertheless, it is widely believed that band saws with tungsten carbide tips can be used economically. This is especially the case if robust sawing machines with high drive capacities are available, and if shortest possible cutting times are the top priority.

In the search for new and efficient ways to improve performance, due to existing experiences with precision cutting tools, coating processes and cutting edge treatments were developed. It took time until technically passable methods were introduced for the coating of 'coil ware', with efficient and easy treatment methods for saw teeth.

These technical developments have been met by the RIX-Formula SPF range of metal band saws from Sägen-Mehring. At

the heart of this range is a new complex SPF-coating and a multi-step procedure to improve cutting edge coatings. In this way, higher temperature resistance and red hardness can be reached. Higher cutting speeds, larger feed values and outstanding cross section qualities are the result. This is particularly the case with very hard steels, austenites and high-temperature alloys.

Extended application tests were carried out at a big saxon steel distributor, which revealed a number of advantages of this range. Economic and efficient cutting speeds and cut rates could be achieved, close to the values and even better than those reached by TCT band saws.

Even high-tensile steels can be accurately cut with a cutting speed of more than 60-70m/min. On a cutting length of 700mm, a tolerance of less than 0.1mm is possible. In addition, these high cutting values had no negative effects on cross sections. Finely structured and spotless cross sections are of considerable advantage to the user.

Sägen-Mehring – Germany
Fax: +49 6205 2098 444
Email: info@rix-mehring.de
Website: www.rix-mehring.de



SEN FUNG
 FULLY AUTOMATIC NEW PATENTED ROOF TILE ROLL FORMING MACHINE
 VOLLAUTOMATISCHES NEU PATENTIERTES DACHLATTEN PROFILFORMLEWERSK
 FULLY AUTOMATIC NEW PATENTED ROOF TILE ROLL FORMING MACHINE
 FULLY AUTOMATIC NEW PATENTED ROOF TILE ROLL FORMING MACHINE

PROFESSIONAL MANUFACTURER OF COLD ROLL FORMING MACHINE.

- Roofing Panel Line
- Roofing Tile Panel Line
- Pipe Making Line
- C & Z Purlin Line
- Ceiling T-Bar Line
- Partition Beam Line
- Racking & Shelving Line
- Highway Guardrail Line

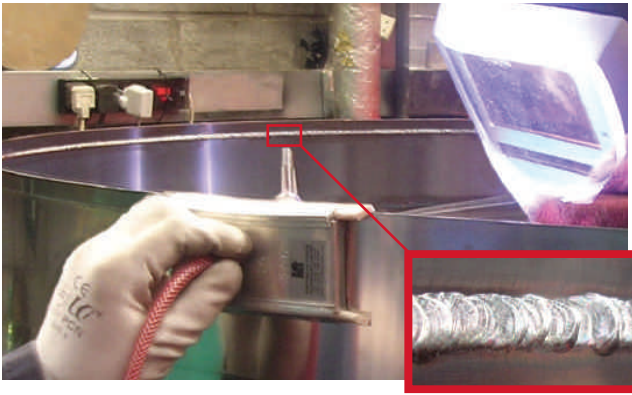
三豐滾輪機械股份有限公司
SEN FUNG ROLLFORM MACHINERY CORPORATION
 Tel: +886-2-2622-0000 Fax: +886-2-2625-2086
 E-mail: service@senfung.com http://www.senfung.com



TeZet® CAD
Tube Technology Update
 A technological innovation:
 measure tube shapes which could not be measured until now – can be measured NOW with the TeZetCAD “MicroScan” 3D Linelaser

will be shown on Fabtech 2007 on the Wafios booth 24071
 TeZet Technik AG, +41 56 2493760
 Ocostr. 20 – CH 5330 Zurzach
 e-mail: tezet_leistritz@compuserve.com
 www.tezet.com

ARGWELD® TRAILING SHIELDS



OD and ID Argweld® Trailing shields working together allow for a simultaneous top and back purge on a stainless steel vessel.



Shields are radiused for both internal and external welding of pipes, tanks and vessels. Straight shields are included in the product line for welding flat sheet and plate. Small lightweight shields for manual welding and longer, wider shields for faster welding with automatic systems.



COB Industries Inc.
PO BOX 361175
Melbourne
FL, 32936 - 1175
United States Of America

general@cob-industries.com
www.cob-industries.com
Tel 1 321 723 3200
Fax 1 321 984 8455

KNOW THE FORCE - EASE THE PRESSURE ELECTRONIC FORCE GAUGES FOR RESISTANCE WELDER ELECTRODE FORCE MEASUREMENT

Not Applying The Right Force - Means You Feel The Pressure!

Incorrect Force Causes: Weld Failures, Reduces fracture toughness of the weld slug and heat-affected zone (HAZ), Increases Reject Rate & Loss of Production.

Use one of two pioneering electronic force gauges for your quality control.

Electrode force is one of the critical parameters in obtaining repeatable, reliable resistance spot welds. Improve quality control, ease inspection and allow for regular calibration of resistance welding machines.

SHG0001 (TESTWELD™) Swivel Head Electronic Force Gauge



- Hand held portable unit
- Very high accuracy (Class III)
- Swivel Head Design
- Range: 0-2000 kg, 0-20.00 kN, 0-4400 lbs

KR1000 (TESTWELD™) Resistance Welder Electrode Force Gauge for Robot Welders



"A simple yet powerful tool to monitor electrode force in automated welding stations"

- Hands-free auto checking of Electrode Force.
- No need to stop robot cells for force checking.
- Increased production offsets the cost of Gauge.
- Alerts operators to faults and performance variations.
- Significantly reduces damage & wear to the equipment.
- Keeps force within preset limits and reduces scrap.
- Gives early warning of possible equipment deterioration.



COB Industries Inc.
PO BOX 361175
Melbourne
FL, 32936 - 1175
United States Of America

general@cob-industries.com
www.cob-industries.com
Tel 1 321 723 3200
Fax 1 321 984 8455

ARGWELD® WELD PURGE MONITOR MKV



The world's first purpose designed Weld Purge Monitor
"Especially designed for measuring residual oxygen content in weld purge gas"



- Quick response time
- Oxygen levels from 20.9% down to 0.01% (100 ppm)
- Hand Held Portable unit (Battery operated)
- Full accessories kit included
- Long life sensor

The Argweld® Weld Purge Monitor an industry leader for 5 generations



COB Industries Inc.
PO BOX 361175
Melbourne
FL, 32936 - 1175
United States Of America

general@cob-industries.com
www.cob-industries.com
Tel 1 321 723 3200
Fax 1 321 984 8455

ARGWELD® QUICK PURGE SYSTEMS



Argweld® Quick Purge systems are constructed from durable Nomex® & silicone materials the purge systems are specifically designed for the fabrication of large diameter pipework.

- Central Sleeve - Reduces purge volume.
 - Pays for itself in a few welds!
- Save up to 83%! on your purge time!
 - Reports of 90% savings on Argon!
 - Sizes from (200mm - 1800mm)
- Suitable for stainless steel and titanium pipework.



Argweld® Quick Purge Systems as used at the South Hook LNG terminal. Currently the largest pipeline project in Europe.



COB Industries Inc. general@cob-industries.com
PO BOX 361175 www.cob-industries.com
Melbourne Tel 1 321 723 3200
FL, 32936 - 1175 Fax 1 321 984 8455
United States Of America

Visit us at booth # 22052 @ Fabtech 2007

Laser equipped machines for cutting tubes and 3D shapes

An increasing number of manufacturers are taking advantage of laser-equipped machines for cutting tubes and 3D-shapes. Sheet laser cutting is still the most popular application: the more complex the contours, the higher the gain in time and the more economical compared to conventional methods like sawing and punching.

The clean edges without burrs, the silent machining process and no tooling costs are extra advantages that also apply for cutting tubes and 3D-shapes. Laser welding and cladding are less known but have equally interesting advantages.

ⓘ This Megacut 5A system is a 5-axis laser cutting/welding machine. The right pallet changer on the picture is used for sheet material, the left table is used for 3D-applications



Balliu designs and manufactures laser cutting machines, laser welding machines and laser cladding machines for a wide range of applications.

These machines are both highly automated and robust. First of all, the company can analyse a specified production process to see if its standard LD and SLF sheet and tube laser machines can be integrated into the production flow.

In some cases, adaptations are necessary: they go from the integration of automatic feeding- and unloading systems to additional NC-axis.

Balliu can also develop custom made projects. In one particular case study, Balliu provided



ⓘ This SLF 110 has an auto loader for tubes up to 13m. The unloader can handle and unload parts up to 5m

a high volume tube-cutting machine using a CO2 laser with a robot unloader for the automotive industry. In another example, the company supplied a diode-laser cladding machine for cladding long tubes for the oil industry. Other projects include use of YAG or fibre lasers.

Part of a European holding of machine manufacturing companies, Balliu installs over 90 per cent of its machines outside Belgium, covering the five continents. The design, manufacturing and commissioning of the laser machines is undertaken in Lokeren.

Balliu Machine Tool Corp nv – Belgium
Fax: +32 9 340 6630
Email: info@balliu.be
Website: www.balliu.be

from **START TO FINISH WITH**

MOJ

THE START

- The well proven, cost-effective solution
- Range covers: manual, semi-automatic, fully automatic & inline operation
- Capacity: - 6mm ø to 250mm ø x 25mm to 12m lengths
- High accuracy & production rates

THE FINISH

- Tube or Bar
- Any material
- Simultaneously chamfer the outside, inside & end face
- Wide variety of end finish applications possible

For further details contact: **MOJ MACHINES LTD.**
 UNIT 6, BEVERLEY TRADING ESTATE, 150 - 152 GARTH RD,
 MORDEN, SURREY, SM4 4LU - UK
TEL: +44 118 973 7004 • FAX: +44 118 932 8262

YADA
 www.cnyada.net

ZHEJIANG YADA STAINLESS STEEL MANUFACTURE CO.,LTD

ADD: Food Mechanical Industry District, ShaCheng Town, Wenzhou City, Zhejiang Province, People's Republic of China.
 Tel: +86 577-86817313
 Fax: +86 577-86810869
 E-MAIL: yadaintl@cnyada.net

FORGING AS YOU LIKE...



Oil & Gas



Petro Chemicals



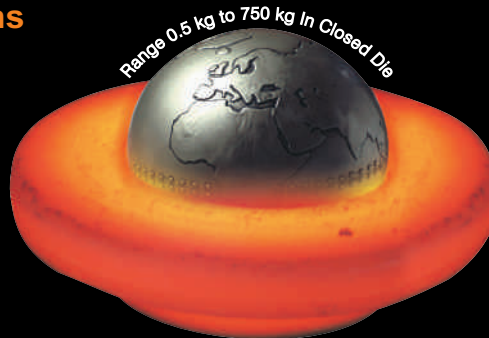
Ship Building



Pharmaceuticals

Applications

- Oil & Gas Sector
- Pulp & Paper Industry
- Petro Chemicals
- Refineries
- Transmission Lines
- Marine Engineering



Quality Approvals

- ISO 9001:2000
- PED
- ADWO
- CRN
- PDO



DIN Flanges



BS Flanges



ANSI Flanges



Valve Bodies



Stub-ends



Choke Bodies

HF HILTON
METAL FORGING LTD.

Registered Office: 701, Palm Spring, New Link Road, Malad (West), Mumbai- 400 064.

Tel: 91-22- 40426565, Fax: 91-22- 40426566.

Email: hiltonforge@vsnl.com, info@hmfl.co.in Web: www.hmfl.co.in

SCF 90 Quatro cutting line with complementary washing system

Bewo, Netherlands, has secured an order to supply the first SCF 90 Quatro sawing line to its first customer in the USA.

This order comprises an SCF 90 Quatro automatic circular sawing machine complete with integrated DB 90 wire brush deburring, SCC 90 non-contact optical cut-to-length measuring machine and SCP 90 (4 axis) robotic 'pick and place', two station packing system.

The SCF 90 Quatro has the ability to cut up to 4 tubes at once (depending on the diameter). It employs a unique servo technology tube transport carriage system, which enables multiple tubes to be clamped and transported through the sawing machine at up to 4m per second (13ft per second) to the required cut length. The tubes are then clamped and cut without the requirement of length or target stops.

The CNC control of the servo drive allows for pre-programming of the required cut lengths and quantities, via the machine full colour, graphic operator control. From this single multi functional panel the entire production line is controlled, including setting, operating, management and machine diagnostics.

The Quatro has many features supplied as standard including proportional blade feed

control, blade management programs and an electronically monitored blade cutting position to reduce the effect of blade distortion on cut-to-length tolerances.

Due to the extremely high output rates of the SCF 90 Quatro, all of the potential ancillary equipment has been completely redesigned to cope with up to 6,000 cut pieces per hour.

The DB 90 wire brush deburring machine offers completely automatic setting of both the deburring length and brush height with servo drive control of the interlink between the saw and deburrer. A new option with the deburring machine is the use of a servo driven, high-pressure air nozzle unit to follow the movement of the cut length blowing out any loose chips from inside the tube.

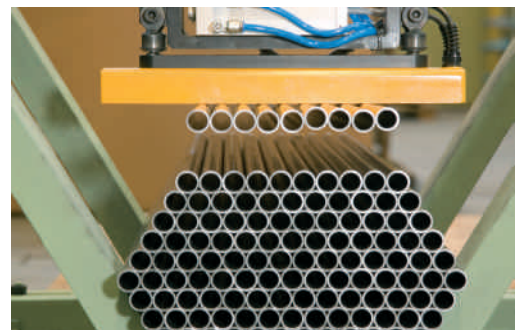
After deburring, the cut length passes through the new SCC 90 non-contact, optical length measuring system. Two high-speed camera units view both tube ends as they pass through the machine, calculating the exact length of each individual tube. These cameras are operated via specially developed software to recognise the tube ends and disregard any dust or debris.

Operation information is stored in the operator panel which gives a live full colour bar chart of every individual cut length, constantly updated SPC calculations. Should there be a tube out of length tolerance, the machine will automatically discharge this tube onto an optional scrap conveyor.

Cutting, deburring and measuring cut-to-length tubes is only an advantage if the production line can facilitate

the handling and packaging of tubes at the rate of up to 6,000 pieces per hour. These output rates have required the development of the SCP 90 (4 axis) robotic pick and place packing system. The cut pieces are collected automatically after measuring in a specially designed servo controlled holding area.

The operator display allows the operator to choose the shape and type of packing that may be required, eg square pack into a box or a hexagonal pack into racks. As the tubes enter the servo controlled link, the required layer is formed and, once completed, raised for the magnetic 'pick and place' robot arm to collect and transport to the required pre programmed packing position.



The machine comes complete with a non-contact optical cut-to-length measuring machine and SCP 90 (4 axis) robotic 'pick and place'

In order to keep the cutting line in production, the pick and place unit can be supplied with two (or more) packing stations, allowing the operator to offload a packed station whilst the machine is still in production filling the following station.

Another ancillary operation now available for exacting, chipless applications is a truly unique high-speed tube washing system. Although washing systems for tubes are not new, they all have the same basic constraint in that they cannot function much above 3,000 pieces per hour.

The latest washing unit from Bewo has been designed specifically to wash and remove any debris from both inside and outside the tube and dry the tubes at rates of up to 6,000 pieces per hour. This results in a complete turnkey solution where all of the ancillary equipment, brush deburring, length measuring, tube washing and packaging can operate at the same rates.

(Bottom) the SCF 90 Quatro sawing line for 6,000 cut pieces per hour; and (below) the SCFQ carriage clamp



Machinefabriek Bewo bv –
The Netherlands
Fax: +31 13 4680201
Email: info@bewo.nl
Website: www.bewo.nl



SHANGHAI
TUBE

A world-class expo in the field of steel tube, to enhance the mutual understanding and match the gap between the steel tube manufacturers and their users.

Apr. 10-12, 2008
INTEX Shanghai

MTM SHANGHAI 2008
4th SHANGHAI TUBE EXPO

第四届上海国际钢管工业展览会

- **455 exhibitors** from over 20 countries for MTM SHANGHAI 2007.
- **3015 foreign visitors** from over 80 countries and regions.
- **MTM SHANGHAI 2008** will provide an open and efficient path of communication for better understanding and cooperation.



The scope for exchanges:
stainless steel, special steel, carbon steel, seamless steel, welded tube and interrelated equipment



上海申仕会展服务有限公司
SHANGHAI SHENSHI C & EXHIBITIONS SERVICE CO., LTD.

Shanghai Shenshi Exhibition Service Co., Ltd

Address: Room 1604-1605, Building C, No.1066 (Shen Han Building), Jinshajiang Rd, Shanghai. P. R. C.

Tel: +86-21-27115318 52501650

Fax: +86-21-52501650 52830923

E-mail: ndpymq@126.com

MSN: shmaqiang@hotmail.com

Http://www.mtmexpo.com

www.gangguan-expo.com

Contact Person: Alex Ma

+86-13761109803

High performance circular saw blades

Gebr Lennartz GmbH & Co KG, Germany, is a manufacturer and exporter of high performance circular saw blades. These blades are used for the cutting of carbon steel, alloy steel and stainless steel materials, as well as non-ferrous metals, specialising in tube and pipe cutting.

The company offers a full range of saw blades and services, including standard carbide tipped, segmental, hot/friction, band

saw blades, and Ohler circular cold sawing machines with vertical feed and multiple clamping device for tubes up to 600mm.

The Lennartz range of carbide tipped circular saw blades for cutting steel products, first produced in 1966, ranges from 200mm to 2,200mm diameter.

The company's ECOmax tube circular saw blades feature newly developed tooth

form combined with wear resistant carbide grades and special coatings for cutting high tensile tubes. Such saw blades are used on flying cut-offs and stationary sawing machines.

The advantages of ECOmax are smooth cutting surfaces and less burr, high cutting speeds and feedings, high endurance and re-sharpenable blades. ECOmax blades are available in diameters from 250mm to 690mm.

Gebr Lennartz GmbH & Co KG

- Germany
Fax: +49 2191 996060
Email: info@lennartz.de
Website: www.lennartz.de

Tube and Pipe Solutions



- Design
- Equipment
- Tooling
- Retrofit
- Rebuild













- * Cold Stretch Reducing
- * Hot Sizing
- * Custom Applications




FORMTEK
More Productive Metalforming Solutions

Since 1910

Financing Available

FORMTEK Metal Forming
 4899 Commerce Parkway
 Cleveland, OH 44128 USA
 Phone: (216) 292-4460
 yoder@formtekleveland.com
 www.formtekgroup.com

New line of saws for carbide cutting

Behringer Saws, USA, is a manufacturer of high performance automatic and semi-automatic bandsaws and circular cold saws. The company's equipment is designed to achieve a combination of speed and accuracy of cutting, with cost-effectiveness via long blade life.

Behringer offers a wide selection of models, enabling the company to provide customers with systems that deliver the appropriate size ranges, options, and material handling requirements for their particular applications.

The company conducts research, design and testing, and controls the manufacturing process internally, with its own foundry and machining centres, to ensure quality and availability of materials.

The Behringer dual column horizontal design can handle demanding cutting applications and high production requirements.

The company's latest technologies include saws designed specifically for carbide cutting in the new line of HBM model saws.

This technology allows users to get the most out of their investment in carbide blades, by using a saw with the appropriate motor, gearbox, and rigidity.

Behringer Saws, Inc - USA
Fax: +1 610 286 9699
Email: sawing@behringersaws.com
Website: www.behringersaws.com

Cutting, Sawing & Profiling Technology

Infeding, cutting and commissioning plants

Rolf Schlicht GmbH, Germany, is an expert in infeding and precise cutting in and out of the extrusion line, specialising in a product range up to 100mm in diameter.

Advantages of the company's Multicut cutting plants include high accuracy, cutting capacity up to 400-2,800 cuts/minute, high line speed, clean cut face, flexible handling, simple change of parts, and clearly arranged control.

The company's caterpillars are characterised by quick change of belts

 Rolf Schlicht manufactures the Multicut range of cutting plants



without tools, latest drive technology by direct servo-drive, large delivery programme by belts with 25-200mm width, and high haul-off speed of up to 250m/min.

Special equipment can be supplied as per customers' requirements. The company also provides service and supply of spare parts.

Rolf Schlicht GmbH – Germany

Fax: +49 4067 99 4211

Email: info@schlicht-gmbh.de

Website: www.schlicht-gmbh.de

Cutting and bevelling machines from Italy

GBC Industrial Tools SpA, Italy, manufactures portable pipe cold cutting and bevelling machines with a range of 1-60", plate bevelling machines, pipe bevelling machines and hydraulic torque wrenches.

For pipe cutting applications, the company offers three different product

lines. The GBC Supercutter range (6"-60") features steel body, heavy duty split frame, and is suitable for large pipe sizes with heavy walls, and for exotic materials.

The company's MCA Cutter range (1-30") is built with an aluminium body and a lightweight, low profile, split frame, and is suitable for onsite applications where high portability and easy handling are required.

The GBC pipe orbital cutter range (1/4"-12") features a bench type design, and is suitable for small wall thickness tubes. It is ideal for square and burr free cutting, in applications where clean results are required, such as in the food and semiconductor industries.

GBC can also supply tailor-made machines, and tooling for pipe cutting, outside bevelling (simple or compound), root face and counter-boring.

GBC Industrial Tools SpA – Italy

Fax: +39 030 7356629

Email: sales@gbcindustrialtools.com

Website: www.gbcindustrialtools.com

Know-how in cutting tubes. And costs.

Special saws for the automotive industry.

Example: Heavy tubes up to Ø 170 mm for trucks.

Example: Cutting times for tubes up to Ø 170 mm reduced up to 90% in comparison to modern band saws.
More information:
www.rsa.de



RSA®
... better pay back!

Ø 135 x 4 mm



RSA Entgrat- u. Trenn-Systeme GmbH & Co KG
Tel. +49(0)2351 995-5
Fax +49(0)2351 995-300
E-Mail rsa.d@rsa.de
www.rsa.de



SURAJ STAINLESS LTD.
AN ISO 9001:2000, PED APPROVED & GOVT. RECOGNIZED EXPORT HOUSE

The Leading Manufacturer of
Stainless Steel Welded & Seamless
Pipes, Tubes & 'U' Tubes

www.surajgroup.com

Fast response, Guaranteed Quality
All Popular Grades & Sizes
in a large Production range
Third Party Inspection can be
available Confirming to National
& International Standards

Materials : Austenitic Stainless Steels and Duplex Stainless Steels

Specification: ASTM A-213, A-249, A-269, A-312, A-358, A-554, A-688, A-789, A-790.

O.D. : 6 mm OD to 219.08 mm OD.

Thickness : 0.6mm to 10.00mm.

Length : Up to 30 Mtr. Long

Inspection : Like EIL, LRIS, BVOI, DNV, SGS & also Under All Customers' Third Party Inspection

REGD. OFFICE :
'SURAJ HOUSE', VIDYANAGAR SOCIETY,
OPP. USMANPURA GARDEN, ASHRAM ROAD,
AHMEDABAD - 380 014, GUJARAT (INDIA)
PHONE : 0091-79-2754 0720 / 2754 0721
FAX : 0091-79-2754 0722
E-mail : export@surajgroup.com

MUMBAI OFFICE:
7, LAXMI NIVAS, 2ND PARSIWADA,
MUMBAI - 400 004, (INDIA)
PHONE : 0091-22-23891758, 23891649
FAX : 0091-22-23854979
E-mail : surajm@surajgroup.com

Progress Through Co-operation

High quality range of saw blades

SW Wil, Germany, is a market leader in the technology of sawing and cutting techniques. The company has one of the most powerful and largest ranges of circular saw blades to cut almost any object or surface.

The company's range includes HSS blades from Ø 40-700mm, HSS-segmental blades from Ø 400-1,800mm, TCT-tipped blades from Ø 250-2,000mm, and friction blades from Ø 300-2,000mm.

Highlights of the SW Wil range are the SwissCut HR friction saw blades, TCT blades and the new SwissCut T, the world's biggest solid HSS (700mm).

SW Wil – Germany
Fax: +41 71 911 49 32
Email: swwil@sw-wil.com
Website: www.sw-wil.com

Cutting and bevelling prep for orbital tube welding

Protem is the manufacturer of a range of advanced machinery for tube cutting and bevelling, and other operations such as drilling, facing, threading, boring, core drilling and stud removal. The company's equipment is often used for high-quality end preparation before orbital welding of tubes.

There are a range of different pipe end preparation methods for metal tube and pipe. These methods vary from the simplest, eg the flawed hacksaw and file method, through grinding and flame/plasma cutting, to the high-end of CNC production machinery, which can turn out hundreds of finished tubes or pipes per hour.

Dedicated end preparation machinery can prove invaluable in certain areas. The first is at the end of a tube or pipe production line. A customised end preparation system, matched to the speed of a line, can give the manufacturer a better finish than a saw cut end.

On occasion, end preparations have to be created in an environment that precludes normal methods. This may be underwater

or in an irradiated area, or possibly in a situation where a human operator cannot be employed due to inaccessibility or danger to life. For such difficult applications remote-control machines are needed.

In situations where it is not permitted to touch the inside of the tube, for example with an electrochemically polished tube, portable machines employ special clamping collets to grip the workpiece. Others might use a system of jaws similar to a chuck. For smaller sizes the collet system is the optimal solution.

Ⓣ The CTA cutting and bevelling machine range from Protem



SHANGHAI WANT INDUSTRY CO., LTD.



PED approved:

- **S.S. BW Pipefittings**
 Reducers, lap joint stub-ends, elbows, tees, caps and flanges
 Seamless & One-seam type: 1/2" x Sch55 -- 28" x 40mm
 Two-seam type: 10" -- 58" x 40mm
- **S.S. SMLS Pipes**
 6mm x 0.4mm -- 24" x 30mm
- **S.S. Flanges**
 1/2" -- 38"

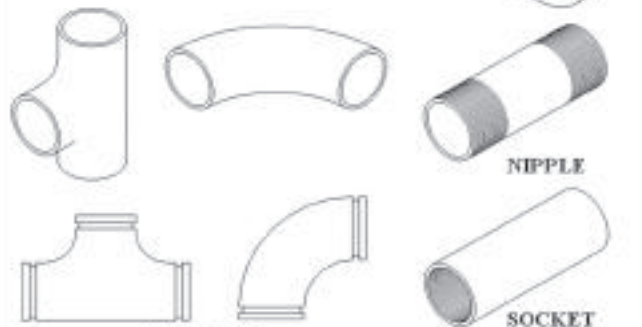


Address: 3318, TINGWEI AVE., JINSHAN DISTRICT,
 SHANGHAI 201507 CHINA
 Tel: +86-21-57256789 67256805 67256806
 Fax: +86-21-57256789
 http://www.AsiaPipeFitting.com
 E-mail: sales@AsiaPipeFitting.com

1505001

Our product lines:

- ⊕ Forming machines of butt-weld pipe fitting.
- ⊕ Bevelling machines for pipe fittings.
- ⊕ Pipe end bevelling machine for prefabricated pipe plant.
- ⊕ Pipe fittings for fire protection, petro-chemical & pulp industry, etc.
- ⊕ Auto threading m/c for socket & nipple.
- ⊕ Transfer machine & special purpose m/c.



SUS & A234



HAN SUM ENTERPRISE CO. LTD.

Factory: NO.17, Shyr Jian St., Ert Chen, Kuan Tien Ind. Zone, Tainan Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
 Tel: 886-6-6986411-2 Fax: 886-6-6983830
 Website: <http://www.taiwantrade.com.tw/hansum>
 E-mail: beviform@ms23.hinet.net

Cutting, Sawing & Profiling Technology

Another subcategory of the collet method is chain fixing, the biggest advantage of this being that it's practically without limit of diameter. The principal disadvantage of the chain method is that it is difficult to set up and sometimes the cutter may wander, resulting in a spiral instead of a prepped end.

In a case study, Dragados Offshore used portable bevellers from Protém to prepare duplex pipes in an offshore oil and gas project. The advantages of using high-tech portable tools were evident when Dragados Offshore SA was asked to build an LNG processing plant on Melkøya Island as part of Statoil's Snøhvit project.

In the past, the company had prepared large diameter hard-alloy pipes (stainless steel duplex and super duplex, P91 etc), using several methods, including cutting by flame or band saw, manual bevelling with abrasive discs or using a lathe. These methods proved unproductive, pollutive, low quality and inconvenient.

Dragados Offshore asked Kalmia SA and its partner Protém to propose a method of machining pipes that avoided all these problems. Most of the conduction of this plant had to be constructed in duplex



Protém's portable tube cutting and pipe bevelling machine

and super duplex pipes to handle high pressures in corrosive weather conditions. The weld preps were to be made in different configurations (30°, 37°, 30" and 'J' shape) and in different sizes and materials.

Kalmia and Protém supplied portable tools for working pipes ranging from 1-42". Low-speed bevellers were provided using high-speed steel tool bits for the lower sizes, and high-speed bevellers using carbide inserts for the bigger sizes. Most of the tools were supplied with hydraulic drives, due to a more stable working torque. Dragados Offshore thus worked all weld preps in hard alloy tubes with Protém portable bevellers.

The most important advantage of this method was a noticeable increase in productivity. The enhanced accuracy and repeatability of these machines leads to a reduction in the number of components needing to be scrapped and a reduction in the number of weld defects.

Accurate end profiles mean that more advanced welding processes can be employed. Many automated welding systems need very accurate fit-up, and are very unforgiving if there are inaccuracies in the weld preparation.

If an estimator can judge more accurately the time taken to perform end profiles, the total time allowed for the operation can be more easily quantified.

This makes it easier to calculate labour costs and make a correct price quote. In most cases therefore it is of considerable benefit for companies to invest in the most advanced equipment available to enhance quality and productivity.

Protém GmbH – Germany
Fax: +49 7247 9393 33
Email: n.reicher@protem-gmbh.de
Website: www.protem-gmbh.de



Tubes & Pipes for:

- ❖ Oil & Gas Industry
- ❖ Power Generation Plant
- ❖ Water & Natural Gas Line
- ❖ Fire Fighting System



Jannone Tubi s.r.l.

www.jannonetubi.it
 Account Skype: maramasc
 e-mail: info@jannonetubi.it

We set signs for you!

In the field of embossing and marking technology we manufacture:

- ▶ Embossing and marking machines of any kind
- ▶ With various infeed and outfeed equipment for semi-automatic or fully automatic procedure
- ▶ Extensive and proven standard program
- ▶ Special purpose machines for a wide range of requirements
- ▶ New design of innovative tube embossing machines
- ▶ Colour marking of pipes and machine parts
- Alphanumerical marking by means of efficient and flexible Revolver Stamping Units for products in the steel market



UNIVERSAL –
 Roll-on Embossing Machine UAP 300

ASD Automation und
 Sondermaschinenbau GmbH
 40436 Düsseldorf, P.O. Box 33 03 27, Germany
 Tel. +49 (0)211 656006, Fax +49 (0)211 656468
 www.asd-gmbh.de; info@asd-gmbh.de



Heat exchanger maintenance and retubing – can you afford to wait?

Daniel S Janikowski, corporate technical sales manager, Plymouth Tube, USA

Abstract

In summer 2006 the USA experienced record power production, spot shortages, and high selling prices. It meant that a one day summer outage to plug leaking tubes could have resulted in significant financial impact on the bottom line. Allowing a unit to operate a day or two with the leaking tubes may have resulted in damages exceeding a million dollars.

Lost megawatts due to exchanger and turbine inefficiency can cause a dramatic loss of income. This article details some of the possible damage mechanisms, prevention tools, and payback justifications for making the preparatory changes before the problem hits.

Introduction

Managing a power plant today requires many decisions that can have a major impact on the bottom line. Making the correct decision can make heroes of the management team. The wrong decision can end in disaster. Today's fuel costs have increased dramatically, with natural gas having increased from \$2.00 per decatherm to over \$14.00 at recent peak times (Figure 1).^[1]

Today's contract prices for coal including transportation costs are approximately double that of a few years ago. Any change in operation, such as fouled tubes, can result in a costly heat rate increase. A major condenser, feedwater heater, or boiler tube leak can cause 1 to 3 days of lost power. Derates during peak periods due to inefficient heat exchangers or copper deposits on the turbine blades can turn a very profitable year into one just marginal.

Tube Failures

A number of potential failure mechanisms are possible in power plant heat exchanger tubing. The mechanisms common in copper alloys are quite different from those for stainless steels and high performance alloys. They are described separately below.

Copper alloys

Steam Side attack

The most common damage mechanisms for copper alloys from the steam side are ammonia grooving and stress corrosion cracking.

Ammonia grooving – when hydrazine and similar derivatives are used to assist with oxygen scavenging, these degrade into ammonia compounds. Admiralty, aluminium brass, and to a lesser extent 90-10 copper nickel, are sensitive to selective corrosion by ammonia compounds. As these are considered non-condensables, the steam drives them into the centre of the condenser – the air removal zone. The ammonia combines with the condensate and

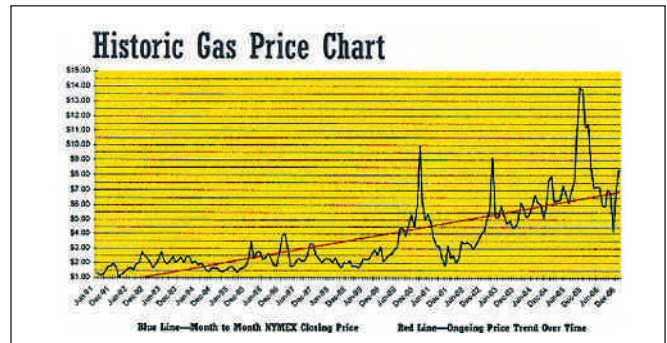


Figure 1: Natural gas prices over the last 6 years^[1]

concentrates on the support plates, running down the surfaces. The ammonia solution attacks the tube surface adjacent to the support plate creating grooves.

Stress corrosion cracking (SCC) – when the tubing has relatively high stresses, another mechanism can speed the failure process, stress corrosion cracking (SCC). Both admiralty and aluminium brass are susceptible to ammonia induced SCC. The stresses are commonly developed during the tube straightening operation during manufacturing. This failure mechanism can occur quite rapidly. A condenser having tube failures caused by both ammonia grooving and SCC is not uncommon.

Cooling water side

Erosion-corrosion – copper patinas formed underwater are usually oxy-hydroxide based and are therefore soft. High water velocities can erode the soft patina exposing the base metal below. A new patina then reforms, and when it reaches a critical thickness, the cycle repeats. This is called erosion-corrosion. For admiralty and aluminium brass, the commonly accepted maximum water velocity to prevent this mechanism is 6ft/second.

However, it is common to see failure in localised areas although the average velocity may be less than 6ft/second. Turbulence causes localised high velocity; a common example is inlet end erosion. Local obstructions, such as mollusk shells, can also cause localised high water velocity resulting in very quick failure. It is not uncommon to experience tube perforations due to this cause within a few days of inlet screening problems.^[2]

H₂S and sulphuric acid attack – low pH and the presence of sulphur compounds will dissolve protective patina exposing fresh metal. This causes corrosion rates to increase several orders of magnitude. Polluted, stagnant waters create hydrogen sulphide that is generated from the decomposition of marine organisms. When H₂S is present, the copper alloy patina cannot reform its protective surface.

Today, new power plants are rarely permitted to use clean fresh cooling water and treated wastewater has become one of the

few cooling options available.^[3] When cooling water sources are switched from fresh to treated wastewater, failure of 90-10 copper-nickel tubing often starts within 6 months of the change. Even water containing relatively inert sulphur ions can become aggressive when sulphate reducing bacteria (SRB) are present. The SRB will convert the sulphate ions into the more aggressive species.

General Corrosion and Copper Transport

The patina that forms on admiralty brass, aluminium brass, and copper-nickel, is porous and allows copper ions to gradually diffuse into the water, even under the best conditions. Copper ions are toxic to many aquatic organisms. This is the key reason that copper based paints are placed on marine structures to prevent biological fouling. As the copper dissolves, the tube wall gradually thins. When water conditions are ideal, dissolution rates are slow and 25 year tube life is not unusual. However, the copper transport can still be significant enough to have impact at other locations.

For example, the tubes removed from a typical 300MW admiralty tubed condenser at time of replacement will weigh about 50 per cent of the original tube weight of approximately 400,000lb. This indicates that the 200,000lb of copper alloy has dissolved. Both the condensate and the cooling water discharge are candidates. Copper concentrations in condensate can range from 0.2 to 10ppb depending upon location.^[4]

Although this concentration appears to be very small, when one considers mass flow rates of millions of pounds per hour range, the over transport can be quite significant. In the closed steam side, it deposits at locations where steam has an abrupt change of volume. Depending upon the plant design, this is often on the boiler tube surface^[5] (see figure 2), or on the high pressure turbine blades. When the copper plates on the boiler tubes, it can initiate catastrophic liquid metal embrittlement of the steel.

The situation is aggravated as the deposit layers shown in figure 2 act as an insulator raising the boiler tube temperature. When the copper is in direct contact with the boiler tubes, the melting point can drop to as low as 2012°F as opposed to the typical steel melting temperature of 2700°F. When the copper plates on the turbine blades, the turbine efficiency drops and overall plant output is restricted. Although not dramatic, the financial impact can be significant.

On the cooling water side, Federal discharge limit in most areas is 1ppm, a relatively easy target to meet unless the tube is actively corroding. However, in many localities, regulators are recognising that 1ppm in the hundreds of thousands of gallons per minute that are discharged can amount to a significant amount of copper. In those regions, limits of 40PPB or less are being imposed. This target is significantly tougher and may require expensive polymer treatments to reducing the corrosion rate.

Stainless Steels

Steam side

All stainless steels, both the commodity grades (TP 304, TP 316, and derivatives), and the higher performance versions are resistant to the majority of boiler chemicals including all of the hydrazine derivatives. At higher temperature, one mechanism does cause premature failure, chloride stress corrosion cracking (SCC).

SCC – stainless steels containing 2 per cent to 25 per cent nickel are susceptible to cracking when a combination of stress, chlorides, and temperature are present. Those containing 8 per cent nickel (TP 304) are most sensitive. The minimum critical temperature for TP 304 is approximately 150°F. Because the metal temperature in condensers and lower temperature BOP exchangers is below the critical temperature, it is extremely rare for TP 304 and TP 316 to fail from this mechanism in those exchangers.

SCC can occur in feedwater heaters when the steam chemistry has had a chloride excursion. Usually, this occurs when a condenser tube leaks and the plant continues to operate. The damage can be extensive, sometimes requiring replacement of the heater. The failure mechanism has also become more common in plants that have switched from base load to cycling modes. The chlorides concentrate in regions that alternate between wet and dry, primarily in the desuperheating zone or in the adjacent area of the condensing zone.

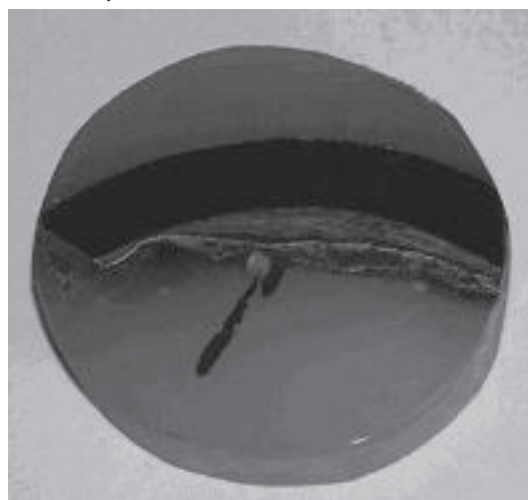
Cooling water side

Pitting and crevice corrosion – TP 304 and TP 316 are susceptible to pitting, crevice corrosion, and MIC related crevice corrosion in many waters normally considered benign. TP 304 and TP 316 should not be considered if the cooling water has chlorides that exceed 150ppm and 500ppm respectively. An expert should also be consulted if the manganese levels are higher than 20ppb or iron levels exceed 0.5ppm. Like copper alloys, TP 304 and TP 316 should not be considered candidates if treated wastewater is the cooling water source. A detailed discussion this topic and SCC can be found in the paper by Janikowski.^[6]

Titanium

Titanium grade 2 is normally considered immune to any of the pitting and crevice corrosion mechanisms common in the power generation cooling circuits. One exception may be the crystallisation equipment used in zero discharge plants. In this equipment grades 7 or 12 may need to be considered. However, because of its low modulus of elasticity, it is susceptible to vibration damage. This can be prevented by proper design.

Figure 2: Alternating copper metal and iron oxide layers on boiler tube. Courtesy Hoffman^[5]



Fouling

Condenser tube fouling is a common cause for increasing heat rates and can be expensive. Fouling can be due to either biological factors or scaling. The layers are thermal barriers that raise steam saturation temperature and turbine back pressure. Even nuclear plants that have low fuel costs and megawatt restrictions can be affected as fouled heat exchangers result in higher fuel burn rates that can shorten the time period between refueling outages. It would not be unusual to see additional fuel costs of \$250,000 annually for a mid-sized coal fired plant ^[7], and more for plants with higher cost fuels, such as gas or oil fired.

Another, and potentially larger concern, is the damage of the tubing under the deposit due to under-deposit or crevice corrosion. Once the surface is covered, it is no longer flushed with the bulk cooling water and the contaminates, such as chloride or sulphur concentrate. With a drop in pH, the acidic condition attacks the passive surface layer initiating a corrosion cell. As this cell encourages further concentration, attack can be very rapid. It is not unusual to see through wall attack in 3 weeks on an improperly laid-up 0.028" thick TP 304 condenser tube.

Scaling, due to the heating of cooling water saturated with calcium carbonate, gypsum, or silica, can precipitate surface deposits that can significantly lower heat transfer. These constituents have inverse solubility which means that they become less soluble as the water temperature increases. Often, the deposits are thicker in the latter passes, or higher temperature section of the condenser. It is common in some plants with cooling towers or cooling lakes with high evaporation rates to see cleanliness factors, when calculated by the HEI Condenser method, to be in the 50-65 per cent range. A good overview on this scaling is detailed by Howell and Saxon.^[8]

The Value Comparison

Many operations do not summarise the total costs relating to a problem heat exchanger. Justification for cleaning and/or retubing starts with a defensible value comparison summary. It should be based upon a 'life cycle' basis and not solely on the lowest initial cost. Operation of many existing power plants are expected to be cost justified for another 20 years. The analysis should be developed for the remaining life time of the plant.

The individual components that can be used for building the analysis include:

- Initial tube cost
- Installation costs
- Fuel savings based on higher thermal performance
- Lower cooling water chemical treatment costs
- Reduction of lost generation due to turbine efficiency losses
- Reduction or elimination of boiler tube and high pressure turbine cleaning costs
- Elimination of emergency outages/derates to plug leaking tubes.

The following is a model example that can be followed to help determine the true cost of running with the existing tubing versus comparing the cost of replacement with new tubing. Although developed for a steam condensing application, the pattern can be used for feedwater heaters, or balance of plant exchangers.

The example is based on a condenser for a 300MW coal fired plant currently using 16,400 1" OD x 18 BWG (0.049 average wall thickness) 90-10 copper nickel tubes that have an effective length of 42.2ft. The steam load is 1,480,000lb per hour with an enthalpy of 950 BTU/lb. On this unit, the turbine exhaust area is 375ft². The circulating pumps provide a design flow of 114,000gal/min that result in a design head loss through the tubes of 19.58ft.

At this time, 6 per cent of the existing tubes are plugged. Scaling is minimised through aggressive water chemistry controls providing an HEI ^[9] cleanliness factor of 85 per cent. The condenser was designed for an inlet water temperature of 85°F, which is a common inlet water temperature in early summer and early autumn. However, it can be higher during mid-summer.

In this model, tube leaks are now occurring approximately twice per year, particularly during peak summer season (hotter temperatures increase corrosion rates). Every 4-5 years the high pressure steam turbine needs to be cleaned due to copper plating on the turbine blades. During this time frame, the overall drop in plant capacity is 21 megawatts. The original tubes lasted 22 years but because of change in cooling tower operation and new water sources, the expected life of the new 90-10 copper nickel tubing may only be 10-15 years.

As this is a closed cooling tower plant, the service water has been chemically treated with ferric sulphate to assist repassivation of the copper nickel after excursions of cooling water chemistry due to efforts to keep the tubes and cooling tower clean. This cooling water is aggressive to many alloys requiring selection of an alloy resistant to high chlorides and microbiological influenced corrosion (MIC).

The alternative candidates that this utility is considering are titanium grade 2, AL6XN[®] high performance austenitic stainless steel (UNS N08367), and SEA-CURE[®] high performance ferritic stainless steel, all proven to have a good track record in similar water. TP 304 and TP 316 are not candidates for this condenser as the chloride levels commonly climb over 700ppm, and Mn and Fe levels are high.^[6]

The HEI Standards for steam surface condensers ^[9] are an excellent basis for comparing the thermal and mechanical performance of the various tube materials. In addition to determining back pressure, the potential for vibration damage, and changes in uplift can also be evaluated. The initial results of the analysis are included in table 1.

When titanium or stainless steel tubing is selected for a condenser retube, it is common to choose 22 BWG (Birmingham Wire Gauge) or 0.028", as the tube wall replacement. Stainless steels have a higher modulus of elasticity than copper alloys. Because of the higher modulus, thin wall stainless tube can be as stiff than the thicker wall copper alloy. This minimises the impact of vibration. Although titanium's modulus of elasticity is lower than copper alloys, the high material price requires titanium to be used in thin walls, as well. This requires a change in design philosophy.

The combination of thicker ID and OD patinas on copper alloy tubes designs that use lower cleanliness factors than the stainless steels or titanium. Compared to 85 per cent commonly measured for clean copper alloys, the stainless steels and titanium traditionally exhibit HEI cleanliness of 95 per cent or better. In many cases, the stencil on stainless and titanium tubes that may have been in service for several years may still be read. For our calculations, 95 per cent is used.

Although the original design flow was 114,000gal/min, flow will vary as the head loss changes. The low head/high volume pumps used for circulation water purposes have mass flow rates that are highly sensitive to head loss. For example, the 1.5 foot head increase caused by plugging 6 per cent of the tubes may result in a typical 2 per cent decrease in cooling water mass flow.

Conversely the 3ft head decrease by changing to 0.028" wall thickness tubing from 0.049" wall original tubing can result in a typical 3 per cent to 4 per cent increase in mass flow. In order to be conservative, this includes 3 per cent in the calculations. If available, the specific pump curve(s) for the plant should be used. The cooling water velocity is calculated to determine the temperature rise in the tube. Although normally considered to have a significant impact on the condenser performance, the cooling water mass flow is actually the key factor for removing heat.

In this analysis, the design inlet water temperature has been used for the basis. When the plant has an undersized condenser and this condenser is limited during peak summer conditions, it is possible to consider using the maximum inlet water temperature for the analysis. When this is done, the results accentuate the different material thermal performance.

After the cooling water, steam flow, and tube alternative parameters have been determined, the saturation temperature is calculated and the back pressure is found using the steam tables. A lower back pressure, or better vacuum, is desired, which increases turbine efficiency. For this condenser, the 6 per cent plugged tubes created a back pressure increase of 0.06" Hg. HEI predicts a very significant back pressure drop of 0.16" for titanium and slightly lower than 0.15" for the super ferritic S 44660. With higher thermal conductivity, the drop in pressure for the super austenitic N08367 is approximately half at 0.08".

Over the years, many different vibration methodologies have been developed to calculate a 'safe span' that results in no tube damage. Each of these uses a different series of assumptions. The HEI span reported in table 1 assumes that the condenser tube will vibrate and that the support plates shall spaced to keep the vibration amplitude equal to or less than $\frac{1}{3}$ of the ligament spacing.

When two adjacent tubes are vibrating, the design allows for an additional clearance of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the ligament preventing tube-to-tube collisions. Although the absolute value for a safe span for a specific tube material may vary significantly depending upon the method used, the different methods are in relative agreement of the proportional span relationship between alloy and wall for the same OD. If the specific method predicts a longer span for a proposed tube selection, this alternative is considered more conservative, or safer.

If the method predicts a shorter span, the alternative selection is riskier. In this analysis, HEI predicts a span of 36.87" for the Cu-Ni. The calculated span for titanium is almost 5" shorter which suggest that the risk of vibration damage is high, unless other preventative measured are used. N08367 has a slightly shorter calculation which suggests a slight increase in risk for vibration damage.

Only the S44660 has an HEI calculated span longer than the Cu-Ni. The most common solution to preventing vibration problems is the installation of 'stakes' mid-span between the support plates. Wedged between the tubes, the stakes are additional supports. Any vibration criteria has strengths and weaknesses and a qualified expert should be consulted to ensure that proper staking is used with any tube option.

Copper-nickel has the highest metal density of any traditional condenser tube candidate. When combined with the thick initial wall thickness, all of the alternates will result in a condenser of

Table 1: Comparison of thermal and mechanical of various condenser tube candidates for a 300 MW unit using HEI Standards for Steam Surface Condensers

Alloy		90/10	90/10 – 6% plugged	Ti Gr 2	N08367	S44660
Wall	Inches	0.049	0.049	0.028	0.028	0.028
Cleanliness		0.85	0.85	0.95	0.95	0.95
Cooling Water	Gal/min.	114,000	111,720	117,420	117,420	117,420
Velocity	Ft/sec	6.98	7.28	6.56	6.56	6.56
Inlet Temp	°F	85	85	85	85	85
Back Pressure	In. Hg	2.94	3.00	2.78	2.86	2.79
HEI Calc. Span	Inches	36.87	36.87	31.39	36.26	37.56
Vibration?		Original	Original	Much more likely	More likely	Less likely
Uplift	Lb	0	0	(203,885)	(113,704)	(122,225)
Est. Fuel Cost	\$/MBTU	\$2.50				
Est. US\$ saved /year from 90/10 based on 0.1 in Hg = 15 BTU/KWHR			(\$58,968)	\$157,248	\$78,624	\$147,420

significantly less weight. The difference in pressure across the large turbine exhaust area can create significant uplift. When this condenser is at 1.5" of back pressure, the uplift due to the vacuum is approximately 700,000lb. If another tube is selected, the drop in tube weight could result in damage to the supports. Switching to titanium tubing results in a weight reduction of 204,000lb. If titanium is selected, the specialist should be consulted to check if reinforcements are needed in the anchoring areas.

The change in back pressure will have an impact on heat rate, and ultimately the change in the amount of fuel that will be used. As this is a coal fired plant, the assumption has been made that the delivered cost for the coal over a 20 year period will average \$2.50 per million BTU. For this plant, it has been determined that for each 0.1" of Hg change in back pressure, the plant will save or require 15 BTU for each kWhr.

Currently the increase in back pressure due to the current 6 per cent plugged tubes is costing about \$59,000 per year in additional fuel costs. If switching the tube material, it is then possible to calculate an additional fuel savings of \$157,000 per year if titanium is chosen, \$79,000 per year additional if the super austenitic N08367 is selected, or \$147,000 additional per year if the super ferritic S44660 is final choice.

Now that special considerations have been taken into account for each material, a few more assumptions need to be made to complete the value comparison summary. The decision was made to expect the plant to be commercially viable for approximately 20 years. Although there is a risk that the water chemistry may become more aggressive, there is a belief that chemists have enough control over the cooling water. This will ensure that tubes are kept clean and pH and biological content is controlled so that 90-10 copper nickel will last the 20 year period without an additional retube.

The other material candidates have an excellent track record for doing the same, even if in cases of water chemistry excursions. The budgetary tube costs have been requested from the tube suppliers leading to an estimate which has been included in this summary (detailed in table 2). During discussions with potential tube installers, it has been found that the cost to install the various alloys is not significantly different (approximately \$250,000).

The consultant involved in this project has recommended some staking due to the lower stiffness of the titanium and the N08367 tubing; this is significantly more for the titanium than the austenitic stainless. Based upon the consultant's recommendations, Plymouth's installers have quoted an average of \$200,000 for the titanium and \$50,000 for the austenitic. The consultant is also concerned about the additional uplift if titanium is chosen. Therefore, \$50,000 has been included in the budget for reinforcement of anchor points.

At this point, it is possible to start including estimates of operational and maintenance costs for the various candidate materials. Based upon the fuel costs calculated in table 1, there are expectations for savings of \$3.1 million over 20 years for titanium, \$1.55 million for N08367, and almost \$3.0 million for S44660, compared with 18 BWG copper nickel. Plymouth's experience with the copper nickel tube shows the liability for occasional tube leaks, predominately from erosion corrosion from entrapped debris. It is estimated that this will occur once per year during the first 5 years and twice per year after 5 years.

Fortunately this condenser was designed as a divided flow design so that there is not a complete need to shut the plant down to fix the leak. It normally takes 2 days to locate the leaks and plug the tubes. During a derate of that time frame, \$225,000 of income is typically lost. As the other tube candidates are not susceptible to erosion corrosion, no cost was assigned to them.

Table 2: Value Comparison Summary - Estimated 20 year installation and operating costs of various tube candidates for 300 MW power plant condenser

Alloy Option	90/10 18 BWG	Titanium 22 BWG	N08367 22 BWG	S44660 22 BWG
Estimated Tube Purchase Cost	\$2,200,000	\$2,900,000	\$3,300,000	\$2,000,000
Installation Charges	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Staking Cost	\$0	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$0
Anchoring Improvement	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0
Fuel savings – 20 years	\$0	-\$3,144,960	-\$1,572,480	-\$2,948,400
Derate to fix tube leaks – 1/ yr for 5 years, 2 / year after	\$4,875,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Chemical treatment \$100,000/yr	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Turbine cleaning every 4 years	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
20 year total cost basis	\$10,325,000	\$255,040	\$2,027,520	-\$698,400
20 year savings	\$0	\$10,069,960	\$8,297,480	\$11,023,400
Approx. years for payback vs. Cu-Ni	\$0	6.8	8.7	4.1
Optional: Lost MW from Copper on HP Turbine -Avg 5 MW/yr loss @ \$55 / MW, 85% operation time	\$40,953,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

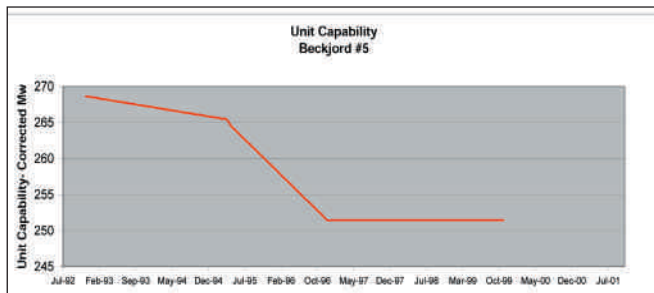


Figure 3: Loss of MW capacity due to copper plating on the HP turbine blades for a 270 MW plant. Source Burck & Foster^[10]

The traditional cost for chemical treatment (pH adjustment, ferrous sulphate treatments, others) to protect the copper tubing has been costing about \$100,000 per year. These will not be required, or will be minimal, with the other alternatives. On this plant design, it is not unusual to see a significant drop in plant output due to copper buildup on the HP turbine blades as shown in the example in Figure 3.^[10]

Copper deposits build on high pressure turbine blades lowering the efficiency of the turbine, and restricting the overall plant output. Approximately every four to five years, the derate is significant enough to justify cleaning the turbine at a cost of approximately \$250,000. As all of the copper based feedwater heaters have been replaced with other alloys, the only remaining source for copper is the condenser. If titanium or the high performance stainless options are selected, this cleaning cost disappears.

Summing up the installation, operation, and maintenance cost components that have been considered so far, and not including the base 90-10 related fuel cost, there are some very significant differences for the condenser tube candidates. The combination of derate to fix tube leaks, water chemistry control, and additional cleaning required due to copper transport, has added over \$10,000,000 to the cost directly related to the use of copper nickel condenser tubing.

Although the installation and tubing costs of the titanium option and N08367 option are significantly higher, this is mitigated by a significant fuel saving (vs Cu-Ni) for titanium and to a lesser extent for N08367. The 20 year fuel savings pays for approximately 92 per cent of the titanium installation costs and about 44 per cent of the N08367 costs. With S44660 lower initial cost and excellent thermal conductivity resulting in good fuel savings, the installation and tube costs are paid for by fuel savings alone in 14 years.

One very significant performance penalty was not included in the 20 year analysis, but is identified in the last row of table 2. Copper deposits on the HP turbine blades can have an enormous financial impact. Derates of 20MW or greater is possible on a plant of this size after a four or five year period. Using the following assumptions:

- The turbine is cleaned every 4-5 years
- The average MW derate is 5MW
- The plant is in operation 85 per cent of the time
- The average selling price is \$55 per MWhr (based upon the average selling rate at the Cinergy hub)

The total income lost over the 20 year period can be \$40,953,000. This emphasises how important it is to keep the plant operating efficiently, particularly keeping the turbine free from copper deposits.

Summary

It is critical to the bottom line to keep exchangers, particularly feedwater heaters and condensers, operating efficiently. Not only are current operations and maintenance important, but materials selection for the performance of the exchanger and impact in the balance of the system need to be considered. Today, there are many more commercial material choices than 25 or 30 years ago. Factors to consider and manage are:

- Tube cleanliness
- Tube material and thickness
- Installation costs including modifications
- The selections impact on heat rate
- The impact of copper transport
- The cost of condenser tube repair including lost MW
- The cost of emergency shutdowns due to boiler tube repair including lost MW
- The cost of chemical treatments
- Lost MW due to undersized condenser
- The cost of lost MW due to lost efficiency

Proper planning, maintenance, and materials selection can turn a borderline operation into a big winner. We cannot afford to wait.

References

- 1) Burner Tip Newsletter, EnergyUSA – TPC, Volume 5, Issue 12 December 5, 2006.
- 2) Personal communication with Bruce Woodruff, Florida Power Corp.
- 3) Schumerth, Dennis, "Gray and impaired cooling water in surface condensers and heat exchangers," Power2006-88115, ASME Power Conference 2006, Atlanta, May 2-4, 2006.
- 4) Howell, Andrew G. "Metals sampling of high-purity water in power stations" Southwest Chemistry Workshop, Dallas, TX, July 29-31, 2003.
- 5) Hoffman, Gary, "Chemical cleaning of natural circulation boilers: the good, the bad, & the ugly", Southwest Chemistry Workshop, Scottsdale, AZ, July, 2005
- 6) Janikowski, Daniel S, "Selecting tubing materials for power generation", Southwest Chemistry Workshop, Dallas, TX, July 29-31, 2003.
- 7) Hanson, Jon T & Saxon, George E. Jr, "Improving condenser efficiency with innovative scale removal system technology", PWR2004-52020, ASME Power Conference 2004, Baltimore, MD, March 30-April 4, 2004.
- 8) Howell, Andrew G. & Saxon, George E. Jr, "The practical application and innovation of cleaning technology for condensers", EPRI Condenser Conference San Diego, CA, August 2005
- 9) HEI Standards for Steam Surface Condensers, 9th Edition, 1st Addendum, Heat Exchanger Institute, 13300 Sumner Ave. Cleveland, OH 44115, 1999.
- 10) Burck, Alan C & Foster, Danny, "Recovery of lost generating capacity and efficiency through chemical foam cleaning of Cinergy's Beckjord #5 HP turbine", Southwest Chemistry Workshop, Dallas, TX, July 29-31, 2003.

Plymouth Tube Company – USA
 Fax: +1 630 393 3551
 Email: djanikowski@plymouth.com
 Website: www.plymouth.com

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbey International.....	Inside back cover	Messe Düsseldorf India Pvt Ltd.....	13
AD Tubi Inossidabili SpA.....	26	Milltech Co Ltd.....	3
Meccanica Adda Fer Srl.....	74	George A Mitchell Company.....	82
Agtos Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH.....	95	MOJ Machines Ltd.....	130
Apollo Srl.....	16	Officine M.T.M. SpA.....	119
Aro Steel.....	1	Emil Müller GmbH Metallwerk.....	114
Arvind Anticor Ltd.....	62	Myung Jin Machinery.....	44
ASD Automation & Sondermaschinenbau.....	137	New Form Tools Ltd.....	35
Atis GmbH.....	66	Olimpia 80 srl.....	109
Ava-Matic (UK) Ltd.....	16	Olympus NDT Inc.....	63
Beijing Master International Trading Co Ltd.....	11	Omni-X cz s.r.o.....	86
BLM Group.....	117	OMP Srl.....	92
Both-Well Steel Fittings Co Ltd.....	65	Orbimatic GmbH.....	70
Bronx/Taylor-Wilson Ltd.....	Inside back cover	Oto Mills SpA.....	125
BS di Bazzani D & C Sas.....	59	Ozimeks Ltd.....	38
Carell Corporation.....	20	Parikh Industries.....	114
CML USA, Inc Ercolina.....	120	Pedrazzoli SpA.....	111
Combilift Ltd.....	75	Pines Manufacturing Inc.....	18
CON.T.R.A.S.T. di Carlo Icardi.....	102	Plantool Oy.....	20
CSM SpA.....	48	PMC Colinet Inc.....	47
Dalian NORPICO Pipe Fittings Manufacture Co Ltd.....	71	Protem SA.....	124
Dalian Sanlin Steel Trading Corporation.....	124	Quality Stainless Pvt Ltd.....	55
data M Software & Engineering GmbH.....	78	Randolph Tool Co Inc.....	76
DGP Hinoday Ltd.....	81	Re-Bo REBER GmbH.....	121
Dhatec.....	83, 101	Richardson Electronics Limited.....	94
Diamil Srl.....	87	RSA Entgrat & Trennsysteme GmbH & Co KG.....	135
DWT GmbH.....	80	Sankyo & Co Ltd.....	116
Eagle Precision Technologies Inc.....	85	Schenk Stahl Handels GmbH.....	49, 93
EFD Elva Induksjon AS.....	69	sema Systemtechnik Sewing GmbH & Co KG.....	55
Elmaksan.....	31	Sen Fung Rollform Machinery Corp.....	128
Emmedi SpA.....	9	Shandong Province SiFang Technical Development Co Ltd.....	76
EMS.....	27	Shanghai Shenshi Exhibition Service Co Ltd.....	133
Entech Engineering Co Ltd.....	95	Shanghai Want Industry Co Ltd.....	136
Erne Fittings GmbH.....	32	Shuz Tung Machinery Industrial Co Ltd.....	12
Eurolls Group – Eurolls.....	103	Sikora AG.....	Inside front cover
Formtek Cleveland Inc (Yoder).....	134	Sinico SpA.....	57
Galaxie Corporation.....	105	SIT SpA.....	126
Gallium Industries Ltd.....	21	SMI Srl.....	113
Gardner Denver Water Jetting Systems Inc.....	102	Sofratest.....	14
GBC Industrial Tools SpA.....	58	SST Forming Roll Inc.....	25
Gem Tool Corporation.....	104	Star Bend Srl.....	40
Guild International.....	29	Steelcraft Tool Company.....	43
Han Sum Enterprise Co Ltd.....	136	Suraj Stainless Ltd.....	135
Heavy Metals & Tubes Ltd.....	99	T & H Lemont Inc.....	15
Hilton Metal Forging Ltd.....	131	Tanitec Corporation.....	39
Huntingdon Fusion.....	129	T-Drill Oy.....	77
Hisen Enterprises Co Ltd.....	19	Tezet Technik AG.....	128
Hong Shin Electric Co Ltd.....	17	Thermatool Europe Ltd.....	Back cover
Ihlas Fuar BORU 2008.....	127	TMK Group.....	37
IMEC srl.....	115	tubefirst.com.....	71
Infosight Corporation.....	54	Tubetech Corporation.....	36
Innov-X Systems.....	73	Tubificio di Terni.....	91
Jang Wuel Steel Machinery Co Ltd.....	2	Universal Tube & Rollform.....	Front cover
Jannone Tubi srl.....	137	USM – Mazzucchelli srl.....	67
Jesse Engineering Co.....	64	Vega Engineering & Trading Co Ltd.....	34
KLT Automotive & Tubular Products Ltd.....	45	Winner Stainless Steel Tube Co Ltd.....	75
Kusakabe Electric & Machinery Co Ltd.....	123	Wonjin Industrial Co Ltd.....	26
Gebr. Lennartz GmbH & Co KG.....	18	Th. Wortelboer BV.....	39
Lessmann GmbH.....	96	Yangzhou Long Chuan Steel Tube Co Ltd.....	118
Lucky – Winsun Enterprise Co Ltd.....	116	Zhejiang Nanbo Steel Ind Co.....	104
Magnatech Europe bv.....	41	Zhejiang Yada Stainless Steel Manufacture Co Ltd.....	130
MAX Metal Material Co Ltd.....	120	Zhejiang Yuanan Liquid Equipment Co Ltd.....	78
Messe Düsseldorf GmbH.....	97	Zibo Wel-Fit Metal Products Co Ltd.....	122
Messe Düsseldorf GmbH (Tube India).....	79	Zumbach Electronic AG.....	33



THE WORLD IS GETTING SMALLER ... OUR MILLS AREN'T.

Abbey has a long history of large mill installations in almost every corner of the globe, our capabilities cover the largest O.D. range in the industry – up to 914MM (36") O.D. With installations in China, Mexico, Russia, Canada, Thailand, Europe and the U.S., our knowledge in tube & pipe mill production means that the Abbey name-plate is recognized as a leading mill producer around the world. Abbey engineers have developed mill innovations like our patented

Quick Change technology for changeovers in as little as 15 minutes. The system can be retrofitted and reduces downtime, improving overall production efficiency while reducing costs. In addition to Tube & Pipe Mills, Abbey manufactures Entry Systems, Rotary Cutoffs, Draw Benches and Slitting lines.



**Stop at our Booth 22059
at the Fabtech Chicago Show**



WORLD HEADQUARTERS Abbey International Ltd. phone: 419-874-4301 fax: 419-874-8200 web: abbeyetna.com
Bronx/Taylor-Wilson phone: 330-244-1960 fax: 330-244-1961 web: btwcorp.com

EUROPEAN OFFICE Bronx/Taylor-Wilson Ltd. phone: +44 (0) 870 442 2686 fax: +44 (0) 870 442 2989 **ASIA OFFICE** Bronx International Asia phone: 86 (10) 8526-2010 fax: 86 (10) 8526-2012

HAZControl Technology™

“A Different Type of Heat”



Thermatool has revolutionized the HF weld process by developing the first HAZControl feature for pipe and tube production. Now you can optimize the weld Heat Affected Zone while welding, to produce superior products, every time.

For information on how you may realize the unique benefits of controlling the properties of your weld HAZ, please contact us or visit our Booth #20027 at Fabtech.

Thermatool Corp.
Tel: +1 (203) 468-4100
E-mail: info@ttool.com
www.thermatool.com

Thermatool IHWT
Tel: +44 (0) 1256 335533
E-mail: info@ihwtech.co.uk
www.inductotherm-hwt.co.uk



Leading Manufacturers of Melting, Thermal Processing & Production Systems for the Metals & Materials Industry Worldwide.